

High School

Faith, culture and life in harmony

HEADMASTER'S ADDRESS



Prizegiving Speech - 2013

"Free at last, Free at last... God Almighty we shall be free at last"

Just over 50 years ago, August 28 1963, these were the ringing tones that rang out from the Lincoln Memorial as Civil Rights Leader, Martin Luther King Jr, addressed a gathering of over 250 000 people. History tells us that Luther's speech was a catalyst to effect meaningful change in America.

For Luther, racial equality was a dream he shared on a national and a global stage and remained committed to achieving it until his assassination by James Earl Ray on 4 April 1968. He was 39 years old.

Good evening Mrs Greeff, Mrs Williams, Mr and Mrs Wilson, Father Teboho, Chair of the Board, Mr Artemides and Mrs Artemides, Vice Chair of the Board, Dr Bussin and Mrs Bussin, Honoured Guests, members of Staff, and our men of St David's.

Each of us has our dreams and hopes for the future. When one works in a school one is surrounded by generations of students – and staff – at different stages of development, and with a range of aspirations. Most of us would scoff at the thought of someone in this Hall having an impact such as that of Martin Luther King. But who's to say that we do not have a young man in the Hall tonight who is not beginning his path to greatness?

As a collective, as St David's, we also have dreams and aspirations which drive us ever onward in ensuring that we participate in the formation of young men who can leave us well placed to make a meaningful contribution to society.

Dreams and aspirations move towards reality when we begin to set goals and focus on processes to embrace and achieve these. It has been most encouraging to have been part of these aspirations, goals and processes which have seen the School on a path of sustained

growth and change. It is this mind set of continuous improvement which is part of what makes St David's great. This School is 72 years old this year and our next benchmark is our Vision 2016 programme when we will celebrate the School's 75th Anniversary. The St David's Marist Inanda of 2013 is a school which has a national footprint and has a growing reputation for innovative practice and for sustained excellence across the Academic, Cultural and Sporting arenas with no compromise on our ethos and values. Our Old Boys are making their mark at tertiary level and beyond.

So what should our next dream be at the School, what dreams and visions can we pose to our boys to grow them further?

Our challenge is to understand how we as individuals can fulfil our unique aspirations and dreams in a way that is significant and harmonious to our greater community. This may seem daunting – even impossible. I have a short clip on Roger Bannister, on his achieving the "impossible": the 4 minute mile barrier that everyone said was impossible to break. Significantly within the next few months 8 more athletes also did. Bannister went down in history for his individual achievement, yet he also was the catalyst for liberating many others from an "impossible" mind set, the mental block that limited achievement, to an exciting fulfilment of their potential, too. Martin Luther King also had the power to liberate the minds of others. What an exceptional quality to have as a leader.

Let us consider another type of leader – the Warrior Leader – you know the one ... William Wallace in Braveheart; Henry V... "Once more unto the breach dear friends"; Agincourt ... "We few, we happy few, we band of brothers."; Winston Churchill, who promised only "blood, sweat and tears" but inspired a Nation to "fight them on the beaches, fight them in the streets and to never surrender". They inspired men to superhuman feats and changed the course of history. They were all charismatic leaders; they all had vision, passion and determination. They all stepped into power vacuums and created order out of chaos; for this the common man was willing and even eager to obey. The same, of course, applies to Adolf Hitler. What about the world in 2013? What sort of leadership is emerging? What about South Africa? Consider Julius Malema, charismatic, with a clear vision, passion and determination...in the midst of a power vacuum ... The masses are certainly desperate to be lead.

"WHAT DREAMS AND VISIONS CAN WE POSE TO OUR BOYS TO GROW THEM FURTHER?"

Are we in danger of becoming one of Mr Bean's troops, unthinkingly obeying every grunt of command without question? Let's take a snapshot of our world. I have really enjoyed teaching a little District 9 in the last few weeks, Neil Blomkamp's Sci-Fi recreation of the xenophobic violence that was unleashed in 2009. His artistic vision holds up a mirror of our society with its abuse of power in the guise of bureaucracy, our hypocrisy, our prejudice, our fear. Wikus van der Merwe captures these qualities so well – as South Africans we react on so many levels to the stereotypes the film presents. But at the heart of the film is that our unusual hero, Wikus, becomes more human, the more he ceases to be one. His innate sense of right comes to the fore as he empathises with the world from

HEADMASTER'S ADDRESS

the Prawns' perspective. He makes a stand against prejudice and authoritarian leadership.

District 9 creatively articulates a deep unease in our society: how do we break through our fear of others? How do we hone our skills to seek that which is common and to build relations? The film also touches on the Gini coefficient, the ever-widening gap between the "haves" and the "have nots" in our country, which our educated mind acknowledges as being an extreme threat to future peace and stability. In our comfortable upper-middle class cocoon we frequently choose to ignore this disparity between rich and poor in our country, yet it is the biggest challenge that we face as a nation. How do we break this fear of others? How do we hone our skills to seek that which is common and to build relations? The Nando's Xenophobia Ad cuts to the quick and puts into perspective some of our prejudice. This ad was banned by the SABC. Amazingly the SABC spokesman said the ad was withdrawn because of its xenophobic undertones. Satire is a powerful weapon.

"WE ALL HAVE ACTIVELY SET OUT TO CHANGE OUR LIVES IN WAYS WHICH ALSO BENEFIT THE BROADER COMMUNITY"

Next year, as the Born Frees, you will all be eligible to vote, you have the opportunity to make a difference collectively to the direction which our country is to take. How do you become active citizens in a meaningful way? You need to make informed decisions – your St David's education provides you with the skills to interrogate your world and to understand the causes of disharmony.

Are you going to vote DA, or ANC or SACP? Do you know anything about AGANG? Do you remember the euphoria surrounding the launch of COPE, and whether they are still coping? You haven't even read the EFF manifesto, possibly? Laugh at Julius Malema and dismiss him at your peril; he could well be an astute politician who reads the political landscape accurately; he's charismatic, with a clear vision, passion and determination...in the midst of a power vacuum ... and he is good at targeting the poor and the disempowered.

Or are you going to simply not vote and join 70 of the rest 18-25 year olds who have allowed apathy and cynicism to be a barrier to your active participation in influencing your own future? Of the 1500 000 South Africans who are 18-19 years old, only 185 000 were registered to vote by 13 August this year. You may argue 'That's politics', or be one of those who say, 'I've had enough of this BEE stuff and being disadvantaged ... we must move on now'. Have we really understood our context?

No matter. The real way for society to move forward is to tap into the energies that we each have within us so that we can make a significant contribution, simply based on how we interact with others. Despite the gloom and doom, hundreds of thousands of South Africans, have not "baled out" and succumbed to cynicism; they retain a Utopian vision of a Rainbow Nation. The fact that we have not left South Africa affirms this.

This year has had some great moments for me: watching our boys

win the Final of the Gauteng Debating Championships in style; the standing ovations our Choirs received at the Linder Auditorium and our 1st Hockey and Cricket teams enjoying resounding victories over my old school, King Edward's. The most significant experience, however, was accompanying twenty Gr 11s to a primary school in Alexandra where our boys taught Grade 6s for 4 ½ hours non-stop. I was overwhelmed by the enthusiasm of the children who were taught, but even more so by the excitement of our boys, who seemed to forget where they were, so engrossed were they in their interaction. The chatter in the bus on the way back expressed that they found the experience "awesome". There had been a connection that went beyond background, culture and race. It certainly affirmed my faith in the future of our country.

Another significant experience for me was meeting Mxolisi Ndlovu, a 21 year-old from a small village near Dundee in Kwazulu Natal. His mother – a domestic worker and single parent - died in 2005 and he matriculated in 2010; he had supported himself during that period, in addition to teaching himself and his peers Mathematics at his school – there had been no Mathematics teacher for months at a time. He achieved four B symbols in Matric, including a B for Maths. When asked why he had applied to be an intern, he said that he had had no work since matriculating; school and living on the farm was all he had known, but he was determined to make something of his life. He continued to teach Mathematics to other people in the community. This young man was one of the 50 out of 2000 applicants who was selected to be part of the ISASA Maths and English Programme. At no stage did he speak with self-pity of his challenges or his hardships; he spoke only of his determination to become a teacher so that he could assist others in reaching their potential. I was extremely impressed by his strong sense of self. This meeting reaffirmed my conviction that each of us, despite challenges, has a significant contribution to make.

Similarly, the constructively influential leaders of the 20th century, such as Mahatma Gandhi, Martin Luther King Jr and Nelson Mandela, created harmonies and rhythms based on servant leadership. Our own founder, St Marcellin Champagnat, was similarly a harmoniser, exhibiting an authentic moral leadership of real brotherhood.

The National Planning Commission put together the following vision for our future that I am sure they would both have endorsed; it is one that I am certainly going to direct my energies into transforming the vision into reality:

Vision 2030

"We, the people of South Africa, have journeyed far since the long lines of our first democratic election on 27 April 1994, when we elected a government for us all. Now in 2030 we live in a country which we have remade. Therefore, in 2030:

- We experience daily how we participate fully in efforts to liberate ourselves from conditions that hinder the flowering of our talents.
- We all see to it and assist so that all life's enablers are available in a humane way.
- We all have actively set out to change our lives in ways which also benefit the broader community.
- We all assist the institutions we have creatively redesigned to meet our varied needs.
- We reach out across communities to strengthen our resolve to live with honesty, to be set against corruption and dehumanising actions.
- We know that those to whom we have given the privilege to govern our land, do so on our behalf and for the benefit of all the people.

HEADMASTER'S ADDRESS

- We say to one another: I cannot be without you, without you this South African community is an incomplete community, without one single person, without one single group, without the region or the continent, we are not the best that we can be.
- We acknowledge that each and every one of us is intimately and inextricably of this earth with its beauty and life-giving sources; that our lives on earth are both enriched and complicated by what we have contributed to its condition. South Africa belongs to all its peoples.

“SOUTH AFRICAN
COMMUNITY IS AN
INCOMPLETE COMMUNITY,
WITHOUT ONE SINGLE
PERSON, WITHOUT ONE
SINGLE GROUP, WITHOUT
THE REGION OR THE
CONTINENT, WE ARE NOT
THE BEST THAT WE CAN BE.”

Now, in 2030, our story keeps growing as if spring is always with us. Once, we uttered the dream of a rainbow. Now we see it, living it. It does not curve over the sky; it is refracted in each one of us at home, in the community, in the city, and across the land, in an abundance of colour. When we see it in the faces of our children, we know: there will always be, for us, a worthy future. South African belongs to all its peoples. We, the people, belong to one another. We live the rainbow. Our homes, neighbourhoods, villages, towns, and cities are safe and filled with laughter. Through our institutions, we order our lives. The faces of our children tell of the future we have crafted.”

Let us come back to where we have been as a School this year – the engine for forming our young men. The events I mentioned earlier this evening are part of the evidence which indicates that the School has enjoyed another fine year. In so many areas we have enjoyed much success.

The same qualities come through at all the events I attend every year, across all areas: a determination to compete, and time and time again having boys put themselves on the line for their teams and their School.

The Matrics have been central to this success, with many of them stretching themselves to the limit across the sport and cultural arenas to assist the School in achieving its goals. These boys may not always have been in the top teams, but you can't buy this sort of commitment.

Tristan, you have been a presence throughout the year in support of the School. You have dealt with your knee injury with dignity, and you have focused on motivating the School to give of its best in every respect. I think of your motivating speeches before big matches, and those sentences which start with...“Gents, it's time for us to remember who we are...”. Luke, your speech last Thursday showed your absolute commitment to your School and your

passion to succeed. Both of you have grown through the year; your commitment to your school and your support is appreciated.

St David's is an innovative and dynamic educational environment, and I have as colleagues members of staff who regularly go the extra mile as a matter of course for the benefit of the boys, their colleagues and the School.

My thanks to the Academic, Administrative, Catering and Support staff, and the parents, for their ongoing support, in particular David Smith, Nick Clogg and Brad Ireland. Thank you also to Mike Greeff, Board Chair Cleo Artemides, Mark Bussin and Members of the Board.

Special mention must be made of Prep Headmaster, Rick Wilson, who retires at the end of this year. Rick completes 30 years of Headship and it is important that you know that Rick received a standing ovation from his colleagues after his farewell speech at this year's national conference. Rick and Gerry – you have always supported a range of High School activities and you will be missed. I also now need to find another cycling partner! Thank you and go well.

So who is going to remake our country into the South Africa of Vision 2030? Is it going to be one of you chaps sitting in the Hall this evening? Martin Luther King was 34 when he gave his 'I have a Dream' speech. Nelson Mandela was in his 20s when he became involved in politics and St Marcellin Champagnat moved out of formal schooling in his mid-teens. Roger Bannister was 25 when he broke the 4 minute mile. 2013 Nobel Peace Prize Candidate, Malala Yousafzai, is only 16 years old.

It is up to you chaps, with your joie de vivre, your energy and the courage of youth to make the seemingly impossible happen. I leave you with this final message from the poem, 'Invictus'. I hope it resonates with you as it does with me.

*Out of the night that covers me,
Black as the pit from pole to pole,
I thank whatever gods may be
For my unconquerable soul.*

*In the fell clutch of circumstance
I have not winced nor cried aloud.
Under the bludgeonings of chance
My head is bloody, but unbowed.*

*Beyond this place of wrath and tears
Looms but the Horror of the shade,
And yet the menace of the years
Finds and shall find me unafraid.*

*It matters not how strait the gate,
How charged with punishments the scroll,
I am the master of my fate,
I am the captain of my soul.*

Malcolm Williams - Headmaster

COLLEGE STAFF



COLLEGE STAFF

- Back Row:** Mr D Hill, Mr J Albertyn, Mr P Lenye, Mr C Venter, Mr J Mallett, Mr C Watkinson, Mr A McArthur
- Fifth Row:** Mrs B Stewart, Mr M Schneider, Mr J Ferreira, Mr A Bhinder, Mr S Gospodinov, Mr F Gilardi, Mr M Chonco, Mr C Luke, Mr J Black, Mr J Rogers, Mrs L Deetlefs
- Fourth Row:** Mr S Fry, Mr M Smith, Mr M Jeenah, Mrs C Diamond, Mr L Vicente, Mr H Mudzingwa, Mr P Saunders, Ms B Kee, Ms K Carlisle, Mrs M van Zyl
- Third Row:** Mrs T Barbell, Mrs L Mazibuko, Mrs R Stewart, Mrs P Groenewald, Ms T Voorendyk, Ms N Glanville, Mrs M Bastenie, Mrs G Dell, Sr H Hodgson, Mrs M van Rooyen, Mr J Jericevich, Mrs L Nagy
- Second Row:** Mrs D Webb, Mrs Z Dube, Mrs B Sitole, Mrs S Soulsby, Mrs K George, Mrs S Pillay, Mrs R Minnie, Mrs J Roman, Ms L Rider, Ms J Aires, Mrs S Ramdarie
- Seated:** Ft T Matseke, Mr V Gelderbloem, Mr S Bauer, Mr A Gitlin, Mr N Clogg, Mr M Greeff, Mr M Williams, Mr D Smith, Mr B Ireland, Mrs J Greensill, Mrs S Crichton, Mrs B Marais

STAFF DETAILS

COLLEGE STAFF

Chief Executive

Mr M Greeff BCom Hons (Unisa), MBA (Wits),
PGCE (Unisa)

High School Headmaster

Mr M Williams BA HDE (Wits), Hons (Unisa), MEd
(Wits)

Senior Deputy Headmaster

Mr D Smith BA HDE (Wits)

Deputy Head Academics

Mr N Clogg BA HDE (Rhodes)

Deputy Head Extramurals

Mr B Ireland BCom HDE (Wits)

Chaplain

Fr Teboho Matseke

Housemasters

Benedict House

Mr S Bauer BA PGCE (Unisa)

College House

Mrs J Greensill BA HDE (Wits)

Osmond House

Mr J Albertyn BEd (Teaching Management),
B Prim Ed

The Bishops House

Mr V Gelderbloem

Head Portfolio Coordinator

Ms T Voorendyk BBibI (Ed), BA Hons (RAU)

Deputy Housemasters

Benedict House

Mr J Jericevich BA PGCE (Wits)

College House

Mrs L Nagy BA HDE (UP), FDE (RAU), BA Ed
Hons (Unisa)

Osmond House

Mr A McArthur BA (Rhodes), PGCE (Unisa)

The Bishops House

Mr J Mallett BA (Unisa), PGCE (Rhodes)

Head of Information

Technology (High & Prep)

Mrs S Crichton BSc Hons HDE (Natal)

Academic Staff

Accounting

Head of Subject

Mr V Gelderbloem

Mrs L Deetlefs HDE (Wits)

Mr B Ireland BCom HDE (Wits)

Mr M Schneider BCom (UJ), PGCE (Unisa)

Afrikaans

Head of Subject

Mrs B Marais BA STD (UWC)

Mrs B de Jong BA Ed (Wits)

Mrs J Greensill BA HDE (Wits)

Mrs J Roman BA (Unisa), BEd (RAU), HDE (RCE)

Mrs M van Zyl BA LLB (RAU), PGCE (RAU)

Business Studies

Head of Subject

Mr J Black

BA HMS (UPE), PGCE (UPE)

Mr M Schneider

BCom (UJ), PGCE (Unisa)

Design & Technology

Head of Subject

Mr C Venter

English

Head of Subject

Ms K Carlisle

BA Hons (Natal), HDE (Natal)

Ms J Aires

BA (Unisa), BA Hons (RAU),
MA (Wits)

Mrs T Barbeli

BA (Wits), BA Hons (Wits),
HDE (Wits)

Mr N Clogg

BA HDE (Rhodes)

Mr J Jericevich

BA PGCE (Wits)

Mr A McArthur

BA (Rhodes), PGCE (Unisa)

Mrs R Stewart

BA Hons, HDE (Wits)

Ms T Voorendyk

BBibI (Ed), BA Hons (RAU)

Geography

Head of Subject

Mr S Bauer

BA PGCE (Unisa)

Mr A Gitlin

BA Hons (Nottingham),
PGCE (Cambridge)

Ms B Kee

B Social Science (UCT), PGCE (Unisa)

Mrs C Richter

BA HDE (Rhodes)

Mr D Smith

BA HDE (Wits)

History

Head of Subject

Mr S Fry

BA Ed (Wits), BA Hons (Unisa)

Mr J Mallett

BA (Unisa), PGCE (Rhodes)

Mr A McArthur

BA (Rhodes) PGCE (Unisa)

Mrs J Skeen

BA HDE (RAU)

Information Technology

Head of Subject

Mr J Albertyn

BEd (Teaching Management)

B Prim Ed

Mrs S Crichton

BSc Hons HDE (Natal)

Mr J Ferreira

BA (Stellenbosch)

Life Sciences

Head of Subject

Mrs D Webb

BSc Hons (Wits)

Mrs K George

BSc (Ed) (RAU)

Mrs R Minnie

B Prim Ed (Wits)

Life Orientation

Head of Subject

Ms T Voorendyk

BBibI (Ed), BA Hons (RAU)

Ms B Kee

B Social Science (UCT), PGCE (Unisa)

Mr M Chonco

STAFF DETAILS

COLLEGE STAFF

Mathematics

Head of Subject

Mrs C Kennedy BSc Hons HDE (Wits)

Head of Subject Mathematics Literacy

Mr F Gilardi NHD Ind Eng, ND Mech Eng, PGCE (Unisa)
 Mr K Biller BEd (Wits)
 Mrs N Goemans BSc, MSc (UCT)
 Mr D Hill H Dip Ed (JCE)
 Mr M Jeenah BEd (Unisa)
 Mrs L Nagy BA HDE (UP), FDE (RAU), BA Ed Hons (Unisa)
 Ms L Rider BSc IT (UP), PGCE (UP)
 Mr L Vicente

Music and Drama

Head of Subject

Mr C Luke B Music (UCT)
 Mr J Ferreira BA (Stellenbosch)

Physical Education

Mr A Bhinder BA, BPED (GNDU)
 Mr S Gospodinov
 Mr J Mallett BA (Unisa), PGCE (Rhodes)
 Mr C Venter

Physical Science

Head of Subject

Ms N Glanville BSc (UPE), HED (Unisa), BEd Hons MSc (Wits)
 Mrs G Dell BSc Hons, PGCE (Wits), MAP (Wits)
 Mrs R Minnie B Prim Ed (Wits)
 Mr H Mudzingwa BEd (University of Zimbabwe)

Religious Education

Head of Subject

Mr P Lenye BA Theology, BA Philosophy, BEd, Licentiate in Canon Law (Catholic University).
 Ms N Glanville BSc (UPE), HED (Unisa), BEd Hons MSc (Wits)

isiZulu

Head of Subject

Mrs Z Dube BEd (Wits), BA Ed (NUL)
 Mrs C Diamond BA Hons, MA, D. Litt et Phil (RAU)

Visual Art

Head of Subject

Mr M Smith BA Hons, HDE (Wits)
 Mrs M van Rooyen N Dip Fine Art, H Dip (Wits)

Library

Librarian

Mrs L Mazibuko B Bibl (Natal)

Library Assistant

Mr M Chonco

School Psychologist

Mrs S Pillay BA, BEd, MEd Guidance and Counselling (Unisa), HDE (Springfield College of Education)

Academic Enrichment

Mrs S Soulsby BA (Wits), TTTHD, FDE (MBD), Cert ADS (London), Cert FE (London)

Laboratory Technician

Mrs S Ramdarie NDip Textile Technology (Natal Tech)

Business Manager

Mr M Boden

Catering Manager

Mrs S Watson

College Chef

Mr J Dry

Estate Manager

Mr T Ramutshindela

Administrative Staff

Mrs D Bartlett PA - Mr M Greeff
 Mrs M Bastenie PA - Housemasters / Deputy Head Extramurals
 Mrs M Ceruti BA (Wits), HR Dip (RAU): Finance Department
 Mrs D Clarke Finance Department
 Ms C Ferreira PA School Psychologist
 Mrs P Groenewald PA - Mr M Williams
 Mrs C King Foundation and Old Boys
 Ms A Knowles PA - Marketing
 Mrs L Rodrigues Admissions
 Mr J Mthembu Administration
 Mrs L Schafer Finance Department
 Ms B Sitole Switchboard
 Mrs B Stewart BA Journalism (RAU): PA Deputy Headmasters
 Mrs K Tangney Finance Department
 Mrs T Wantenaar BA Honours (Sociology) (Natal PMB): Reception

School Sister

Sister H Hodgson BA (Cur) (Unisa), RN RM Dip Intensive Nursing Science (Johannesburg)

Foundation & Marketing Manager

Mrs L Klement BA Social Work Hons (Wits)

IT Technical Administrator

Mr J Rogers

2013 saw the School benefitting from the appointment of a number of talented staff bringing their own range of skills; both academically and extramurally:

- Ms Kristy Carlisle, appointed as Head of English.
- Mr Johan Black, appointed as Head of Business Studies.
- Mrs Zandile Dube, appointed as Head of isiZulu 1st Additional Language.
- Ms Leigh Rider joined the Maths Department.
- Mrs Charmaine Diamond joined the isiZulu Department.
- Mrs Rachel Minnie joined the Life Sciences Department.
- Mrs Nicola Goemans joined the Maths Department.

A number of long-serving staff have left us during 2013:

We congratulate Mr Alex Gitlin on his appointment as Deputy Headmaster at Uplands College in White River, Mpumalanga, from Term Two this year. Mr Gitlin has made a tremendous contribution to St David's during his just on 10 years at the School. Mr Gitlin has a passion for education and for achieving excellence, and this is evident in all areas where he is involved, from his classroom, his Housemastership, his coaching – particularly in Hockey – to his involvement in a range of School committees. We have no doubt that the Staff and Boys at Uplands College will also benefit from his passion, his energy, his expertise and his innovative mindset.

Ms Nicci Glanville leaves us to move to Uplands College in Mpumalanga. In her 10 years at the School, Ms Glanville has established herself as an innovative and creative Science teacher. Her focus has been to move to a more pupil-centred approach in terms of methodology and she has been fully involved in projects such as the iPad implementation at junior level and more practical assessments in the Science programme. In 2013 the RE section has benefited from her involvement in this area and Ms Glanville has a clear understanding of what it is to be Marist. We thank her for her tremendous contribution to the School and we wish her well in her new endeavours.

Mr Stan Gospodinov joined the School in a part-time capacity as a Water Polo Coach in 2005 before joining the staff in a full-time capacity being involved directly in Water Polo and the teaching of Physical Education. A Bulgarian International Water Polo player, Mr Gospodinov brought a wealth of experience to the St David's Water Polo section

and his efforts have resulted in the sport being transformed in the School. His passion and love for his sport has rubbed off on the boys and this has been quite evident during his time at the School. Apart from being an excellent Water Polo Coach, he has been a loyal and committed member of staff. We wish him well following his decision to move to East London with his family. We have no doubt he will make a positive impact at his new school.

Mr Dave Hill joined St David's in 2007 having taught in the UK for a number of years. He took up a position in the Mathematics Department and has been fully involved in the School's extramural programme. His key area of involvement has been in Cricket where he has fulfilled the role of MIC Cricket and 1st XI Coach for some time. Mr Hill has also contributed in areas such as the Staff Forum and the Whole School Day Programme. The School also benefitted from his expertise in Hockey, where he has run an age group, and has coached at A team level every year. We wish him well as he takes up a position at Somerset College as Director of Cricket.

Mr Muhammad Jeenah moves to St Mary's School Waverley as Director of Mathematics where he takes up his position in January. Mr Jeenah is a passionate and motivated Maths teacher and his enthusiasm for his subject permeates each of his lessons. He is an innovative and creative educator and seeks always to improve his practice, particularly in the use of technology in education. He has the ability to build a strong rapport with his pupils and this evident not only in the classroom but also extramurally where he is passionate about Soccer particularly. His contribution in areas such as Photography, Public Speaking and Tour de Maths are also appreciated. We wish Mr Jeenah everything of the best in his future endeavours.

Mrs Marilise van Zyl joined the School initially as a substitute teacher in 2003 before completing her PGCE and joining the permanent staff. A practising advocate and attorney, Mrs van Zyl brought academic rigour and intellectual curiosity to her classes and to broader school debates. She has a high level of empathy and support for those in her charge and she has always focused on nurturing those requiring more specific encouragement and input. We thank her and her family for their tremendous support of the School over the time they have been involved and we wish her well as she allows her creative side to develop over the next few years.

Mrs Shelley Watson retires after many years of co-ordinating the School tuck shop and catering at numerous functions and events. She gave selflessly of her time to assist far beyond the call of duty, always ready with a kind word of encouragement to boys and staff alike. The tuck shop saw many changes and initiatives implemented under her leadership. We thank

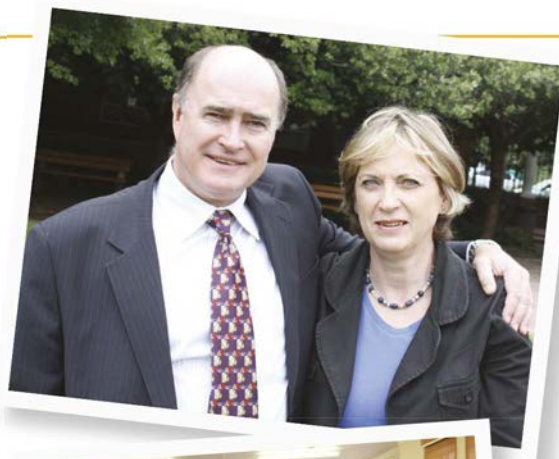
STAFF NEWS

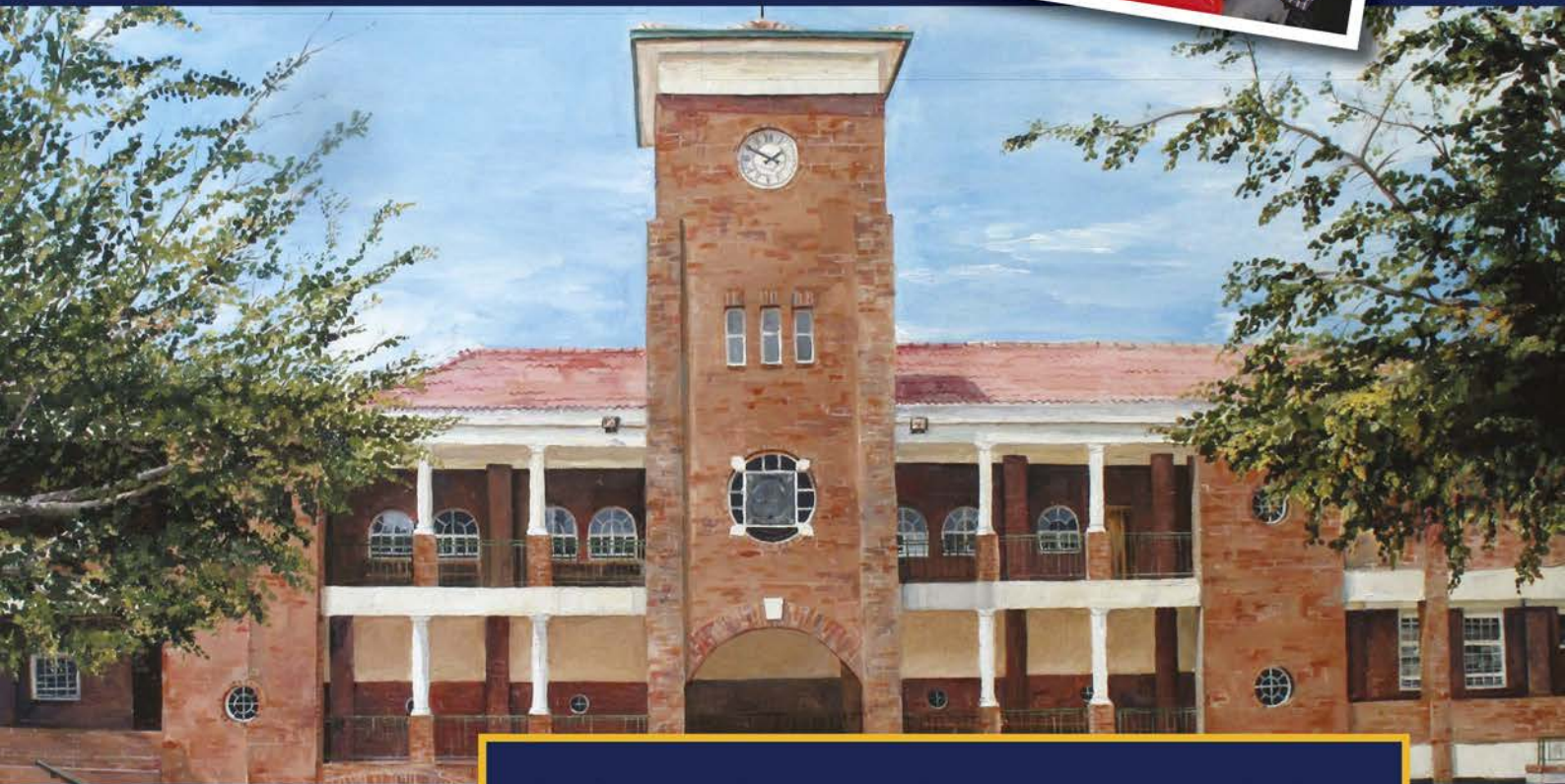
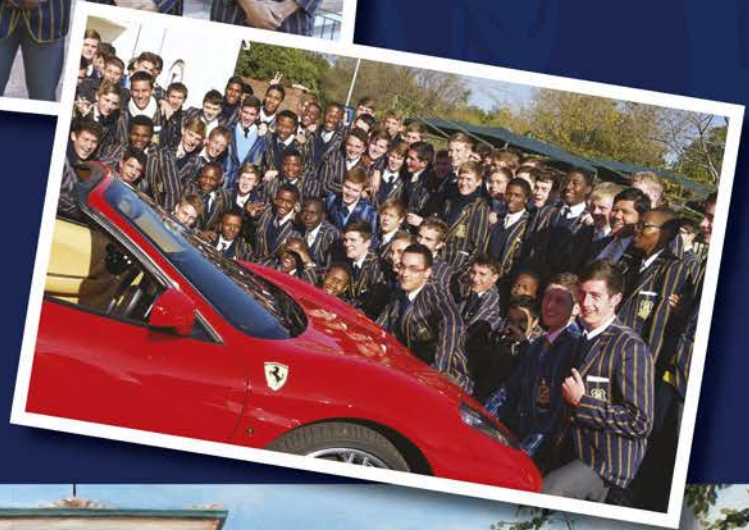
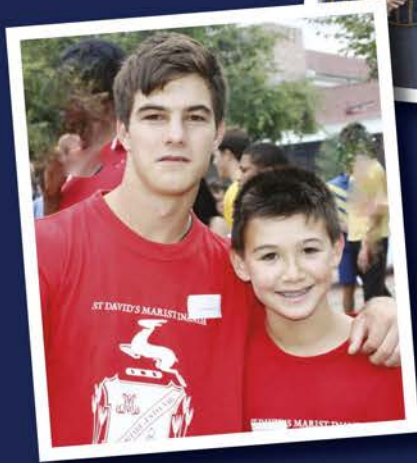
Mrs Watson for her involvement and support, and wish her a happy and fulfilling retirement, where she will pursue new ventures of her own.

We congratulate the following staff on their appointments:

- Mr Jan Albertyn, as Head of Osmond House.
- Mr Vincent Gelderbloem, as Head of The Bishops House.
- Mr John Jericevich, as Deputy Housemaster of Benedict House.
- Mrs Lisanne Nagy, as Deputy Housemaster of College House.
- Mr Andrew McArthur, as Deputy Housemaster of Osmond House.
- Mr Jonny Mallett, as Deputy Housemaster of The Bishops House.

Mr Nick Clogg and his wife Dominique are congratulated on the birth of their son, Charles. Mr Jaco Ferreira and his wife Pat are congratulated on their marriage at the end of last year.





Matric & Leadership

Faith, culture and life in harmony

MATRIC CLASS OF 2013



- Back Row:** Lance Brogden, Jason Godfrey, Paul Koch, Patrick Savage, Iain Mc Hardy, Philip Rumpelt, Ethan Ellappa, Prince Cekeshe, Byron Tappin, Cameron Goodford, David Coleman, Troy Dods, Grant Caister, Joshua Lowe, Matthew Arens, Matthew Malpage, Zach Troester, Keagan Schafer, Thomas Sifrin
- Fifth Row:** Nicholas Boyce, Matthew Phelan, Ross Mudie, Brandon Spano, Ross Farnaby, Jayme Kingaby, Max Schomburg, Paul Glendinning, Boipelo Zuma, Jan Paulig, Ashlin Gounden, Ivan Masiyazi, Kyle Maier, Jason Hanf, Devon Morris, Ernst Ackermann, Hugo Johnston, Ryan Lockwood, Luciano Natali, Sikhulekile Duma
- Fourth Row:** Surya Singhala, Patrick Ceruti, Luke Dyson, Robert Brown, Jordan Goedhart, Michael Goemans, Janharm Labuschagne, Tristan Buck, John-Paul Da Costa, Dean Kennedy, Jeremy Gagiano, Andrzej Marek, Kudzei Msebenzi, Jordan Shrank, Devin Ingram, Daniel Peter, Dylan Smit, Keenan Williams, Tshepiso Thupayakgosi.
- Third Row:** Ryan Homan, Sashank Singhala, Cameron Finch, Trent Anticevich, Anthony Vassilev, Christopher Wijnberg, Munashe Mangwanya, Garrick Cathrall, James Steere, Devon Langley, Flavio-John Ferreri, Alexander Harris, Warren Vercueil, Rogan Bell, Joshua Möhr, Grant Perry, Gordon Thomson
- Second Row:** Tiro Mmela, Tinoda Chibaya, Jesse Tasman, Matthew Savadier, Kimon Constantinides, Brandon Steyn, Stuart Trennery, Gomolemo Maserumule, Nishal Bhikha, James Long, Courtney Hundermark, Bongumusa Masikane, Johnathan Cloete, Luke Boswell, Daelin Campleman, Senzo Msutwana.
- Front Row:** Dayne De Oliveira, Kopano Malumo, William Lane-Mitchell, Michael Mol, Jason Shongwe, Bongani Shongwe, Luke Artemides (Deputy Head Prefect), Mr M Williams (Headmaster), Tristan Fayard (Head Prefect), Andrew Bell, Tshupo Medupe, Anthony Magetse, Myolisi Nkonyama, Muso Chalungumana, Mateen Cassoojee.
- Absent:** Michael Cornell, Riyadh De Kock, Michael Hawtrey, Marco Lombard, Kyle Mc Cauley, Griffin Reuben, Darian Sagnelli

HEAD PREFECT'S ADDRESS



TRISTAN FAYARD

PRIZE GIVING SPEECH

Shivers... They are the body's natural reaction to a loss of temperature and everyone has experienced them. Shivers are also the body's way of reacting to our brain's signals that indicate intense emotion. It is that special line from your favourite song or that beautiful girl who passes you and gives you that smile. This feeling is experienced when you drive through the gates of the School, arriving ready to play that big match or to have that big day. Shivers are there when you are hit with that wall of immense sound as you sing your last war cry with your School. It's that feeling of pride when you, a team, or one of your brothers achieves greatness. And without fail, they are the shivers you get when you put on the blazer of St David's Marist Inanda.

Good evening Mrs Greeff, Mr and Mrs Williams, Mr and Mrs Wilson, Father Teboho Matseke, Mr Duarte, members of staff, invited guests, parents and most importantly, the men of St David's Marist Inanda.

This place we call home became my home almost 13 years ago, when as a nervous but extremely excited boy, I stepped into the grounds for the very first time. It only took a few moments before I was completely infatuated with everything to do with our School. I am confident to say that although my time here is finished, my 13 years at St David's have been filled with endless memories.

At the beginning of 2009, our now Matric class of 112 boys took our first steps onto the high school stage. We were exposed to boys from different schools and backgrounds, but that all quickly became irrelevant as we became young men of Inanda. Memories from that Grade 8 camp visit me frequently, as from then I realised that this grade was something special. Our mischief at night after lights out and the way we all squeezed into that dorm, telling jokes and watching James trying to dance, reinforced my sense that we had some interesting boys in our group.

This year has been filled with its up and downs and to those who have yet to experience the stresses of matric, I urge you to fight the procrastination and be prepared for a rollercoaster ride of events. Times get extremely tough with endless tests, portfolio tasks, sleepless nights completing your LO ORTs and the frequent issue of having teachers jump on your back for not shaving. I value all the support that I have received from you, and as Luke mentioned in his address on Friday, support is the bond of brotherhood that we live by.

There will be a lot of things that I will miss next year. I will miss Muso, just because he is Muso and there is no one like him. I am going to miss our heated and tense arguments about which soccer team is the best and Marco bringing up the history of his club which is a common defence for all Liverpool supporters. I am going to miss Jan using the wrong words in the wrong sentences and then saying, "But I am German!" as his excuse. I have specific memories of every boy that I will cherish for the rest of my life.

To Luke: our friendship has grown immensely over the past year and I value all the support that you have given me as Deputy Head Boy. I thank you, the Matric Executive and the Matric group as a whole for a year I will never forget.

Yes, of course there have been mistakes that have been made. But it is up to us now as we move into the next phase of our lives to learn from those mistakes and to make a positive contribution as members of the Marist Old Boys' Society. All in all, thank you for the best 5 years of my life and it is safe to say, we have enjoyed a year of much success.

To the men and women that keep us in line, the teachers of Inanda, I would like to thank you on behalf of the Matrics for all that you have given and taught us over the past 5 years. Your influence will stay with us forever because when we have forgotten how to find x, or recite 10 quotes from Henry V or what Newton's 2nd Law of Motion is, we will remember the life-changing morals and lessons that you have instilled in us. You have made us into the fine, young, sometimes outspoken, but nevertheless true gentlemen of St David's Marist Inanda and all of us will be eternally grateful for that.

Thank you to Mr Castle, for teaching us discipline and that hard work pays off. You were the most defining figure for all boys in the Prep. I remember how scared I and my class were of you when we first met you and to be honest, some of that fear still exists within us all. We wish you all the best for your new role in leading the Prep School.

Thank you to Mr Smith and Ms Voorendyk for helping the Matric Executive through the year. Your guidance and support has enabled us to lead the School confidently in the way we wanted to. We thank you for your dedication and understanding and all that you have done.

To my family - you are the cornerstone of the type of person I am. All I ever hope is that I make you proud. Thank you for sending me to a school like St David's, as its lessons and values have cemented yours.

A special thank you has to go to Mr Williams. Thank you for devoting so many years of your life to our School. In my position, I got to spend more time with you than the average boy at St David's. You have always had the best interests of the School at heart and have been a great example of the characteristics required in a leader. Your passion for the School and the boys will be missed next year. We thank you for always being behind us and we wish you all the best for your new role up in Mafikeng.

To the men we are leaving behind - cherish and enjoy your time here, make the most out of every single second because before you know it, it will be your final day.

To the boys moving up in the hierarchy of the School - I am excited about coming back in the next few years and seeing your positive influence on the School. The responsibility of the senior boys is of utmost importance. I urge you always to set the example in everything that you do. If a mistake is made not only on the sports field, but also in school life, don't come up with excuses. Take accountability for your actions and make amends. Only then will we as a School grow stronger and move forward. Never lose sight of our ethos and always think before you act. The Marist values and brotherhood that make us special need to be expressed every day. All of you must choose a mentor from the School that you wish to emulate. In your years here, don't plan to equal your mentor's achievements; rather, plan to better them because that is how we as a School will keep on growing from strength to strength.

Do not let anyone else define who you are, but yourself. Let the people who think that you can't, drive a hunger in you to prove that you can. We need to believe in ourselves and our talents. Belief will carry us through any situation; it has changed countries and has put man on the moon. As a small high school, we depend on the involvement of every boy in every aspect of school life. Get involved Gents. Join the choir, start a new sport. I can only re-iterate what Luke said; it is not what your School can do for you, but what you can do for your School. Never let our high standards drop and never

make excuses. Excellence will always remain our goal.

The passion that we have in supporting each other is what defines and separates us from other schools. Each of you has a role in nurturing and protecting this.

Nothing has ever been achieved standing still. Keep growing and moving forward, helping your brothers along the way. Being a part of this School and wearing this blazer is an honour. You not only represent

who you are, but the thousands of boys, teachers and parents that have passed through our School. Protect what we have here and what makes us special. Keep that feeling of shivers running up and down your spine. Stay true to who we are as gentlemen of St David's Marist Inanda, guided by our core values of Modesty, Simplicity and Humility.

Thank you.



LUKE ARTEMIDES

Good Morning School, Mr Greeff, Mr Williams, Mr Smith, Mr Clogg, Mr Ireland, teachers, parents and the matric class of 2013. Throughout my matric year in my privileged position at St David's I have learnt a lot more about the School and the men in it. And men, we have a great School. A School that offers enormous opportunity and a platform for a successful future. But it's you, the men of St David's that determine how great our School is can be. And it's not a case of what the School can do for you, but what you can do for your School.

The Matric Executive of 2013 has been driven in their roles to uphold and maintain the traditions that are important in the School. Tradition is a value I hold dear to my heart and I urge the future years of St David's boys never to forget the traditions passed down to you from previous matric years. The strength of our brotherhood in St David's lies in the strength of our traditions.

In my years at St David's I have seen traditions lost and completely forgotten. The values and influence of our traditions on the boys is essential. They provide them with a sense of drive and pride in achieving their goals. When making a specific team, or achieving an award, you deserve the special treatment and unique position given to you: you have earned your rewards. Any man can come into the school in Grade 0 or Grade 8 and simply "take the gap". But that is for weak men. Inanda men strive to give of their best, to persevere and achieve their goals. Do not lower yourselves to the standard of weak men. Rather, push and pull on the men below you to become an Inanda man. Surround yourself with friends who work hard and give of their best and always help the weaker men. We are a School and a brotherhood and we work together.

I believe the Matric Executive of 2013 have maintained the traditions of our School. Thank you to the ten men who stood with and supported Tristan and me this year. The Executive have worked hard and we have been a unit on which I could always rely. Our goals of the year were achieved by all of us and our matric group who guided us along the way. We have led the School with a group of 112 men and I praise every matric for their many and varied roles.

DEPUTY HEAD PREFECT'S SPEECH

In the beginning of 2009 we gained new brothers and lost a few. And, although we will go on our separate ways next year, we will always remember our home and the place where 112 men became a unified group. Our grade is filled with a variety of talented individuals and we each have in our own special way contributed to improving this institution. Throughout the past five years we have all learnt lessons from each other; whether those lessons teach you how not to do something with a group of friends, or how badly you can do something with a group of friends. I value each and every friendship formed over the years and I hope we will never lose our brotherly love for each other in the future years to come. We stood in the face of doubt and we proved our worth. Men... it has been an honour to stand with you as a unified group and I will always regard you as my brothers.

Each lesson in life is taught by someone and in my years, and my fellow matrics' years at St David's we have been influenced by all of our teachers and have learnt valuable lessons from all of them.

To a great man and a person whom I will never forget: Mr Castle, who has provided me and everybody else whom he has taught, the values of a St David's man - I will never forget your lessons. Thank you Sir, for instilling your hard-working attitude in me and for being a constant reminder of what dedication to our School means.

In their absence I would like to thank Mr Chris Carey and Mr Shane Lotter, who were not only sports coaches and teachers, but friends and leaders to the boys in our grade. Gents, you left your mark at St David's.

To Mr Biller, thank you for the motivation and drive that you portray. On behalf of the matric group of 2013, we thank you for your support and honour you showed to our grade throughout the year.

To Mrs Greensill: Mevrouw, I apologise on behalf of our class this year for our continual banter and always wanting to have a conversation about nothing to do with Afrikaans. Mevrouw, I admire you for your sense of ambition and perseverance and thank you for never giving up on us. You have been a huge influence on the boys of St David's and have taught me that with personal success, comes loyalty.

To all the other teachers who have influenced my life and my fellow matrics - we salute you and we hope to produce our best possible results at the end of the year.

It has been a great honour and privilege to be a part of St David's for the past 13 years. And as our matric group leaves, another takes over. Never forget your role in the School and what you want to achieve. Each and every Inanda man sitting in front of me wears the same blazer as I do - remember you are your brother's keeper. Now it is up to you, the future years of men at St David's must continually strive improve the traditions, reputation and history of our School. And when our grade returns as Old Boys, we must witness the School in a position that it should be - not competing with the best, but being the best. We have something special here at St David's.

Inanda is our blood and we are the reason it flows. Always strive for greatness and above all, protect our brotherhood. Be men who respect all and continue serving our great School.

Confortare esto vir.

MATRIC CLASS OF 2013



ACKERMANN, ERNST



ANTICEVICH, TRENT



ARENS, MATTHEW



ARTEMIDES, LUKE



BELL, ANDREW



BELL, ROGAN



BHIKHA, NISHAL



BOSWELL, LUKE



BOYCE, NICHOLAS



BROGDEN, LANCE



BROWN, ROBERT



BUCK, TRISTAN



CAISTER, GRANT



CAMPLEMAN, DAELIN



CASSOOJEE, MATEEN



CATHRALL, GARRICK



CEKESHE, PRINCE



CERUTI, PATRICK



CHALUNGUMANA,
MUSO



CHIBAYA, TINODA



CLOETE, JOHNATHAN



COLEMAN, DAVID



CONSTANTINIDES,
KIMON



CORNELL, MICHAEL



DA COSTA,
JOHN-PAUL

MATRIC CLASS OF 2013



DE KOCK, RIYADH



DE OLIVEIRA, DAYNE



DODS, TROY



DUMA, SIKHULEKILE



DYSON, LUKE



ELLAPPA, ETHAN



FARNABY, ROSS



FAYARD, TRISTAN



FERRERI,
FLAVIO-JOHN



FINCH, CAMERON



GAGIANO, JEREMY



GLENDINNING, PAUL



GODFREY, JASON



GOEDHART, JORDAN



GOEMANS, MICHAEL



GOODFORD,
CAMERON



GOUNDEN, ASHLIN



HANF, JASON



HARRIS, ALEXANDER



HAWTREY, MICHAEL



HOMAN, RYAN



HUNDERMARK,
COURTNEY



INGRAM, DEVIN



JOHNSTON, HUGO



KENNEDY, DEAN

MATRIC CLASS OF 2013



KINGABY, JAYME



KOCH, PAUL



LABUSCHAGNE,
JANHARM



LANE-MITCHELL,
WILLIAM



LANGLEY, DEVON



LOCKWOOD, RYAN



LOMBARD, MARCO



LONG, JAMES



LOWE, JOSHUA



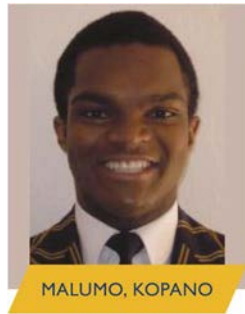
MAGETSE, ANTHONY



MAIER, KYLE



MALPAGE, MATTHEW



MALUMO, KOPANO



MANGWANYANA,
MUNASHE



MAREK, ANDRZEJ



MASERUMULE,
GOMOLEMO



MASIKANE,
BONGUMUSA



MASIYAZI, IVAN



MC CAULEY, KYLE



MC HARDY, IAIN



MEDUPE, TSHEPO



MMELA, TIRO



MOHR, JOSHUA

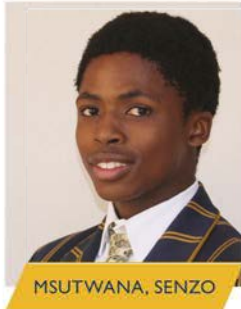


MOL, MICHAEL

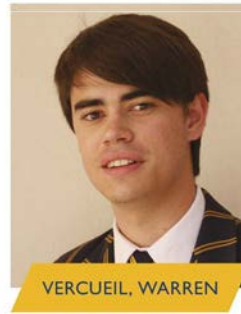


MORRIS, DEVON

MATRIC CLASS OF 2013



MATRIC CLASS OF 2013



GRADE 0-12 & HONOURS



GRADE 0-12

- Back Row:** Devin Ingram, Dean Kennedy, Luke Dyson, Cameron Goodford, Thomas Sifrin, Grant Caister, Iain Mc Hardy, Matthew Arens, Byron Tappin, Keagan Schafer, Jason Godfrey, Luciano Natali, Andrzej Marek
- Second Row:** Tristan Buck, Griffin Reuben, John-Paul Da Costa, Trent Anticevich, Gordon Thomson, James Steere, Daelin Campleman, Luke Artemides, Devon Langley, Alexander Harris, Dylan Smit, Nicholas Boyce
- Seated:** Christopher Wijnberg, Luke Boswell, Johnathan Cloete, Stuart Trennery, William Lane-Mitchell, Tristan Fayard, Jason Shongwe, Michael Hawtrey, Michael Mol, Bongani Shongwe, Anthony Magetse



HONOURS

- Back Row:** Garrick Cathrall (SH Music 2013), Robert Brown (SH Rock Climbing 2013), Daniel Peter (GH Public Speaking, Debating, Drama 2012, Academic 2013; SH Debating 2013), Lance Brogden (SH Academic 2013), Iain Mc Hardy (GH Leadership, Academic and Rugby 2013), Philip Rumpelt (GH Leadership, Music and Academic; SH Music 2013), Paul Koch (GH Leadership, Hockey and Academic 2013), Dean Kennedy (GH Leadership, Service and Academic 2013), Peter Carides (SH Orienteering 2013)
- Seated:** Flavio-John Ferreri (SH Swimming 2012), John-Paul Da Costa (GH Debating, Service and Academic 2013), Logan Duffy (SH Swimming 2013), Bongumusa Masikane (GH Leadership, Music and Soccer 2013), Tristan Fayard (Head Prefect), Matthew Hancock (SH Swimming 2013), Matthew Savadier (GH Academic, Service and Cricket; SH Service 2013), Alexander Harris (GH Leadership, Service and Canoeing 2013), James Steere (GH Leadership, Cricket and Rugby 2013)
- Absent:** Marco Lombard (GH Leadership, Rugby and Soccer 2013)

PREFECTS



PREFECTS

Back Row: Bongumusa Masikane, John-Paul Da Costa, Dean Kennedy, James Steere, Marco Lombard
Seated: Tiro Mmela, Tristan Fayard, (Head Prefect), Mr D Smith, Luke Artemiodes (Deputy Head Prefect), Anthony Magetse

MATRIC DANCE

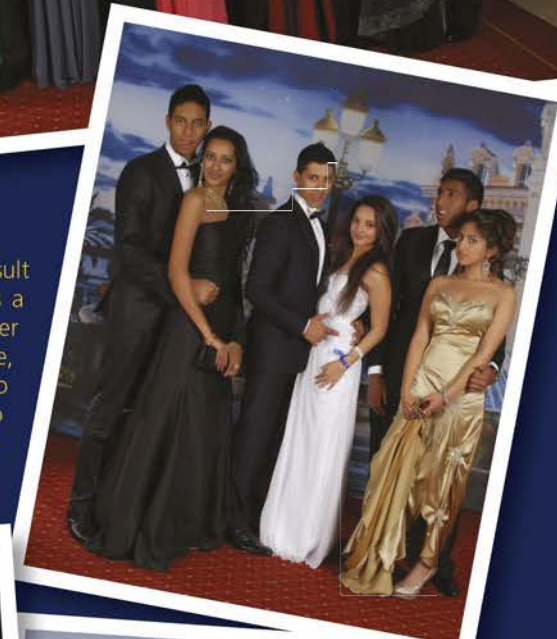
T.S. Eliot once said, 'In my end is my beginning'. He meant, of course, that as things draw to a close, new things begin. Celebrating an end, as one does with a Matric Dance, is also an occasion to celebrate new beginnings, new horizons, new challenges. As our Grade 12s took a night to reflect on the ending of their school careers, their enthusiasm for what lay ahead was palpable.

Looking for all the world like members of the House of Grimaldi (the royal family of Monaco, for the uninitiated), our 2013 matriculants sauntered into the traditional venue of the Wanderers' Club Ballroom. Except that this wasn't the Ballroom as we knew it: completely, breathtakingly transformed by Matric Dance Committee mom Mrs Tania Watkins and her tireless committee members, the venue became glamorous, picture-book beauty, befitting the theme of 'A Night in Monte Carlo'.

With great speeches from 2013 Head Prefect Tristan Fayard and MDC Boys Committee Head Francesco Mariano, as well as a bittersweet moment as Mr Malcolm Williams addressed pupils and teachers at what would be his final Dance at St David's, there was plenty of time for reminiscing. But then, the important task of partying was dealt with most effectively, not least by a core of the younger teachers, who kept things going on the dance-floor for at least an hour longer than they should have!

Of course, an evening of this magnitude doesn't just happen: the result of months of planning, tweaking, refining and adjusting, it truly was a collective effort. Much praise must go to the moms of the MDC, under the leadership of Mrs Watkins, Mrs Symmonds and Mrs O'Donoghue, whose enthusiasm for organising the perfect evening, and attentions to detail, seemed endless. Similarly, the boys of the MDC, who worked so hard through various fundraisers all the way from Valentine's Day and the uParty in March, and who assisted in the production of the big night, deserve heaps of thanks. As coordinators of the Matric Dance from the School's side, we thank you all for your amazing efforts!

Mr M Smith and Mrs K George
Matric Dance Coordinators



MATRIC DANCE



PORTFOLIO POSITIONS FOR 2013

Portfolio positions for 2013				
	Benedict	College	Osmond	The Bishops
Academic	P Koch	M Malpage	J Tasman A Gounden	C Goodford L Brogden
Mentor	A Vassilev	M Arens	M Phelan B Steyn	J Gagiano T Buck
Counseling	I Masiyazi K Msebenzi	B Spano	M Hawtrey	F Ferreri C Wijnberg
Sport	G Thomson	I McHardy J Long	J Paulig D De Oliviera	J Lowe R Homan
Cultural	P Rumpelt	G Cathrall	J Kingaby	D Peter M Schomburg
Service	P Savage	S Duma	J Shongwe	L Boswell M Cornell
Spirit	L Dyson	M Chalungumana	R Mudie B Shongwe	H Johnston A Magetse
PR	N Bhikha	C Finch	P Cekeshe R Lockwood	J Goedhart F Ferreri
Environment	J Godfrey	Sashank Singhala	D Ingram C Hundermark	M Goemans S Trennery
House Secretaries	Z Troester J Cloete	Surya Singhala D Langley	R Farnaby A Marek	C Goodford J Goedhart
Religious	J Cloete	J Mohr	A Harris	P Ceruti D Kennedy
Parliament	L Kockott	M Cassoojee	B Tappin	K McCauley
President's Award	W Lane-Mitchell	J Hanf		H Johnston
Grade co-ordinators	8 D Morris E Ackermann 9 R Bell G Perry 10 B Zuma R Brown 11 T Dods T Medupe 12 M Ngonyama M Mangwanyana	8 S Cave S Msutwana 9 P Glendinning G Maserumule 10 M Mol J Labuschagne 11 R de Kock E Ellappa 12 K Schafer T Sifrin	8 L Natali M Phelan 9 W Vercueil K Williams 10 J Tasman B Tappin 11 J Paulig D Sagnelli 12 B Steyn K Constantinides	8 G Caister A Bell 9 D Coleman M Savadier 10 T Chibaya D Smit 11 K Malumo K Maier 12 G Reuben K McCauley
House Administration		N Boyce T Anticevich	D Campleman T Thupayakgosi	



GRADE 12 LEADERSHIP SCROLLS



Back Row: Luke Dyson, Joshua Lowe, Iain Mc Hardy, Matthew Malpage, Philip Rumpelt, Paul Koch, Kudzei Msebenzi
Second Row: James Steere, Jordan Goedhart, Grant Perry, Alexander Harris, John-Paul Da Costa, Rogan Bell, Cameron Finch, Dean Kennedy, Matthew Savadier
Seated: Devon Langley, Tiro Mimela, Anthony Magetse, Tristan Fayard, Muso Chalungumana, Bongumusa Masikane, Johnathan Cloete
Absent: Marco Lombard

JOHANNESBURG JUNIOR COUNCIL

MIC: Mrs D Webb

Councillors 2012-2013: Austin Govender
Venanzio Petrarolo

Message from Venanzio Petrarolo

I think my Council year can be summarised as being "a learning curve." As newly-elected members of the Johannesburg Junior Council were inducted, the executive and management for the year were announced and it was with extreme pride that I was elected as the Chairperson for the Environmental Committee for 2013. Friday (1st November) saw the passing of our last general meeting as a Council, which allowed us time to say our good-byes, as we will never see each other in such an environment again and to reconcile the year's achievements. It was there that I realised, as a Council our term was cut short due to a shift in calendar dates, which hopes to see Council term run in conjunction with school years. The effect of this was that we have effectively only had six months to complete the goals other years had a whole to do; nevertheless, we not only reached our goals, but exceeded them. This is testament to the strength of the leadership and commitment we have had.

From day one, I made it my goal to ensure solidarity within my committee, and it is still in my unbiased opinion that we ended the year as the best committee of 2013. Not only did we have the most events and end off with raising close to R20 000 for anti-poaching in South Africa, but more importantly, we stuck together, not being separated by personal issues or the stress of running the equivalent of two Grade 11 lives, one in school and one on Council. The evidence for this was clear; we

Message from Austin Govender

The Johannesburg Junior and Mini Council enjoyed a very productive term this year, not only allowing us as the voice of the youth to leave our mark on enriching the lives of those less fortunate, but also helped us grow as the leaders of tomorrow, giving us the privilege to be ambassadors of servant leadership and share this ideology with the rest of the community. The JJC's motto for this year "We are the promise, Youth united, one mission, one vision, a voice for change" truly embodied the approach we took as the year commenced, and this approach carried on throughout the year in the various projects with which we aligned ourselves, one of which being Kid's Carnival. The event took place at King

Edward VII School and involved us organising a fun-filled event for approximately three hundred underprivileged children. The day included activities such as jumping castles, magicians, sporting activities as well as us serving lunch at the day's end. This day along with many others

never complained about having to go to or organising events, which often took up whole weekends leaving us at midnight to still complete homework or studying or even planning events for the next weekend. Being someone with very unsure leadership skills in Grade 10, I had always been taught that the best form of leadership was that of example and serving, but then the leadership that I was exposed to was that of loudness, threats and biceps. Now I've been able to experiment time and time again as to what form of leadership works best, in both high school and professional spheres.

In conclusion, I certainly feel that the past six months would have been superficial if I hadn't taken anything from the experience, in the words of the Mayor of 2012, James Pearse, "I have learnt things I didn't know I needed to know" and I will without doubt use and share these skills in my remaining year at St David's Marist Inanda. My successful year on the Council has not been without help, thanks need to go to the Executive for providing excellent leadership and to my co-councillor, Austin Govender. It is with this that my Council year draws to a close and we let the next year take over. In the words of our motto "a voice for change", the time for change has come and we've made our change count. 2013 has been a year to remember and I wish the incoming councillors all the best for next year.

such as running several sports equipment drives for under-privileged schools and planting veggie gardens to give several families a sustainable food source, made me realise how privileged I am to be a part of such a strong brotherhood here at St David's and how necessary it is for service to be at the cornerstone of Marist life.





Houses

Faith, culture and life in harmony

BENEDICT

BENEDICT HOUSE REPORT

Head of House : John Paul da Costa

Deputy Head of House : Bongumusa Masikane

2013 has proven to be an unforgettable year for Benedict House. Under the inspirational leadership of John-Paul Da Costa and Bongumusa Masikane, we have enjoyed a huge measure of success. Once again, Benedict has been at the forefront of all the happenings and goings on in our community. Outstanding moments include winning the Water Polo, Hockey and both the field- and track Athletics by a massive margin. These achievements can be attributed to the passion lived by the boys and their determination to excel.

A number of our boys showed excellence in the classroom and were listed consistently in the Top Ten learners for their respective grades:

- **Grade 8:** Merrick Hughes, Adam Potterton and Robert Lavelle
- **Grade 9:** Justin Hall and Massimiliano Afeltra
- **Grade 10:** Samuel Sapire, Matthew Alexander and Keiron Frost
- **Grade 11:** Benjamin Parker and Kyle Olivier
- **Grade 12:** John-Paul da Costa and Paul Koch

This year also saw the introduction of a new initiative; the Deputy Housemaster system. Our first Deputy Housemaster was Mr Albertyn. He was unfortunately drawn in as the Housemaster of Osmond shortly after his appointment. Mr Jericevich was then brought into this position and his awesome passion and sense of pride has filtered down throughout the House, as is evident by the performance and behaviour of the Benedict boys.

Our matrics showed their vast talents in a variety of areas, proving to be leaders in all spheres within the St David's school community. Many of the boys were honoured for their hard work in 2013:

Specific Honours:

Philip Rumpelt – Music
Robert Brown – Rock Climbing

General Honours:

John-Paul Da Costa
Paul Koch
Bongumusa Masikane
Philip Rumpelt

The boys who showed their great leadership in various areas:

Luke Artemides	Captain of Water Polo
Paul Koch	Captain of Hockey
Robert Brown	Captain of Rock Climbing
Bongumusa Masikane	Captain of Choir and Soccer
Philip Rumpelt	Leader of the Band
Kudzei Msebenzi	Vice-Captain of Rugby
Grant Perry	Vice-Captain of Hockey

Special mention also needs to go to Philip Rumpelt and Anthony Vassilev for their outstanding direction of the Inter-House play, resulting in the coveted award for best directors.

This year's focus on developing a culture of self-discipline and growing the leaders of tomorrow has seen Benedict House become the House of choice at St David's. We promote the spirit of competition without WINNING AT ALL COSTS and live by our School's ethos of modesty and simplicity. We are committed to always striving to be the best at everything we do.

I must thank the House tutors for all of their time and dedication to the boys. The boys have benefitted endlessly from your efforts. We sadly bid farewell to two of our greats, Mr Jeenah and Ms Glanville who are leaving us to further their careers. The boys from Benedict will surely miss you and we wish you success in your future endeavours.

On a personal note: I would like to wish all of the matrics of 2013 all the best for the future that lies ahead of you. I believe that your time at St David's has given you a step-up on the path to a successful life.

To the boys that remain to continue carrying the mantle for 2014, may you aspire to further the work of those that led before you and to always do better than you did before.

Mr S Bauer, Benedict Housemaster





GRADE 12 - BENEDICT

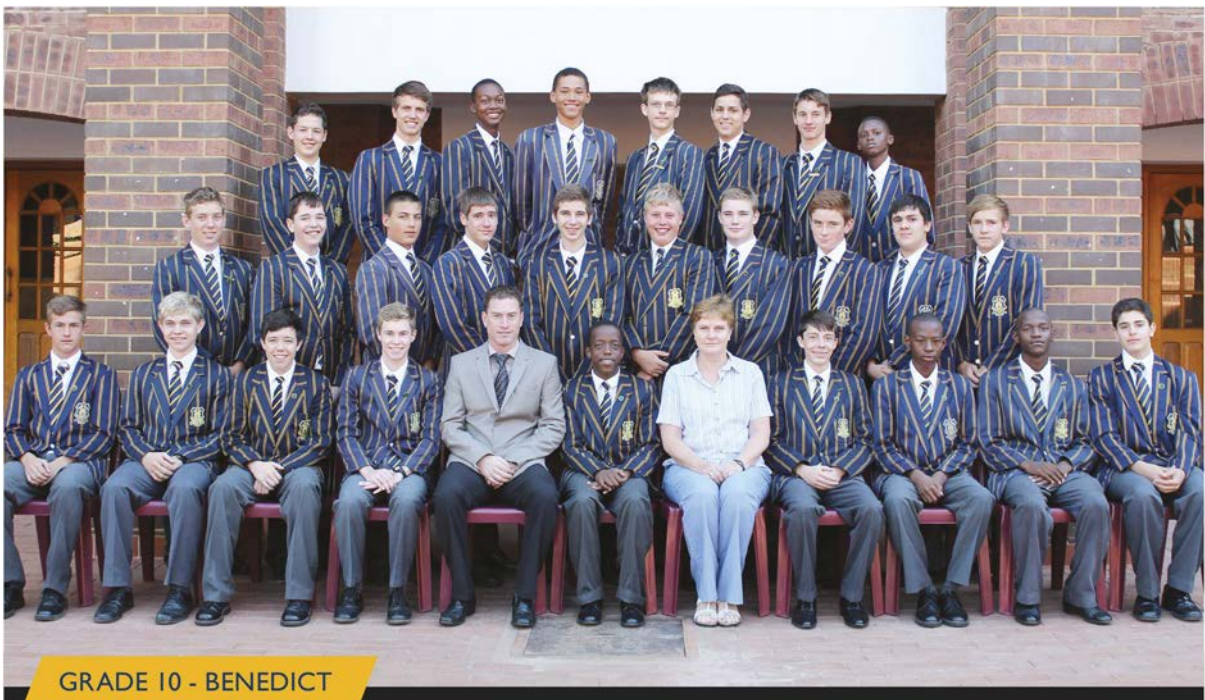
Back Row: Jason Godfrey, Ernst Ackermann, Paul Koch, Patrick Savage, Zach Troester, Philip Rumpelt, Troy Dods, Luke Kockott, Devon Morris
Second Row: Kudzei Msebenzi, Luke Dyson, Rogan Bell, Anthony Vassilev, Luke Artemides, Jordan Shrank, Robert Brown, John Paul da Costa, Grant Perry, Boipelo Zuma, Ivan Masiyazi
Seated: Gordon Thomson, Bongumusa Masikane, Tiro Mmela, Myolisi Nkonyama, Mrs R Stewart, Tshepo Medupe, Mrs K George, William Lane-Mitchell, Nishal Bhikha, Johnathan Cloete, Munashe Mangwanya

BENEDICT



GRADE II - BENEDICT

- Back Row:** Reneiloe Mabena, Daniel Bussin, Kyle Olivier, Daniel Godfrey, Rory Shaw, Christopher Hodgson
- Second Row:** Mauro D'Agno, Tristan Geach, Siyabonga Sepotokele, James de Sousa, Mitchell Cryer, Thierry Bastenie, Raees Jogie, Nicholas Kourie, Ricardo Barradas, Lance Robinson, Telis Carides
- Seated:** Liam Riley, Lawrence Doyle, Charlie Lin, Chlii Amoos, Mr M Jeenah, Robert Kalil, Ms N Glanville, Kyle Kildaire, Brogan Herron, Benjamin Parker, Thato Nkabinde



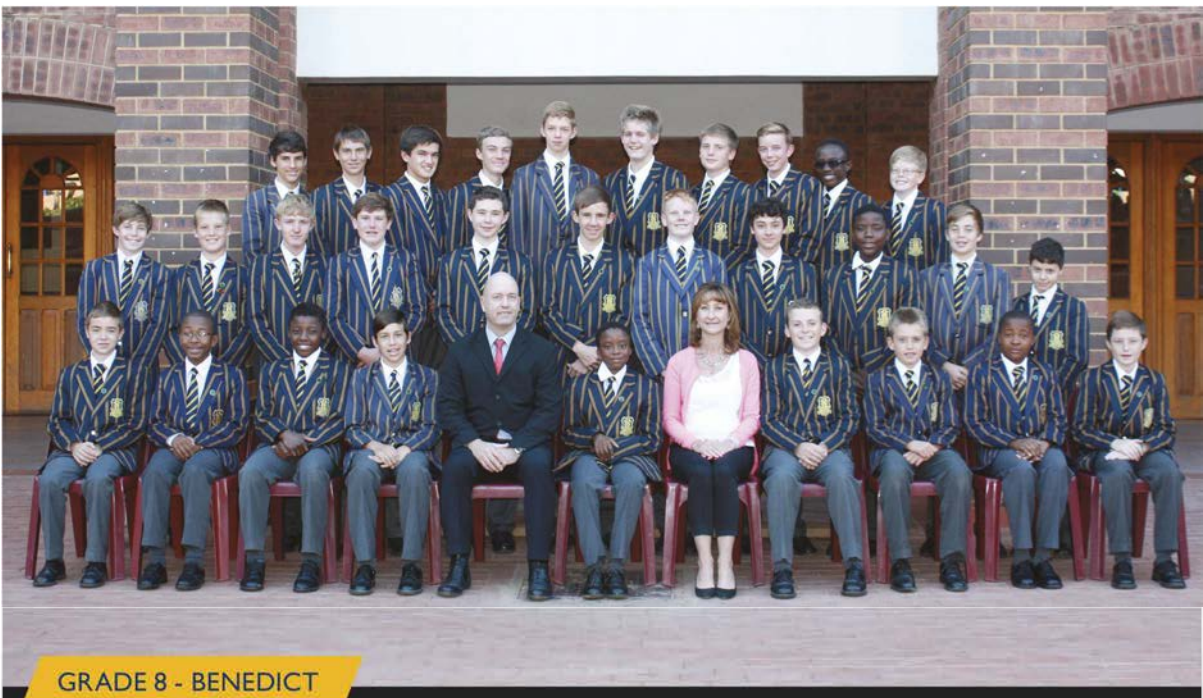
GRADE 10 - BENEDICT

- Back Row:** Max Withers, Adam Heald, Sbusiso Bhembe, Chad Classen, Samuel Sapire, Jarred Nel, Matthew Alexander, Kago Moeng
- Second Row:** Keiron Frost, Alexander Scott, Joshua Wingate-Pearse, Andrew Jordaan, Sami Mustapha, Kieran Kothe, Cameron-Scott Hughes, James Seach, Daniel Christodoulo, Bryan Mills
- Seated:** Ryan de Freitas, Paul Richardson, William Baasch, Christopher Lane-Mitchell, Mr J Black, Tebogo Mangena, Mrs G Dell, Travis Hall, Lufuno Mulaudzi, Moriti Moraka, John Wilkinson
- Absent:** Izhaar Tayob



GRADE 9 - BENEDICT

- Back Row:** Thomas Heald, Dominic Beattie, Kyle Abernethy, Gerald Mambo, Keenan Robinson, Brendan Walsh, Tsogo Kupa, Mandilakhe Komani
- Second Row:** Jordan Leveux, Michael Petropoulos, Ruvashan Moodliar, Lesiba Mohlala, Ryan Dods, Massimiliano Afeltra, Jaya Curtis, Daniel Bregman-Frangos, Andrew Lowings, John Wirsiy, Andrew Savage, Ofentse Mothibi, Riyaadh Desai
- Seated:** Mauro Borrageiro, Gavin Perry, Matthew Baker, Shahil Poonsamy, Mr J Albertyn, Thabo Khanyile, Mr H Mudzingwa, Spencer Botes, Justin Hall, Kahueka Mothibedi, Jared Van Harn



GRADE 8 - BENEDICT

- Back Row:** Matthew Kalil, Brynn Hunink, Nicholas Christie, Jason Lane, Riley Kamstra, James Hayward, Merrick Hughes, Luke Cryer, Mandla Koyabe, Adam Potterton
- Second Row:** Callum Kuhn, Jason Farr, Connor Davies, Blake Forssman, Michel de Laroche, Robert Lavelle, Matthew Truscott, Roberto Borrageiro, Matthew Jarvis, Connor Jones, Alan Du Trevou
- Seated:** Damien Potts, Joshua Mvunga, Tomi Longwe, Diogo Barradas, Mr D Smith, Phola Bavuma, Mrs L Deetlefs, Brady Matthews, Calvin Abel, Kutlwano Ndlovu, Brandon Gallichan
- Absent:** Siyabonga Mashiane

COLLEGE

COLLEGE HOUSE REPORT

Head of House : James Steere

Deputy Head of House : Cameron Finch

Under the leadership of James and Cameron and with the assistance of the matrices, 2013 was indeed a successful year for College House. No less than eight learners received a Leadership Award, proving once again that College nurtures leaders. Muso Chalungumana, Sikhulekile Duma, Cameron Finch, Devon Langley, Matthew Malpage, Iain McHardy, Surya Singhala and James Steere all did us proud.

College is renowned for its spirit and 2013 was no exception as the young men actively involved themselves in every sphere of school life. On the academic front many placed in the Top Ten; some were awarded Half Colours and Iain McHardy, Michael Mol and Sikhulekile Duma achieved Full Colours. At the Matric Prize Giving Paul Glendinning was awarded the Seedat Family Trophy for Academic Endeavour in Mathematics, Garrick Cathrall received the Subject Prize for Music and Keagan Schafer the Subject Prize for Computer Applications Technology. Matthew Wright was awarded the Pooley Family Trophy for Chess and on the sporting front, James Steere who achieved the Milestone of 75 Caps in the 1st XI Cricket, was named Cricketer of the Year as well as Rugby Player of the Year. Sebastian Chapman was Junior Rugby Player of the Year, Dean Dustan was the Most Improved Rugby Player, Brandon Leitch was Soccer Player of the Year, Adrian Da Silva was Water Polo Player of the Year and to top it all, James Steere received the Desmond Schatz Trophy for Sportsman of the Year. It was also a particularly proud moment when Sikhulekile Duma and Iain McHardy were awarded Champagnat Medals. My congratulations go to all these fine young men.

On the cultural front many were involved in the Major Production and at the Inter-House Play evening it was a solid team of aspiring actors (accompanied by their Housemaster!) who took to the stage, were commended in their roles and clinched first place with Garrick Cathrall and Cameron Finch receiving the award for the Best Script. College learners also possess musical talent; many are members of the Choirs and Bands and at the Inter-House Music evening we finished in second place with our matric group providing much amusement. However, it is the picture of Garrick playing the saxophone that will stand out in our minds. He is indeed a master in this field and truly deserves the award of Specific Honours for Music which he received. There are also those who have the gift of the gab and this was evident when we won the Steve Bailey Quiz. It also makes me proud that College men are always ready to help others. Those who are Peer Counsellors often come to the aid of their peers and many are actively involved in school-based Service and various Outreach programmes. Numerous Team Awards and Half Colours for Service were achieved and particular mention must be made of Matthew Malpage, Iain McHardy and Surya Singhala who were awarded Full Colours.

On the sporting field College is becoming a force to be reckoned with. At the Inter-House events, we placed first in

Basketball, Cross Country Relay, Touch Rugby and Kicking and second in Water Polo, Soccer, Sevens and Athletics field events. Well done to all those who participated and thanks to staff and learners who helped to organise and drive the young men to achieve their best. The challenge is on to improve in the other sports next year. Congratulations go to the following young men who showed commitment and trained hard to achieve Full Colours in the various sporting codes : Iain McHardy (Rugby), James Steere (Cricket and Rugby), Brandon Leitch (Soccer), to Jason Hanf and Janharm Labuschagne who completed the Gold Level of the President's Award and to Logan Duffy who was awarded Specific Honours in Swimming. Special congratulations to Iain McHardy and James Steere who were awarded General Honours as a result of their three awards of Full Colours.

College scored the highest number of points in the Inter-House events that were held and it was indeed a very proud moment when it was announced at the Final Assembly that College House had won the Owen Simms Award. Sincere thanks to the professional, dedicated team of College tutors who are always there to support me and who give willingly of their time to assist, encourage and care for the young gentlemen in College House of whom I continue to be so proud. In particular, special thanks to my Deputy Housemaster, Mrs Nagy, who has been of invaluable assistance this year and I would like to end with her comments on her first year as Deputy Housemaster.

What a year 2013 was! It was challenging, but also very exciting. I too learnt again about how strong and successful a team can be when its members work together towards the same goals whilst at the same time looking out for each other. On this note I would like to express my gratitude to Mrs Greensill for her guidance and support throughout the year. Indeed, the House tutors and College boys were a phenomenal team and it is through their sheer hard work, dedication, commitment and participation that College won the Owen Simms Award. It was very inspiring to see everyone in College live up to our motto: "The greatest risk in life is not to risk at all".

Mrs J Greensill, College Housemaster.

Mrs L Nagy, College Deputy Housemaster





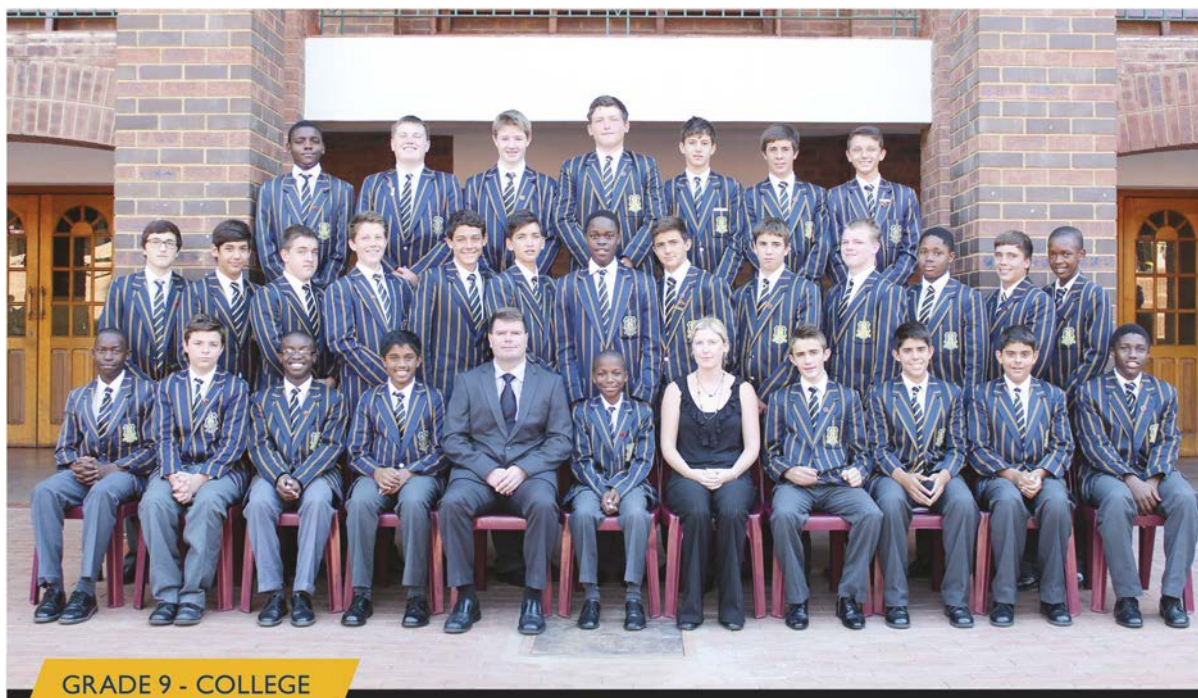
GRADE 12 - COLLEGE

Back Row: Keegan Schafer, Ethan Ellappa, Riyadh de Kock, Matthew Malpage, Iain McHardy, Matthew Arens, Jason Hanf, Thomas Sifrin
Second Row: James Steere, Trent Anticevich, Joshua Möhr, Cameron Finch, Janharm Labuschagne, Brandon Spano, Paul Glendinning, Nicholas Boyce, Sashank Singhala, Sikhulekile Duma, Garrick Cathrall
Seated: Sean Cavè, James Long, Michael Moj, Senzo Msutwana, Mrs L Nagy, Mateen Cassoojee, Mr C Venter, Muso Chalungumana, Gomolemo Maserumule, Surya Singhala, Devon Langley

CRICKET

PREPARATORY CRICKET RESULTS 2013

U/11 C			
vs Crawford Sandton	St David's 107/4 J Nunes 27 n.o T Donaldson 29	Crawford Sandton 67 all out	Won by 40 Runs
vs St John's	St John's 28/1		Rained out
vs Kings College			Rained out
U/10 A			
vs St Benedict's	St David's 68 all out	St Benedict's 69/1	Lost by 9 wickets
vs Heronbridge	St David's 134/4 N Holmes 43 M Hutton 37		Washed out
vs Dainfern	St David's 155/9 M Hutton 69 n.o		Washed out
vs Trinity House	Trinity House 154 J Maroun 4 for 5	St David's 132/8 M Bebb 31	Drawn
vs Pridwin	St David's 75 all out M Hutton 30	Pridwin 68 all out M Hutton 5 for 8	Won by 7 runs
vs King David Sandton	King David Sandton 54 all out B Hudson 2 for 1 M Bebb 2 for 4	St David's 25/1 M Hutton 19	Rained out
CBC Boksburg	CBC Boksburg 81 K Misri 4 for 9 J Walbeck 3 for 8	St David's 49 all out	Lost by 32 runs
vs St John's	St John's 121/9 M Hutton 6 for 9	St David's 117 all out M Hutton 54 n.o	Lost by 4 runs
vs The Ridge	The Ridge 144 J Walbeck 2 for 6	St David's 114 all out N Holmes 32	Lost by 30 runs
vs St Stithians	St David's 151/9 M Hutton 28 M Bebb 22	St Stithians 151 E Kruger 3 for 11	Match Tied
vs Redhill	St David's 145/6 E Kruger 43 M Bebb 34	Redhill 135 all out K Misri 2 for 12	Won by 10 runs
vs Lynnwood Laer	Lynnwood Laer 179 M Hutton 3 for 27	St David's 83/8 M Hutton 21	Draw - Rained out
vs St Stithians	St Stithians 129 M Hutton 2 for 11 M Bebb 2 for 12	St David's 92/5 M Hutton 39	Drawn
vs King Edwards	St David's 144 all out N Holmes 61 K Misri 45	King Edwards 146/7 L Nicholas 2 for 3	Lost by 3 wickets
U/10 B			
vs Trinity House	St David's 214/8 C Scott 21	Trinity House 96 all out A Stuart 2 for 7 M Rundle 3 for 11 M Bennett 3 for 72	Won by 118 runs
vs Dainfern	Dainfern 25 all out	St David's 27/0	Won by 10 wickets
vs Beaulieu	Beaulieu 87 M Cawood 4 for 2 M Cooper 4 for 2		Washed out



GRADE 9 - COLLEGE

- Back Row:** Bhekumuzi Maphosa, Miles Muller, David Auchterlonie, Adam Breen, Marco Afonso, Wade Breytenbach, Joshua Clegg
- Second Row:** Nicholas Cohen, Dimitri Prokas, Ryan Hammond, Joshua Malpage, Nicholas Daras, Leandro Mendes, Tinotenda Gorowa, Joseph Lebos, Liam Wrightson, Thomas Nott, Bogosi Msutwana, Luca Strappazzon, Thabo Fokane
- Seated:** Thapelo Letsoalo, Nicholas Lattimer, Maxie Pirikisi, Santhan Poovalingam, Mr N Clogg, Relebogile Lamola, Ms L Rider, Alessandro Venditti, Michael Cardoso, David Cardoso, Thabani Mlalazi
- Absent:** Thato Nyezi



GRADE 8 - COLLEGE

- Back Row:** David McMaster, James Hancock, Jordan Parker, Cameron Stephenson, Jarred Breen, Andrew Mason, Luke Tollman, Nicholas Minnie, Garrick Pagel, Brandon Pinto
- Second Row:** Lehlagare Maserumule, Mohammed Bodiat, Jared Land, Gareth Bridges, Cameron Broomfield, Dino Eleftheriadis, Ross Naylor, Valentino Moavero, Thomas Walsh, Richard Kinsey, Thomas Nott
- Seated:** Kondwani Mwanza, Matthew Younger, Damien Wantenaar, Declan Banks, Mrs J Greensill, Kiernan Scott, Mrs L Nagy, Vrajesh Patel, Nkateko Mukhari, Gregory Harvey, Molemo Theys

OSMOND

OSMOND HOUSE REPORT

Head of House: Marco Lombard
Deputy Head of House: Ross Mudie

St David's has always had a very busy and full academic and cultural programme and this year was no different. The year started off with Mr A Gitlin leaving St David's to become Deputy Headmaster at Uplands College, Mpumalanga. It was with nervous anticipation and excitement that I took over the position of Housemaster at the beginning of the second term this year. It was a busy year with numerous challenges and successes. Osmond House has a truly remarkable group of boys and teachers. Our boys have excelled in Academics, Culture, Sport and Leadership.

The year started with a very good Grade 8 camp and was followed by very positive sport and cultural activities where our Osmond boys did their part. Though our boys are proud to be in Osmond House, they also know they are St David's Inanda men and the success of the School is of major importance to them. In all the activities the School had to offer, our boys made their contribution.

As a House our young men fought hard. On the stage, on the field and even in the water they never stood back for any other House. In the Inter-House competition we won the Sevens, Soccer and Cricket and hope to do even better in the coming year.

Our boys had a very good year on the sports field. On the Cricket field boys like Daniel Weisz and Michael Symmonds contributed well towards the successes of the 1st XI. Ross Mudie and Tristan Fayard lead the School to cheer on enthusiastically the School's 1st Rugby team against St John's College. This caused our 1st XV to come close to winning the game.

The following boys did Osmond House proud, receiving Honours in 2013:

Specific Honours:

Tristan Fayard: Leadership

General Honours:

Marco Lombard: Leadership, Rugby, Soccer

Alexander Harris: Leadership, Canoeing, Service

Alexander Harris also achieved his Gold Level in the President's Award.

Osmond House did us proud by having four boys: Tyler Hewitt, Regan Morley, Jeremy Rambo and Michael Symmonds selected to the 2014 Matric Executive.

Mr J Albertyn, Osmond Housemaster

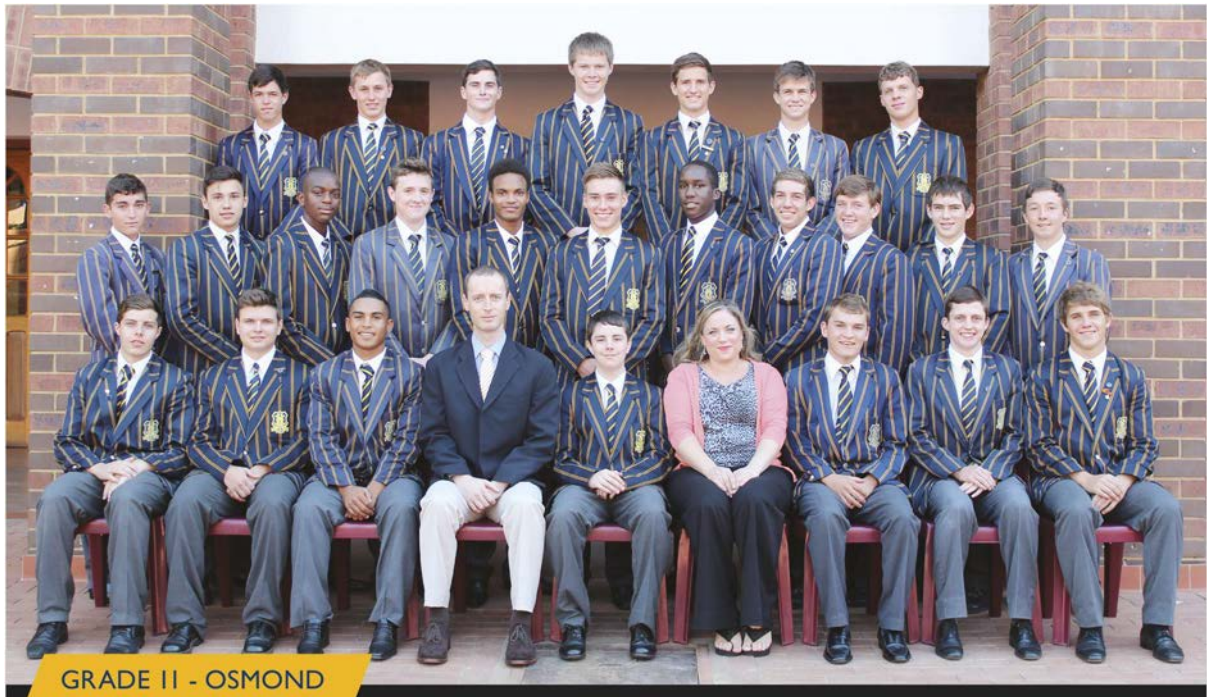




GRADE 12 - OSMOND

Back Row: Luciano Natali, Ashlin Gounden, Ryan Lockwood, Prince Cekeshe, Byron Tappin, Jayme Kingaby, Ross Farnaby
Second Row: Keenan Williams, Daelin Campleman, Ross Mudie, Darian Sagnelli, Warren Vercueil, Andrzej Marek, Jan Paulig, Devin Ingram, Alexander Harris, Marco Lombard, Matthew Phelan, Kimon Constantiniides
Seated: Tristan Fayard, Jason Shongwe, Bongani Shongwe, Michael Hawtrey, Ms J Aires, Tshepiso Thupayakgosi, Ms B Kee, Dayne De Oliveira, Courtney Hundermark, Jesse Tasman, Brandon Steyn

OSMOND



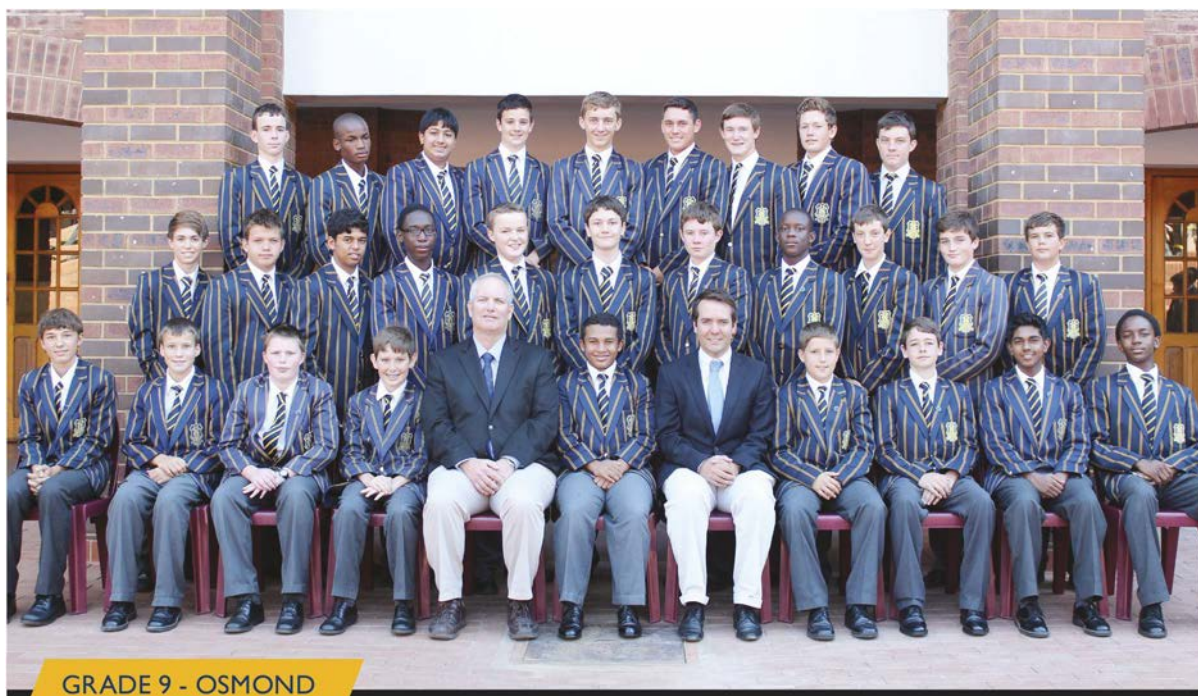
GRADE 11 - OSMOND

- Back Row:** Dean Ralphs, Michael Shepherd, Jeremy Rambo, Nicholas Macindoe, Michael Symmonds, Richard White, Gareth Thomas
- Second Row:** Daniel Weisz, Tristan Flynn, Kondi Madzonga, Grant Tangney, Mokati Serobe, Tyler Hewitt, David Kimani, Matthew Everson, Mitchell Hawley, Keegan Fraser, Mark Wyatt
- Seated:** Kalen Russell, Casey Darné, Asad Boomgaard, Mr J Ferreira, Angus Bethke, Mrs T Barbeli, Jason Stevens, Matthew Elliott, Regan Morley



GRADE 10 - OSMOND

- Back Row:** Bradley Matlou, Bradley Widegger, Andrea De Lorenzo, Tristan Shipper, Callum Sey, Okello Ketley, Kosta Michael, Dalton Blumenfeld
- Second Row:** Rayner York, Tom Tabak, Declan Rowe, Matthew Benfield, Calvin Edwards, Gianluca Risi, Merrick van Dyk, Connor Green, Callum Dunne, Itumeleng Bodibe, Thulani Motekase
- Seated:** Alex Settas, Arthur Dobson, Matthew Chemaly, Lloyd Uren, Mrs D Webb, Adam Tyrer, Mr C Luke, Luke Routier, Grant Farnaby, Vukani Sithole, Adrien Houdet
- Absent:** Stephen Meintjies



GRADE 9 - OSMOND

- Back Row:** Matthew Kruger, John Izebu, Mohsin Khan, Kieran Gilchrist, Max Ilgner, Matthew Astell, Cameron Hawley, Dayen Wilson, Duncan Mackenzie
- Second Row:** Arnaldo Gomes, Connor Van Rensburg, Dhanya'l Mayet, George Harley, Andrea Giuricich, Joshua van der Velden, Matthew Paton, Ngoni Mupanomunda, Vaughan Lotz, Matthew Harty, Luke Chemaly
- Seated:** Cody Hansen, Rory Ellis, Ryan Thomas, Dominic Van Eck, Mr D Hill, Deen Boomgaard, Mr L Vicente, Mitchell Piper, Dean Wyatt, Keegan Govender, Malusi Mpofu
- Absent:** Matthew Mason



GRADE 8 - OSMOND

- Back Row:** Cameron Gray, Simphiwe Hlatshwayo, Jarryd Boden, Michael-John Brewer, Max Parkin, Girik-Ashok Rajwani, Daniel Huang
- Second Row:** Kanyisa Mhlungu, Roberto Adolini, Ziyaad Lundell, Tshepang Mlambo, Benjamin Gerson, Matthew Gouws, Matthew Benning, Daniel van Staden, Kingsley Rowe, March Strauss, Jonathan Benfield
- Seated:** Niccolo Nahman, Matthew Vercueil, Michael Russel, Nicholas Davies, Mrs L Mazibuko, Daniel Tyrer, Mr A McArthur, Daniel Scriven, Kyle Motani, Ryan Costa, Daniel Lee
- Absent:** Alastair Dunn, Trent Patterson

THE BISHOPS

THE BISHOPS HOUSE REPORT

Head of House: Anthony Magetse
Deputy Head of House: Dean Kennedy

2013 has been another successful year for "The House of Gentlemen" under the leadership of Anthony Magetse and Dean Kennedy, together with the Grade 12s and under the guidance of Mrs Marais and Mr Chonco, the boys took charge of their Portfolio positions and mobilised the rest of the House to contribute to all spheres of College life in Academics, Sport, Cultural and Service.

After a successful Grade 8 Camp and the induction of the 29 eager young Grade 8s, the year kicked off with an excellent Inter-House Swimming Gala, comprehensively won by The Bishops, mostly due to the organisation of Dean Kennedy and the strength of the talented swimmers within the House. Another noticeable achievement was the clean sweep at the Inter-House Music; once again Dean Kennedy was at the forefront of organising the various groups, with Ciaran De Chaud directing everyone with his outstanding music prowess. We are proud of Ryan Homan and Daniel Peter for representing South Africa at Power Lifting and Debating respectively.

Numerous boys took up leadership roles within the House as well as the School. Congratulations to the following for being awarded Leadership for 2013: Anthony Magetse, Dean Kennedy, Jordan Goedhart, Matthew Savadier and Joshua Lowe.

The following achieved Honours in 2013:

Specific Honours:

Lance Brogden:	Academics
Matthew Hancock:	Swimming
Matthew Savadier:	Academics and Service
Peter Carides:	Orienteering

General Honours:

Dean Kennedy: Academic, Leadership and Service

Congratulations must also be extended to the following for achieving Full Colours for Academics in 2013: Jordan Goedhart, Luke Boswell, Dean Kennedy, Cameron Goodford, Kyle Mc Cauley and Daniel Peter.

A special thank you to all The Bishops tutors for their tremendous support and the vast man hours they give up to be involved with the boys. I am certainly looking forward to another successful year in 2014.

Mr V Gelderbloem, The Bishops Housemaster



THE BISHOPS



GRADE 12 - THE BISHOPS

Back Row: Hugo Johnston, Michael Cornell, David Coleman, Joshua Lowe, Grant Caister, Cameron Goodford, Kyle Maier
Second Row: Max Schomburg, Griffin Reuben, Patrick Ceruti, Dean Kennedy, Jordan Goedhart, Jeremy Gagliano, Lance Brogden, Tristan Buck, Dylan Smit, Michael Goemans, Daniel Peter, Ryan Homan
Seated: Flavio-John Ferreri, Matthew Savadler, Kopano Malumo, Andrew Bell, Mir M Chonco, Anthony Magetse, Mrs B Marais, Stuart Trenner, Tinoda Chibaya, Luke Boswell, Christopher Wijnberg

THE BISHOPS



GRADE II - THE BISHOPS

- Back Row:** James O'Donoghue, Nicholas Harding, Thomas Hartmann, Nicholas Hutter, Matthew Lellyett, Asher Binder, Blake Skirving
- Second Row:** Tebogo Scott, Peter Carides, Anton Czuba, Frans Brogden, Matthew McWilliams, Byron Sampson, Paul Nussey, Nicholas Polykarpou, Tristan Joseph, Matthew Hancock
- Seated:** Miguel Zenha, Cameron Moore, Mark Bonney, Justin Watkins, Mr S Fry, Francesco Mariano, Katlego Masemola, Prince Ncube, Marco John
- Absent:** Mrs M van Zyl



GRADE 10 - THE BISHOPS

- Back Row:** Joseph Harraway, Matthew Gibson, Luke Salomon, Andrew van Vuren, Lemuel Masilela, Matthew Hart, Brandon Midlane
- Second Row:** Darren Till, Peter El-Naddaf, Michael Marais, William Zeelie, Adrian Rathbone, Max Grobbelaar, Dylan Richards, Thembaletu Hadebe, Adam Meikle, Peter Michael, Justin Goedhart
- Seated:** Lucky Mahada, Panayiotis Tselentis, Stephen Bennett, Sabelo Tshabalala, Mr F Gilardi, Michael Nortje, Mr K Biller, Ciaran De Chaud, Stanislav Gospodinov, Mpumelelo Luthuli, Saul Kemack
- Absent:** Bevan Farrell, Benjamin Rayner



GRADE 9 - THE BISHOPS

- Back Row:** Luke Sullivan, Christian Boere, Robert Wanblad, James Horsfall, Nicholas Reuss, Matthew Lumsden, Laurence Bennett, Akash Chiman
- Second Row:** Gerard Merchak, Matthew Grobbelaar, Shane Weisz, Matthew Roos, Andrew Reed, Massimo Rizzo, Terrance Hertz, Morné Roos, Colin Holden, Andrew Read, Michael Coetzee
- Seated:** Jordan Proctor, Inkanyezi Pascal, Matthew Chidrawi, Ezra Mugadza, Mr P Saunders, Sameer Dar, Mr J Mallett, Joshua Webb, Cole Meintjies, William Shoki, Gcobile Nyubuse



GRADE 8 - THE BISHOPS

- Back Row:** Brett Hardie, Nkosinathi Ngcobo, Benjamin Dunn, Richard Lehane, Adrian Edwards, Braydon Wooley, Gareth Aspinall, Sihle Eyles, Richard Turner
- Second Row:** Luca Govetto, Wesley Traill, Andrew Sampson, Himeshan Naidoo, Luke Rathbone, Thomas O'Donoghue, Rupert Hartmann, Alessio Ferreri, Themba Gumede, Ziad Koussa, Alexander McKay
- Seated:** Samuel Rayner, Jaime Zenha, Matteo Osato, Tshegofatso Scott, Mrs C Kennedy, Juno Bailey, Mr J Jericevich, Campbell Tiley, Michael Scott, Luca Rossi, Itumeleng Carey



Academic

Faith, culture and life in harmony

MATRIC IEB RESULTS

INDEPENDENT EXAMINATIONS BOARD NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE RESULTS 2013

Certification : Bachelor's Degree

Ernst Ackermann

Trent Anticevich

Matthew Arens

Luke Artemides

Andrew Bell

Rogan Bell

Nishal Bhikha

Luke Boswell

Nicholas Boyce

Lance Brogden

Robert Brown

Tristan Buck

Grant Caister

Daelin Campleman

Mateen Cassoojee

Garrick Cathrall

Prince Cekeshe

Patrick Ceruti

Muso Chalungumana

Tinoda Chibaya

Johnathan Cloete

David Coleman

Kimon Constantinides

Michael Cornell

John-Paul da Costa

Riyadh de Kock

Dayne de Oliveira

Troy Dods

Sikhulekile Duma

Luke Dyson

Ethan Ellappa

Ross Farnaby

Tristan Fayard

Subject distinctions

Mathematics Literacy

Mathematics

Geography

Life Orientation

Business Studies; Geography; Life Orientation; Life Sciences

Accounting; Geography; Life Orientation; Mathematics; Mathematics P3

Accounting; Afrikaans First Additional Language; English Home Language; Life Orientation; Life Sciences; Mathematics; Mathematics P3; Physical Sciences; Advanced Programme Mathematics

Mathematics

English Home Language

Life Orientation; Life Sciences; Mathematics; Physical Sciences

Life Orientation

History; Information Technology; Life Orientation; Mathematics

Geography; Life Orientation

Mathematics Literacy

Afrikaans First Additional Language; English Home Language; Information Technology; Life Orientation; Life Sciences; Mathematics; Mathematics P3; Physical Sciences

Business Studies; Geography; History; isiZulu First Additional Language; Life Orientation

Mathematics; Physical Sciences

Life Orientation; Mathematics; Mathematics P3

Accounting; English Home Language; Geography; Life Orientation; Mathematics; Mathematics P3

MATRIC IEB RESULTS

INDEPENDENT EXAMINATIONS BOARD NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE RESULTS 2013

Certification : Bachelor's Degree

Flavio-John Ferreri

Cameron Finch

Jeremy Gagiano

Paul Glendinning

Jason Godfrey

Jordan Goedhart

Michael Goemans

Cameron Goodford

Ashlin Gounden

Jason Hanf

Alexander Harris

Michael Hawtrey

Ryan Homan

Devin Ingram

Hugo Johnston

Dean Kennedy

Jayne Kingaby

Paul Koch

Janharm Labuschagne

William Lane-Mitchell

Devon Langley

Ryan Lockwood

Marco Lombard

James Long

Joshua Lowe

Kyle Maier

Matthew Malpage

Munashe Mangwanya

Andrzej Marek

Gomolemo Maserumule

Bongumusa Masikane

Ivan Masiyazi

Kyle Mc Cauley

Iain Mc Hardy

Subject distinctions

Geography; Life Orientation; Mathematics P3

Geography

Mathematics Literacy

Accounting; Business Studies; Geography; Life Orientation; Mathematics

Accounting; Afrikaans First Additional Language; English Home Language; Mathematics; Mathematics P3; Physical Sciences; Advanced Programme Mathematics

Accounting; Life Orientation; Mathematics

English Home Language

English Home Language; Life Sciences; Mathematics

Accounting; Geography

History; Information Technology; Life Orientation; Mathematics; Mathematics P3; Advanced Programme Mathematics

Afrikaans First Additional Language; Business Studies; German Second Additional Language; Information Technology; Life Orientation

Afrikaans First Additional Language; History; Life Orientation

Afrikaans First Additional Language; History; Life Orientation

Business Studies

English Home Language

Accounting; Information Technology; Mathematics; Mathematics P3

Geography; History; Life Orientation; Life Sciences

Mathematics Literacy

Life Orientation; Mathematics; Visual Arts

Geography

isiZulu

Accounting; Geography; Life Orientation; Mathematics; Mathematics P3

Geography; Life Sciences; Mathematics; Mathematics P3; Physical Sciences

MATRIC IEB RESULTS

INDEPENDENT EXAMINATIONS BOARD NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE RESULTS 2013

Certification : Bachelor's Degree

Subject distinctions

Tshepo Medupe

Tiro Mmela

Joshua Möhr

Michael Mol

Devon Morris

Kudzei Msebenzi

Senzo Msutwana

Ross Mudie

Luciano Natali

Myolisi Ngonyama

Jan Paulig

Grant Perry

Daniel Peter

Matthew Phelan

Griffin Reuben

Philip Rumpelt

Darian Sagnelli

Matthew Savadier

Patrick Savage

Keagan Schafer

Max Schomburg

Jason Shongwe

Bongani Shongwe

Jordan Shrank

Thomas Sifrin

Sashank Singhala

Surya Singhala

Dylan Smit

Brandon Spanò

James Steere

Brandon Steyn

Byron Tappin

Jesse Tasman

Life Sciences; Mathematics; Visual Arts

Mathematics

German Second Additional Language

Afrikaans First Additional Language; English Home Language; History; Life Orientation; Advanced Programme English

English; Geography; Mathematics; Mathematics P3; Physical Sciences; Visual Arts; Advanced Programme Mathematics

Accounting; Afrikaans First Additional Language; Business Studies; English Home Language; Life Orientation; Mathematics; Physical Sciences

Afrikaans First Additional Language; English Home Language; History; Life Orientation; Life Sciences; Mathematics; Mathematics P3; Physical Sciences; Advanced Programme Mathematics

Mathematics

Mathematics Literacy

English Home Language; History; Mathematics Literacy

Business Studies; isiZulu First Additional Language; Life Orientation; Mathematics

Geography; Mathematics

Life Orientation

Life Orientation

Mathematics Literacy

Afrikaans First Additional Language; Visual Arts

Accounting

Mathematics

MATRIC IEB RESULTS

INDEPENDENT EXAMINATIONS BOARD NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE RESULTS 2013

Certification : Bachelor's Degree

Gordon Thomson
 Tshepiso Thupayakgosi
 Zach Troester
 Anthony Vassilev
 Warren Vercueil
 Christopher Wijnberg
 Keenan Williams
 Boipelo Zuma

Subject distinctions

Mathematics Literacy
 Afrikaans First Additional Language; Business Studies; Mathematics; Mathematics P3
 Business Studies
 Geography; Life Orientation
 Afrikaans First Additional Language; English Home Language; Geography; Life Orientation; Mathematics; Physical Sciences
 Mathematics

Certificate: Diploma

Courtney Hundermark
 Anthony Magetse
 Kopano Malumo
 Stuart Trennery

Subject Distinction

Mathematical Literacy
 Mathematical Literacy

Top Ten Grade 12	Specific Honours	Full Colours	Half Colours
Savadier Matthew	Lance Brogden	Luke Boswell	Garrick Cathrall
Brogden Lance	Matthew Savadier	Lance Brogden	Jonathan Cloete
Sagnelli Darian		Sikhulekile Duma	John-Paul Da Costa
Koch Paul		Cameron Goodford	Ross Farnaby
Kennedy Dean		Dean Kennedy	Tristan Fayard
Goodford Cameron		Paul Koch	Ashlin Gounden
Da Costa John-Paul		Kyle McCauley	Alexander Harris
Mc Hardy Iain		Michael Mol	William Lane-Mitchell
Rumpelt Philip		Daniel Peter	Ryan Lockwood
Boswell Luke		Philip Rumpelt	Matthew Malpage
		Darian Sagnelli	Iain McHardy
		Jason Shongwe	Jordan Shrank
		Zach Troester	
		Keenan Williams	



PRIZES AWARDED

Grade 8 Prizes - Subject prizes

Geography	Matthew Benning
Information Technology	Mohammed Bodiat
Art	Michel de Laroche
Design and Technology	Brandon Gallichan
isiZulu	Nkosinathi Ngcobo
English	Adam Potterton
Natural Sciences	Adam Potterton
History	Adam Potterton
Afrikaans	Merrick Hughes
Music and Drama	Merrick Hughes
Mathematics	Merrick Hughes
Life Orientation	Merrick Hughes
EMS	Merrick Hughes
Positions 4 - 10	10 Brandon Pinto
	9 Luke Tollman
	8 Jaime Zenha
	7 Robert Lavelle
	6 Kiernan Scott
	5 Matthew Benning
	4 Cameron Stephenson
Third Prize	Michel de Laroche
Second Prize	Adam Potterton
Bro. Edwin Cup for Dux of Grade 8	Merrick Hughes

Grade 9 Prizes - Subject prizes

isiZulu	Thabani Mlalazi
Information Technology	Massimo Rizzo
Art	Joshua Clegg
EMS	Joshua Clegg
Mathematics	Andrea Giuricich
Natural Sciences	Andrea Giuricich
Afrikaans	Andrea Giuricich
Design & Technology	Nicholas Reuss
Music and Drama	Nicholas Reuss
Geography	Nicholas Reuss
Life Orientation	Shane Weisz
English	Shane Weisz
History	Shane Weisz
Positions 4 - 10	10 Dhanya'l Mayet
	9 James Horsfall
	8 Joseph Lebos
	7 Justin Hall
	6 Matthew Lumsden
	5 Massimo Rizzo
	4 Joshua Clegg

PRIZES AWARDED

Third Prize	Shane Weisz
Second Prize	Andrea Giuricich
Davis Cup for Dux of Grade 9	Nicholas Reuss
Grade 10 Prizes - Subject prizes	
Life Orientation	Matthew Alexander
Geography	Matthew Benfield
Music	Kyle Land
Accounting	Ciaran de Chaud
History	Adrien Houdet
isiZulu	Andrew Jordaan
Business Studies	Mpumelelo Luthuli
Mathematics Literacy	Cameron-Scott Hughes
Afrikaans First Additional Language	Travis Hall
Mathematics	Travis Hall
Visual Art	Dylan Richards
Advanced Programme Mathematics	Dylan Richards
Physical Science	Thomas Tumiel
Life Sciences	Thomas Tumiel
Information Technology	Samuel Sapire
English Home Language	Samuel Sapire
Positions 4 - 10	10 Max Grobbelaar
	9 Cameron-Scott Hughes
	8 Matthew Gibson
	7 Keiron Frost
	6 Adrien Houdet
	5 Dylan Richards & Travis Hall
	4 Hugh Naidu
Third Prize	Thomas Tumiel
Second Prize	Matthew Alexander
O'Connor Cup for Dux of Grade 10	Samuel Sapire
Grade 11 Prizes - Subject prizes	
The Seed Trophy for Afrikaans	Frans Brogden
Accounting	Logan Duffy
Advanced Programme English	Matthew Everson
Business Studies	Tristan Flynn
Information Technology	Thomas Hartmann
Computer Applications Technology	Christopher Hodgson
Visual Art	Francesco Mariano
isiZulu	Prince Ncube
Music	Ciaran Quinn
Mathematics Literacy	Kalen Russell
English	Michael Symmonds
Advanced Programme Mathematics	Michael Symmonds
History	Michael Symmonds

PRIZES AWARDED

Geography	Jared Tumiel		
Mathematics	Jared Tumiel		
The Keith Schafer Trophy for Science	Jared Tumiel		
Life Orientation	Jared Tumiel		
Life Sciences	Jared Tumiel		
Positions 4 - 10	10	Benjamin Parker	
	9	Frans Brogden	
	8	Kyle Olivier	
	7	Nicholas Nott	
	6	Mark Bonney	
	5	Francesco Mariano	
	4	Miguel Zenha	
Third Prize	Thomas Hartmann		
Second Prize	Michael Symmonds		
O'Connor Cup for Dux of Grade 11	Jared Tumiel		
Grade 12 Prizes - Subject prizes			
The Germco Trophy for Art	Philip Rumpelt		
Mayat Trophy for Information Technology	John-Paul da Costa		
Siyathokoza Zulu isiZulu Trophy	Bongumusa Masikane		
Buckley-Jones Trophy for Afrikaans	Lance Brogden		
Seedat Family Trophy for Academic Endeavour in Mathematics	Paul Glendinning		
Dion Saks Trophy for Geography	Kyle McCauley		
Subject Prize for Music	Garrick Cathrall		
Subject Prize for Mathematical Literacy	Jason Godfrey		
Walter Cronje Trophy for Advanced Programme Mathematics	Cameron Goodford		
Subject Prize for Computer Applications Technology	Keagan Schafer		
Phillimore Trophy for English	Daniel Peter		
Subject Prize for Advanced Programme English	Daniel Peter		
Trudy Elliott Award for English Literature	Daniel Peter		
Ryder Bowl for Mathematical Achievement	Matthew Savadier		
Michael Science Trophy for Physical Science	Matthew Savadier		
Subject Prize for Life Orientation	Matthew Savadier		
Matric 1991 Trophy for Life Sciences	Matthew Savadier		
Thomas McFadden Trophy for History	Matthew Savadier		
Matric 1991 Trophy for Business Studies	Darian Sagnelli		
The Gian-Paolo Pera Accounting Prize	Darian Sagnelli	Cameron Goodford	
Third in Grade 12: Naylor Family Trophy	Darian Sagnelli		
Second in Grade 12: Lynn Stuart Memorial Trophy for Academic Achievement	Lance Brogden		
B R Hunt Trophy for Dux of the School	Matthew Savadier		
Champagnat Medals			
Johnathan Cloete	John-Paul da Costa	Sikhulekile Duma	Ross Farnaby
Tristan Fayard	Alexander Harris	Dean Kennedy	Anthony Magetse
Bongumusa Masikane	Iain McHardy	Tiro Mmela	

PRIZES AWARDED

Annual Certificates and Medals		
100% Attendance Grade 0 to Grade 12	Dean Kennedy	
SACEE Creative Writing Competition	Daniel Lee (Placed 2nd for Prose)	
SACEE Creative Writing Competition	William Shoki (Placed 2nd for Poetry)	
Headmaster's Commendation: Publication of First Novel called "Blaze"	Reneiloe Mabena	
1st Place in the Schools Materials Science Poster Competition 2013	Michael Nortje	Dylan Richards
	Paul Richardson	
Accounting Olympiad : First Provincially	Cameron Goodford	
For participation in Round Three of the Maths Olympiad (Bronze Medal)	Rory Ellis	
The Steve Bailey Memorial Award donated by the Bailey Family. This trophy is awarded each year to the Best St David's participant in the National Foundation Mathematics Olympiad.	Rory Ellis	
English Olympiad: The De Beers Group of Companies English Olympiad - First in South Africa	Daniel Peter	
The Malcolm Williams Trophy For English Creative Writing Senior Section	Daniel Peter	
The Malcolm Williams Trophy For English Creative Writing Junior Section	Saul Kemack	
Certificate for Junior Best Speaker	William Shoki	
Trophy for Senior Best Speaker	Daniel Peter	
Certificate for Overall Excellence in Debating	Daniel Peter	
Trophy for Excellence in Dramatics	Dean Kennedy	Daniel Peter
The Dry / Human Trophy for Excellence in Music	Daelin Campleman	
RJ Girdwood Shield for Cultural Involvement	Jayme Kingaby	
The Pooley Family Trophy for Chess	Matthew Wright	
Golf Player of the Year	Matthew Elliott	
Canoeist of the Year	Alexander Harris	
The Deakin Trophy for Rock Climber of the Year	Robert Brown	
Orienteer of the Year	Peter Carides	
Cross Country Runner of the Year	Chad Classen	
Most Improved Tennis Player	Luke Salomon	
Tennis Player of the Year	William Lane-Mitchell	
The Sherratt Trophy for Junior Cricketer of the Year	Jared van Harn	
The Steve Murray Trophy for Most Improved Cricketer	Matthew Savadier	
The Milestone of 75 Caps in 1st Team Cricket	Asher Binder	Matthew Savadier
	James Steere	
The Brother Edwin Award for Cricketer of the Year	James Steere	
Most Improved Hockey Player	Keegan Fraser	
	Mark Wyatt	
The Milestone of 100 Caps in 1st Team Hockey	Paul Koch	Joshua Lowe
	Grant Perry	
Hockey Player of the Year	Paul Koch	
The Estment Family Trophy for Junior Rugby Player of the Year	Sebastian Chapman	Liam Wrightson
The Brewer/Finlayson Trophy for Most Improved Rugby Player	Dean Dustan	

PRIZES AWARDED

Michael Boic Trophy for Rugby Player of the Year	James Steere	
St David's Marist Old Boy's Trophy for Soccer Player of the year	Brandon Leitch	
Kelly Trophy for Junior Swimmer of the Year	Matthew Lumsden	
Andrew Castle Trophy for the Most Improved B-Team Swimmer of the year	Ricardo Barradas	
E Harper Trophy for Senior Most Improved Swimmer	Adrian Rathbone	
Reeves Trophy for the Senior Swimmer of the Year	Flavio-John Ferreri	
The Skirling Trophy for Best Junior Water Polo Player	Jaya Curtis	
Most Improved Water Polo Player	Telis Carides	
The Alex Halley-Wright Sportsmanship in Water Polo Grade 12	Luke Artemides	
Clark Atwell Trophy for Water Polo Player of the Year	Adrian da Silva	
Rotary Award for Service Above Self	Matthew Savadier	
The A Chemaly Trophy for Academic Endeavour	Andrew Bell	
Desmond Schatz Trophy for Sportsman of the Year	James Steere	
Osmond Cup for Study, Sport and Leadership	Dean Kennedy	
The Old Boys' Trophy for Leadership and Promotion of the Marist Spirit	Tristan Fayard	Bongumusa Masikane

CHAMPAGNAT MEDALS



Back Row: Dean Kennedy, Ross Farnaby, Iain Mc Hardy
Second Row: John-Paul Da Costa, Alexander Harris, Sikhulekile Duma
Front Row: Tristan Fayard, Johnathan Cloete, Bongumusa Masikane, Anthony Magetse
Absent: Tiro Mmela

TOP OF GRADE



GRADE 12 ACADEMIC PRIZE WINNERS

Left to Right: Darian Sagnelli (3rd in Grade), Matthew Savadier (Dux of the School) and Lance Brogden (2nd in Grade)



GRADE 8 - II ACADEMIC PRIZE WINNERS

Back Row: Adam Potterton (2nd Grade 8), Shane Weisz (3rd Grade 9), Merrick Hughes (1st Grade 8), Nicholas Reuss (1st Grade 9), Jared Tumiel (1st Grade 11), Samuel Sapire (1st Grade 10), Thomas Hartmann (3rd Grade 11), Michael Symmonds (2nd Grade 11), Matthew Alexander (2nd Grade 10), Thomas Tumiel (3rd Grade 10), Andrea Giuricich (2nd Grade 9), Michel de Laroche (3rd Grade 8)

AFRIKAANS KREATIEWE SKRYFKUNS

Maak ons land veilig!

Baie buitelandse mense dink dat Suid-Afrika 'n baie gevaarlike plek is, en hulle is nie altyd verkeerd nie. Daar is baie moord en rooftogte as gevolg van die groot vuurwapenprobleem wat ons het. As ons hierdie situasie kan regmaak, sal ons 'n veilige Suid-Afrika hê.

Die grondwet sê dat dat 'n mens 'n lisensie moet hê om 'n vuurwapen te eien. Ongelukkig is dit te maklik om 'n wapen op 'n straathoek te koop. Daar is geen kontrole nie en hierdie onwettige vuurwapens word gebruik om motors te kaap en mense te intimideer en te vermoor. Nie alleen is daar te veel onwettige wapens nie, maar dis ook nie moeilik om 'n vervalste lisensie te koop nie. Daar moet strenger reëls wees as ons 'n veiliger land wil hê.

As 'n mens 'n lisensie het, kan daar nog verskriklike gevolge wees. Ongelukke gebeur – polisiemanne en gewonde mense skiet as hulle dink daar is 'n misdadiger en soms word onskuldige mense getref. Verder is dit nie net ongelukke nie, maar daar is moord met voorbedagte rade, waar iemand 'n onwettige wapen koop, en hulle vriende of familieledes vermoor omdat hulle verstandelik versteurd is. As daar beter lisensiebeheer is, sal dit nie gebeur nie.

Suid-Afrikaners dink dat as jy nie 'n vuurwapen het nie, sal jy nie bekwaam wees om jou geliefdes te beskerm nie. Dis onwaar, en as daar geen wapens vir misdadigers is nie, sal sal jy alreeds veilig wees. Al moet almal veilig wees, is dit verder belangrik dat ons ons reg op selfverdediging ken, sodat daar geen onnodige ongelukke kan wees nie.

Sonder vuurwapens sal SA 'n veilige land vir sowel sy burgers as besoekers wees. Hierdie doelwit is binne ons bereik as ons 'n beter polisiediens en opleiding vir vuurwapengebruik het. Die regering moet ook armoede uitwis sodat daar minder misdadigers kan wees. Skole moet ook leerders opvoed oor vuurwapengebruik.

Indien almal 'n poging aanwend om ons land veiliger te maak, sal ons 'n pragtige land met ongelooflike mense hê.

Matthew Savadier Gr 12

'n Veiliger SA!

Teenswoordig word ons deur 'n vreeslike probleem in SA gekonfronteer. Die probleme wat ons bangmaak, sluit ongelukke met vuurwapens, gesinsmoorde en onwettige vuurwapens in.

Almal is bewus van die afgryslikhede en onregverdighede van Apartheid; daarom woon ons in 'n woedende land. Daar is baie aggressie in ons gemeenskappe en dit word erger gemaak deur die maklike toegang tot wapens. Daar is geen kontrole oor die verkryging van wapens nie en dit is baie maklik om 'n vals lisensie te kry. Enige misdadiger en selfs 'n goeie burger kan onwettig 'n wapen in die hande kry. Strenger reëls moet toegepas word om die probleem uit te sorteer.

'n Ernstige nagevolg is dat mense sonder die nodige vaardighede, hul eie wapens by die huis het. Die meeste van hulle is nalatig en wapens word binne die bereik van kinders gelaat. Tragiese ongelukke gebeur dus met geliefdes. Hierdie tragedies kan vermy word as die regte opleiding beskikbaar is.

'n Ernstige misverstand in ons land is die idee van selfverdediging. Mense glo dat hulle hul wapens in enige gevaarlike situasie mag gebruik. Dit sluit inbrake en aanvalle in. Mense het nie 'n goeie begrip van hul regte en die korrekte situasies vir wapengebruik nie; dus hoor ons van geweld tussen mense. Hierdie insidente kan vermy word as die opvoeding oor wapenregte en opleiding vir wapengebruik beskikbaar is.

Nie alleen is nalatige wapeneienaars problematies nie, maar ook mense wat 'n probleem met aggressie het. Hierdie aspek moet in aanmerking kom wanneer mense aansoek doen vir 'n lisensie. Die tragiese dood van Reeva Steenkamp is 'n direkte bewys hiervan.

Suid-Afrikaners word deur 'n vreeslike probleem gekonfronteer. Samewerking tussen eerlike burgers en regeringsamptenare kan egter die probleem oorkom.

Cameron Goodford Gr 12

Die Almagtige Dollar

Geld speel 'n groot rol in mense se lewens. Soveel so dat baie mense se lewens heeltemal om geld draai, maar nie alle probleme kan met geld opgelos word nie. Geld kom ook met nadele en daar is baie dinge in die lewe wat nie deur geld gekoop kan word nie.

Ongelukkig is dit nogtans onmoontlik om sonder geld klaar te kom. Noodsaaklikhede soos kos, klere en 'n dak oor jou kop, kan nie meer sonde geld bekom word nie. Luukshede soos karre, en duur vakansies wat almal begeer, kan net met geld gekoop word; tog is geld nie die enigste manier om die lewe te geniet nie.

'n Hoë salaris beteken nie noodwendig dat jy gelukkig sal wees nie. Ware geluk kom van voorregte soos familie, vriendskap en liefde. Ten spyte van hoe nodig geld vir 'n mens se basiese noodsaaklikhede is, kan dit nie emosies of verhoudings koop nie. Eensame mense sal nooit gelukkig wees nie, al is hulle skatryk.

Om ryk te wees, kom ook met nadele. Geld moedig soms korrupsie, geweld en misdaad aan. Die probleem kom wanneer mense enigiets sal doen om geld te maak, en in die proses vergeet hulle wie hulle seermaak om ryk te word.

Solank jy nie toelaat dat jou hele lewe om geld draai nie, is daar niks verkeerd met die soeke na 'n suksesvolle loopbaan nie. 'n Mens moet net onthou wat waarlik belangrik in die lewe is.

Lance Brogden Gr 12

AFRIKAANS LITERATURE

AFRIKAANS KREATIEWE SKRYFKUNS

'n Brief vir my kleinseun...

"Twee suikers, asseblief," sê Jim vir sy bediende. Die laaste ding waaroor hy hom nou bekommer, is sy suikersiekte. Hy staar na die papier voor hom en die woorde daarop:

"Liewe Marius". Die res van die woorde maal in sy kop, maar wil net nie vloei nie...

Jim sit die pen neer en tel een van sy ou Kubaanse sigare op. Hy het vyftien jaar laas gerook, maar volgens die horlosie op sy lessenaar, het hy min tyd oor.

"Nog een vir oulaas," fluister hy. Diep trek hy aan die sigaar, vul sy longe met die rook en besluit hy moet nou fokus.

Beelde uit sy jeug flikker deur sy gedagtes. Hy dink aan Werner, en al die plaashuise wat hulle beroof het. Hy dink aan die dag toe hulle hul belofte om nooit iemand te beseer nie, verbreek het, en die wrede kyk in Werner se oë toe Jim sê hy wil uit.

Allan, die jong speurder, vul sy gedagtes. Allan wat belowe het om Jim se familie veilig te hou as hy 'n belydenis maak. Werner was woedend toe hy hiervan uitvind en Jim het lankal geweet dat Werner vir hom sou kom.

Jim kyk weer na die brief voor hom. Hy besluit dat die enigste ding waaroor hy kan skryf, is die waarheid. Lank skryf hy en eindig met: "Liefde, Oupa Jim."

Skielik hoor hy die geskree van remme en kardeure wat klap. 'n Harde gestamp teen sy voordeur volg en Werner se stem wat bevele blaf. Jim maak sy oë toe en leun terug met sy kop. Hy weet lankal sy aksies was verkeerd en het lankal daarmee vrede gemaak. Doodstil sit hy en wag, die laaste gedagte in sy kop, Marius.

Lance Brogden Gr 12

Emosionele welsyn vs materialisme

Daar is dinge in die lewe waarop 'n mens nie 'n prys kan sit nie. Liefde en eer is net twee sulke dinge.

Al is omkoperij en korrupsie deesdae aan die orde van die dag, het elke mens nogsteeds 'n gewete wat sy aksies beheer. 'n Mens se gewete pla jou. Dit is hoekom jy nie iemand se eerlikheid of vertrouwe kan koop nie. Beide die omkoper en die persoon wat omgekoop word, sal altyd sukkel om van die wandaad te vergeet.

'n Mens kan ook nie geld gebruik om 'n goeie mens te wees nie. 'n Aanmatigende persoon sal beslis nie iemand se guns wen nie en jy kan nie jou geld gebruik om vriendskap te koop nie. Dieselfde geld vir jou gesin. As jy 'n slegte pa is, en jou geld betaal vir al jou kind se behoeftes, beteken dit nie dat jou kind vir jou lief sal wees nie. Geld waarborg nie liefde of geluk nie.

Dit is belangrik om te weet dat geld net materiële dinge kan koop, maar jou emosionele welsyn is soveel belangriker. Geld is ongetwyfeld noodsaaklik en elkeen het dit nodig om 'n gemaklike lewe te lei, maar emosionele gesondheid weeg soveel swaarder.

Paul Koch Gr 12

ACCOUNTING REPORT

The Accounting Department continues to grow from strength to strength and this was evident in the IEB final examinations in 2012 where 22 out of 49 students achieved distinctions as well as the keen interest of the juniors, evident in the increase in recent years with the number of boys taking Accounting in Grade 10.

Five young men took part in the 2013 Accounting Olympiad: Cameron Goodford, Lance Brogden, James Long, Darian Sagnelli and Ashlin Gouden. All five achieved first round aggregates of over 90% with the National average being only 50%. A tough second round saw Cameron Goodford achieve an outstanding first place in Gauteng.

Congratulations to both Cameron Goodford and Darian Sagnelli for being awarded the Gian-Paolo Pera Accounting Prize for a joint first place in the subject at the annual Prize Giving.

A special thank you to Mrs Deetlefs, who is the "backbone" of the Department and who always strives to improve the standard of class work and examinations; also to Mr Schneider for the vast amount of work he does with the Grade 8s, ensuring that the all basics are covered in great detail.

Mr V Gelderbloem, Head of Subject: Accounting

COLLEGE ART

CAMERON STEPHENSON - GRADE 8



JAIME ZENHA - GRADE 8



DANIEL LEE - GRADE 8



GARETH BRIDGES - GRADE 8



JOSHUA MVUNGA - GRADE 8



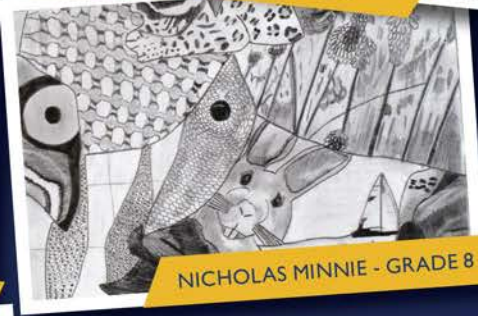
LUKE CRYER - GRADE 8



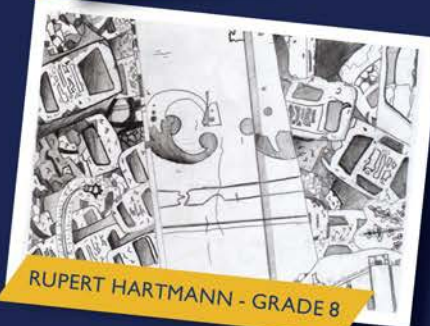
KANYISA MHLUNGU - GRADE 8



MATTHEW KALIL - GRADE 8



NICHOLAS MINNIE - GRADE 8



RUPERT HARTMANN - GRADE 8



RICHARD TURNER - GRADE 8



ROSS NAYLER - GRADE 8

ART EXHIBITION

American writer and novelist Kurt Vonnegut famously said, "Practicing an art, no matter how well or badly, is a way to make your soul grow... Sing in the shower. Dance to the radio. Tell stories. Write a poem to a friend, even a lousy poem. Do it as well as you possibly can. You will get an enormous reward. You will have created something."

On the 23 October 2013, the College held a combined art exhibition with the Preparatory School, giving our learners of all ages the chance to showcase their art to eager parents, relatives and friends. The event revealed, as it does every year, the amazing creativity and growth which boys experience through the subject of Art.

At the exhibition the College was privileged to host Mr Marc Edwards, lecturer in digital design at UJ and parent of old boy Matthew Edwards, as guest speaker. Mr Edwards spoke about the importance of art and visual languages for future career opportunities, making the point that creativity is a cornerstone of entrepreneurship.

Many compelling, challenging and often beautiful works were exhibited, from the pencil drawings of the Grade 8 and 9 learners, through to the charcoal and pastel works of the Grade 10 and 11 Art learners. Painting also featured very strongly in the College work on show, with many in Grades 10 and 11 exhibiting an impressive grasp of colour and form.

For the first time, we were able to give the matric learners their own venue, and they showed their work to good effect in the Open Plan Learning Area of the Brother Anthony Wing. Many staff members and parents commented afterwards about the courage and honesty with which the Grade 12 Art learners told very personal stories through their work.

Certain learners were mentioned for specific praise, and here follows a list of those recognised through his adjudication:

Grade 8

Matthew Kalil: Commendation
Rupert Hartmann: Commendation
Richard Turner: Best in Grade for an excellent pencil drawing of a collage

Grade 9

Jared van Harn: Commendation
Nicholas Reuss: Commendation
Joshua Clegg: Best in Grade for an impressive pencil portrait

Grade 10

Dylan Richards: Commendation
Nathan Michlo: Commendation
Paul Richardson: Best in Grade for his skilled painting

Grade 11

Katlego Masemola: Commendation
Thierry Bastenie: Commendation
James de Sousa: Best in Grade for his triptych oil paintings

Grade 12

Matthew Arens: Best Individual Work on show for his painting and installation work 'Ordinary-Extraordinary'
Philip Rumpelt: Coveted award for the Best Body of Work, for his impressive concept and technique across all works created this year.

Well done, boys!

Mr M Smith and Mrs M van Rooyen
College Art Department

ENGLISH REPORT

This year provided the opportunity to build on the excellent English results achieved by the Class of 2012. English is a diverse and exciting subject and as a Department we continue to encourage the gentlemen of St David's to think critically and creatively.

We were lucky enough to have the acclaimed poet, Chris Mann address the Grade 12 boys; he wrote 'Crossing Over', one of the matric prescribed poems this year, and it was a fantastic opportunity for the boys to meet and engage with the poet himself. In August a production of 'Henry V' was staged for the Grade 12s which certainly succeeded in portraying the humour and heroism of the play.

We were also very proud of Daniel Lee (Grade 8) and William Shoki (Grade 9) who were both placed second in

their respective categories of the SACEE Creative Writing competition held in September. As our Creative Writing Club continues to grow we look forward to more boys achieving success and recognition for their writing skills.

Advanced Programme English continues to provide boys who have significant enthusiasm for English with the opportunity to extend themselves by engaging with poetry, texts and films which will enable them to respond to literature in its broadest context. It is a challenging subject but one which offers great rewards.

The English department is a committed and dedicated group of teachers who are passionate about their subject and I would like to thank them for all their efforts and support this year.

Ms K Carlisle, Head of Subject: English

The Paintings

The elderly patron stared at the paintings clinically. The egg was at odds between the nude and a dancing woman. The nude was painted with small delicate dabs and warm colours; the dancer with sweeping strokes and violent reds. Then there was the egg; big, greasy and yellow. Yellow the colour of joy, or pus. The nude seemed to turn her smooth back on the yellow monstrosity, and the dancer looked as if she wanted to leap away from the fried egg. The egg had nothing around it, just a stark white canvas. The nude had a marble pillar and grapes bunched at her feet; the dancer had flowers falling from her raven hair and streaks of violet behind her. The egg had bumps and lumps around the yoke and smears of grease floating on its surface. Both women had smooth, unblemished skin and perfect figures.

The old man, with lines marking his face, turned from the egg. A portly man, he wore a yellow cap and carried a scraggly beard. "I would like to buy the egg," he said to the salesman who raised a youthful eyebrow.

"The egg? Of course, Sir." The man turned to his desk. The retired doctor shuffled along and eased into the chair opposite the desk. "If you don't mind me asking, why the egg?" the young man said as he sat down.

"It reminds me of someone," was the reply.

The egg smiled.

Joshua van der Velden Gr 90

Descriptive paragraph

We arrived at camp after a long, hot bus drive and almost as soon as we stepped off we could smell the difference in the air. It was the smell of fresh air, a strange scent, sweet as roses but with an earthy quality about it. As the camp progressed the heat grew in intensity so that even with sun cream on you felt like you were burning to a crisp. Eventually the heavens broke and we had rain. It was amazing to watch as the lightning turned the whole sky purple, pink and blue. It was nature's firework display.

When you went walking the grass was longer and coarser than ours, like a pig's bristles. The call of a bird, the running of water or the cicada beetles, left a ringing in your ears like church bells. These are just a few of the sounds we heard. The Drakensberg is definitely the place to let your senses soar.

Adam Potterton Gr 8Y

'An actor on the stage of history.'

The question of my existence is one that has plagued me a lot lately. In this stressful and turbulent time of my life, where there is so much pressure placed on the choices you make for your future, it is hard to stay true to yourself without being totally influenced by what other people want for you. Mark

Twain said, "The two most important days in your life are... The day you were born, and the day you find out why", and to be honest, I really don't know why I was born. Not yet anyway.

To me, the phrase 'an actor on the stage of history' implies that in your existence, you have the opportunity to imprint your name in time, so that future generations will look back on your life as an inspiration. We all have our icons. For me, they are Usain Bolt and Steve Jobs. Bolt simply because, in my eyes, he is the greatest athlete ever to have lived, but my fascination with Jobs is a little more complex. I identify with him in a way that is unique. He wasn't an ordinary man. It is said that when Jobs wanted something from you, his persuasiveness and charm made him almost impossible to refuse, but as soon as you no longer offered him anything valuable, you were as good as dead. His nature seems somewhat unlikeable and selfish, but there was something about his personality that simply strikes a chord with my own. In essence, all the greats, of times past and present – all the icons of history, have been people who had a passion for something, and were not going to stop until their vision was realised. They may not have always been able to please everyone, but there is no easy way to the top, and sometimes ruthlessness is essential to succeed.

For me however, it is different – I haven't stumbled upon my purpose in life yet. For as long as I can remember, the fear of failure has driven me more than the passion for success. I cannot imagine myself living a mediocre life where I haven't reached my full potential. It is said that you should never be afraid of failing, and I believe fully in this because failure is a crucial part of growth. But it doesn't mean that you should merely accept failure either. I love the feeling of being an underdog. As soon as someone writes me off or tells me I can't do something, I come alive. When I think of all the times in my life when I've felt most driven to succeed, it hasn't been to prove myself good enough, but rather to prove someone else wrong for doubting me. Competitiveness is something that defines me, and will hopefully be a major asset in the outcome of my life.

I have never truly fitted in with many people, I've always thought of myself as a little bit different. Sometimes I find it hard to relate to the majority because my views and thoughts can at times be so unlike the norm. This is why I tend to associate myself with individuals who think on my wavelength and who will positively influence my life. So how am I going to etch my name in the history books? Well, for now, I honestly don't know. What I do know, and sincerely believe, is that when I want something badly enough, nothing can stop me from getting it. True passions in my life are few and far between, but I feel that one day, I will know for sure what I was born to do - and this day will be the beginning of the rest of my life.

Jordan Shrank Gr 12H

ENGLISH LITERATURE

ENGLISH CREATIVE WRITING

Copper Heart

I stare intently at the number pad set into the chipped case of the phone. The familiar pattern, plus- two-seven-one-one-five-eight-four-one-two-two-zero, dials itself in my mind's eye. I shake my head vigorously, the surge of blood providing enough confidence to force my finger onto the first number.

The trill of the dialling tone catapults me closer to the point of no return. Each button emits an electronic chirp, an affirmation of my courage and a reminder of my previous cowardice.

"Hello?"

"Hey, Mom."

"Sweetie, I've been waiting for you to call. It's been-"

"Two days."

"Well, ja, that's right. I just thought you had forgotten about us, now that you're so far away!

How's it going?"

"I've had a lot on my mind."

"Darling, what's wrong? Don't worry about the work overwhelming you."

The throbbing of my head has become almost tidal. On the ebb, I take a breath and on the flow, I manage to stammer: "It's more serious than that. I've kind of been meaning to tell you for quite a while now."

"What's it, angel? You can tell me anything, you know that."

I don't know that. I should know that. All logic and reason says that I should - but that's the whole problem. When you have to harbour a secret for longer than you care to remember, you're not logical, or reasonable, or rational, or calm. Every day is an absurd performance, which belies the tarnished copper heart that beats increasingly slowly under the ribcage. I can't just trust someone to understand. What if everyone I know is able to scratch past my sugared veneer and laugh at the frightened little boy who hides inside? So, no, I don't know that I can tell her anything. My fingers curl, hoping to find comfort in my palms, only to feel sweat-slicked

skin. My swollen tongue strains against my teeth, desperate to shape the words which it has practised so many times. My jaw, not retreating without a fight, clamps the exit of my lips shut.

"Darling?" I almost forgot there was someone on the line.

"Okay, so you know how I always tell you how Amsterdam's different to home?"

"Mm-hmm? What's wrong?"

I glance at the nape of my arm, pockmarked with reminders of the many attempts to find a vessel for my synthetic happiness. This news won't just affect me, but my family too. Yes! That's a reason to lie - it'll hurt my family if I don't. On another day, I might have laughed at my increasingly pathetic excuses. "Well, you see, it's really lonely, and that makes it different, because at home I could see you and Dad all the time."

"Oh... I'm sorry to hear that, honey."

My mother's barely-concealed disappointment at my obvious lie echoes my own. I've shut myself into a fortified safe-haven, but what's inside? All that's here is a concrete floor and ice.

"It's okay, mom. Listen, I have to go and study, but I'll talk soon, okay?"

"Okay, love - and stay... safe. I love you, don't forget it."

"I love you too. I really do."

I drop the receiver and a cold cylinder replaces the emptiness. I find a blue line and greet it with a rusting needle. Piercing my flesh, which no longer offers any resistance, I squeeze the plunger with trembling fingers.

As I slip from lucidity, I see a picture of my family: there's a smiling man, next to a smiling woman, standing behind a smiling boy and a smiling girl. In the middle, there's a boy who's trying his hardest to imitate the curves on the lips of the others.

Daniel Peter Gr 12I

Descriptive Paragraph

Our chariot grinds to a halt, the brakes squealing. I step out and soak up my surroundings while birds sing their melodious songs back and forth across the trees. A light breeze flies by and rustles the leaves. The mountains are all around me; they unlock the chains that bind my heart so tight.

Surrounding me is a kind of nature only found in the Drakensberg. A majestic crowned crane stands before me with his head cocked. He studies me with his inquisitive, beady eyes. Atop his head sits a wonderful plume that consists of thin, golden spines with black peaks. 'Fit for a

king' I think to myself as he continues to attack a classmate's shoe.

No matter which way I look, I am surrounded by wonderful scenery. Rolling grasslands and magnificent mountains catch the eye at even a passing glance. This amazing place is called Entabeni and I will never forget that moment.

Daniel Lee Gr Gr 8Y

Eviction Notice

I sit here, in the faded remains of my dorm room; months of neglect have not treated it well. The bright posters and university propaganda that once hung proudly on my wall lie tattered on the floor, forgotten, left behind - just like I have been. Dust covers the floor and the only piece of furniture left in the room - an old armchair, one that my mother gave me when I first moved out - sits alone in the middle of the room, a remnant of days gone by. I look around at the empty room, the torn posters and the wreck of a man sitting in the middle of it all. This is my creation and my fault, but I can't force myself to change my ways. I'm too weak. I look towards my sweet release, my saviour, sitting on the floor next to the armchair. Others of its kind are scattered around it, empty and useless. I walk towards it, shading my eyes from the morning sun, while my bare feet are still chilled by the cold, concrete floor. I pick up the syringe, and plunge it slowly into the nape of my right arm, next to the scars left from the syringes that lie by my feet. I sink, satisfied, into the armchair that reminds me of home. God, I miss home. My vision fades as I sink further and further into the dark abyss that is my addiction.

When I wake up, it's dark and the room is colder and more uninviting than ever. The room has fallen into even more disrepair, as if it were trashed while I was asleep. The armchair has disappeared, as have my parents' support since they caught wind of my enslavement. No allowances, not a word. All that's left are the posters, which I fear might also be leaving me. Why did I have to grow up so quickly? It seems like a lifetime since my biggest worries were girls, grades and

when I was going to get my driver's licence. I left high school with a heart full of dreams. But just like stepping outside on a frigid, winter's day, the world's temptation and ferocity hit me hard in the face. I wasn't dressed for the cold.

There's a letter on the floor, which has obviously been slid underneath the door. In bold, red letters are the words: FINAL WARNING: EVICTION NOTICE. It looks like I'll be leaving early.

I find my old Nokia lying on the floor off in a corner of the small room. It's one of the cheap ones, with not much functionality except making calls. With a sigh, I dial the all - too - familiar numbers. 086 325 6190 - my mother would only let me go out with friends if I memorised her number. Just as the phone starts to ring, the ever-dreaded, "You have no airtime available" message starts to play. I curse and hurl the phone across the room. It hits the wall and bounces across the empty floor.

"I tried mom, I did! I wanted help, but you weren't there!" I shout at the empty room. I'm completely broken now; I sink to my knees, sobbing into my hands. Blinded by tears, I stagger towards my last syringe - my final release - and plunge it straight into my neck. A second of pure ecstasy is followed by an eternity of silence. Seconds after the final breath leaves my body, the house collapses in on itself, leaving nothing but dust and a ringing phone.

Daniel Lee Gr 8Y

2nd place in the SACEE Creative Writing competition

Descriptive Paragraph

I woke up on Thursday morning to the sound of the rain pounding on the roofs of our dormitories. The sweet smell of morning grass floated through the doorway; you could almost taste the dew drops of the morning. The rain fell down softly and the mist rolled quietly over the mountains like silent warriors of the night, covering the camp in a mysterious haze.

I picked up my towel and headed for the showers. The minute the water hit my face I immediately felt more alert and awake. As I entered the dorm again I was greeted by the sound of quiet snoring. I quickly changed, feeling much warmer in my clothes. I then sat down on my bed and waited for Dorothy.

"Twang! Twang! Twang!" There goes the bell for breakfast or Dorothy as we call it. Immediately there's chaos. People wake with a start and scramble for any piece of clothing they can find. We sprint down the hill and line up for breakfast. Like hungry tigers craving their next meal.

Kiernan Scott Gr 8Y

I stand alone

I stand alone on the hard concrete sidewalk, the sounds of night time in a busy city seem distant as I keep still and feel the hurried movement all around me. Footprints left by figures silhouetted against bright lights and neon billboards fade in and out, just like the lights and sounds of the constant stream of cars. A never-ending cascade of cold, unforgiving rain washes them from the streets. I stand and watch the bright city, imagining all of the dark secrets within.

Saul Kemack Gr 10J

social rime (in the style of ee cummings)

when she opened her mouth to speak
rime emanated – filling the room,
so cold those listeners' bones might creak
as little passed her lips save gloom
her works cut through the air like ice
causing more pain to friends than an atomic boom
- when trouble came, as
she was not so nice
her erstwhile comrades left her to her doom.

Samuel Sapire Gr 10H

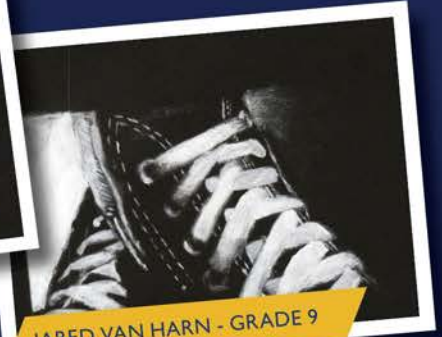
COLLEGE ART



ANDREW READ - GRADE 9



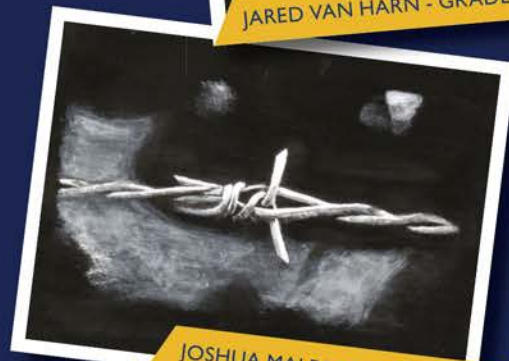
DANIEL BREGMAN-FRANGOS - GRADE 9



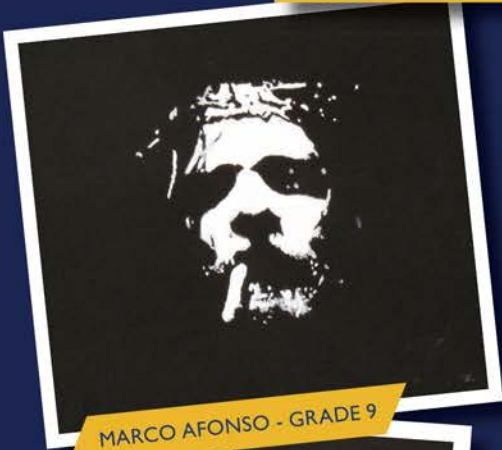
JARED VAN HARN - GRADE 9



JOSHUA CLEGG - GRADE 9



JOSHUA MALPAGE - GRADE 9



MARCO AFONSO - GRADE 9



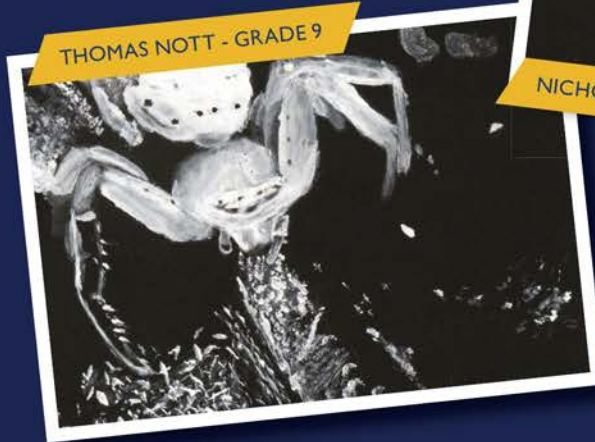
MAXIE PIRIKISI - GRADE 9



NICHOLAS REUSS - GRADE 9



SHANE WEISZ - GRADE 9



THOMAS NOTT - GRADE 9

The face of Music

I have many faces but none of them can be seen
I have many faces and I will never be seen
I move and flow
like a river
I can be Beautiful
or I can
be angry
but my face is always the same
A canvas for eternal passion.

Thomas Tumiel Gr 10H

The Man They Cannot

The man they cannot see
Is the target of hatred
But a man they cannot see
Is viewed as putrid

The man they cannot feel
Yet do so incongruously
Whose tears they seek to steal
There remains nothing to divert memory

The man they cannot hear
As the song of pain croons through night
Salvaging is the light
To the least unfathomable fear

The man they cannot know
For in cowardice they plan
And in cowardice they ran
Yet if reality to show

The unknown man
A true man
Be woman

William Shoki Gr 9T

**2nd place in Junior Poetry:
SACEE Creative Writing Competition**

Underwater where thoughts can breathe

I draw a deep breath and the damp atmosphere of the coast coats my lungs, hardly a soothing feeling. White-knuckled and pale-faced after the relentless bashing of the ocean on the motorboat, I attempt to compose myself before making the plunge into the South Atlantic. The salty humidity has also left a reminder of its existence in the bird nest of my hairdo, making a finger run-through impossible for days. Dancing spider webs from the sun's reflection oscillate over my body, a therapeutic sight and somewhat contradictory to the violence in the sound and movement of their origin. It is a sound easy to fall asleep to when on the coast but daunting when surrounded by it, exposed.

I lift my legs and the weight of the tank and belt easily propel the rest of me out into the noise. Then silence. There is nothing to hear bar the cluster of bubbles trying to escape back to where they belong. It feels like a trip to the bush where the initial noise of silence is deafening. But, like a trip to the bush, over time I realise that in reality the sea holds many acute sounds. They are part of a melody, if you listen. All faraway and disconnected, but there; soft and sweet and mesmerising. The powerful song of the waves is faint and distant but still audible, hiding in the counter melody. The sounds take me out of my head, away from the real world; disconnected by being underwater where thoughts can breathe.

The first breath is the best. It is one of the most unnatural things a human can do yet it is alluring and fanciful to me. A childhood dream brought to life. The nitrogen-rich gas opens my airway and I can feel the blood run back into my cheeks. The relief of breathing away the motion sickness only adds to the surreal disconnected feeling. To go from a pulsating, sick and blaring world to this one in a matter of seconds is a few steps further than a novel idea. The contradiction between what is above and below the horizon is remarkable.

Looking through my little window I see the spider webs in quite a different way. The surface is an undulating mirror of colours; blue, purple and green dance all over the ceiling to the melody of the sea. I look down and see nothing. A single colour fills my vision. A hazy blue is all I can see, a specific blue brought to life by 'The Virgin of the Rocks'*. After a few minutes of living in my head it's time to go.

Moving lethargically, we let our fins carry us back to earth. The first thing contributing to this process is the sun, now welcoming after the cool swim. It engulfs all the serene colours with warmth and cuts off the chance of looking back with its reflections. On the boat there are apologies going around concerning the poor visibility. There are disappointed looks all round. Except me.

*Leonardo da Vinci's work in which he discovers atmosphere, when thick, is blue in colour.

Philip Rumpelt 12H

ENGLISH LITERATURE

ENGLISH CREATIVE WRITING

On The Persistence of Memory

Absentmindedness. Forgetfulness. Signs of the mind slipping from our control into the eternal void. What is the world but that which we perceive; that which we remember? When such is lost, the mind spirals inwards, living within the twisted and tattered remains.

I would like to pose, in light of those words, a question: what is life without memory? A fractured, meaningless parody of existence, wherein the being thereto subjected is barely within the same world as the rest of us. A tragedy.

Many of us likely have relatives with Alzheimer's, slowly losing all connection to reality. Indeed, life as a whole seems to reflect that: as we age, mind and body degenerate – fastest, I'd argue, during the teenaged years which, considering small children, really says a lot. Precisely why that particular phase is so ruinous is the topic for another essay, or perhaps a dozen.

School pupils traditionally have a vested interest in the persistence of certain, very specific memories: the answers to tomorrow's test. The fact that, inevitably, such memories fade altogether too fast is the equally traditional bane of pupils everywhere.

On the other hand, because life has decreed that you lose regardless of which choice you pick, we have the flip side. The memories which do persist are, frequently, the tragic or traumatic ones, a fact which makes psychoanalysts, psychiatrists, counsellors and their ilk quite a pretty packet, to say the least. For who could forget such an event? The very nature of the mind conspires against human happiness, permanently allowing tragedy to shape it while letting joy and mirth be lost, disappearing into some eternal void wherein all such once-remembered feelings must go, lost to make room for the latest cause of stress, pain or unhappiness.

But, at this stage, we aren't quite senile yet, I'm fairly certain. For the most part, anyway. The still-relatively-decent brains of youth can be found in most of our heads, and I'm sure there are a few memories that remain. I'm loath to disqualify "that CoD game" from such, as, if I do, the number of valid remembered incidents will, no doubt, halve. Nonetheless, even our minds are already firmly set against us – who among my contemporaries (this includes myself) could honestly claim to have a flawless record regarding the submission of homework assignments?

We may think the world is shaped by our perception, but, one would argue, our fleeting, brief memories, soon lost, play a far greater role: surveying my class, I can recognise my contemporaries as it is possible to review my memories, summoning up what I can recall of their natures and, for the most part, their names. Without such memories, I would see before me a crowd of strangers, for without recollections, recognition is impossible.

I'm sure you're all wondering precisely what the central theme connecting this disjointed mess I have just presented actually was, as per se. To tell the truth, I've quite forgotten.

Samuel Sapire Gr 10H

Emergence from the void

Emergence from the void... Immediately we think nothing, emptiness. It could mean something rising up from the ashes, a person refusing to accept his circumstances and who will not follow life's status quo. We need to be people who get pushed down countless times but refuse to stay there and get up stronger each time. As Rocky said in Rocky 3, "It's not about how hard you can hit. It's about how hard you can get hit but keep moving forward." This is exactly the kind attitude we should all keep close to ourselves. Our willingness to persevere and stay determined shapes our destiny.

This title could also mean the start of success and greatness built up from nothing but a simple idea. Ideas are priceless in this world and to attain greatness we need to be innovative. Why live a boring and average life when you could be living an extraordinary one? Everything we see around us is a result of people going beyond their limitations and turning their dreams into a reality. Mediocrity stifles growth but stretching our limits beyond average results in us reinventing ourselves to create value.

"You see things as they are and say, "Why?". I dream things that never were and say, "Why Not?"" is a quote by George Bernard Shaw and talks about being innovative and creative. It is one of my favourite quotes because it reinforces the idea of No Limits.

The best examples of innovation would be companies like Microsoft, Apple, 3M and Google. Steve Jobs wanted more for his life and it resulted in him making the lives of people everywhere so much more simple and creating the most innovative and successful company in the world. Apple's success lies in Jobs' creativity and vision and their Mac OS would never be as amazing as it is without him. As we challenge ourselves we give birth to creativity. We are born with DNA that wants to improve.

Greatness is within reach but requires hard work, determination, perseverance, innovation and taking chances. Chances need to be taken once in a while and we must never be afraid of risking absurdity. As ee. cummings wrote: "Trust your heart if the seas catch fire, live by love though the stars walk backward." We were born to be great someday and all that lies between us and it is preparation.

We should never stop dreaming, never limit our potential and never lose courage to trust instinct. Emerge from the void of failure, disappointment and discouragement as greatness awaits and it is inevitable.

Hugh Naidu Gr 10H



ISIZULU HERITAGE CELEBRATION

To celebrate Heritage Day, in September isiZulu learners in Grades 8 and 9 brought food to school to represent their cultural or language group. Learners with roots in Europe were encouraged to bring dishes representing their ancestry. Most of the boys were very adventurous, trying a variety of dishes including, amasonja (mopani worms), usu (tripe) and (chicken feet) also called "runaways".



Bakithi! Niyabona ukuthi kumnandi la? Thina zidla ukudla okunempilo.
Singajabula uma nawe ungafika wabambisana nathi.



MASIBAMBISANE

Mrs Z Dube, Head of Subject: isiZulu

ENGLISH

ENGLISH OLYMPIAD 2013

This year, on Tuesday 5 March, two Grade 11 students and seven matrics wrote the English Olympiad examination.

Participation in the English Olympiad is entirely voluntary; the examination attracts boys with varying ability in English. It is an open book paper that encourages independent thought and creativity, and demands that the entrants approach their set work from a critical standpoint, with an open mind.

Preparation for the exam is largely self-regulating and the onus is on the entrants to read and think about their texts in their own time and to bring their thoughts to a forum of discussion with other students, guided by the teacher in charge.

The paper itself is always challenging and interesting and this year's students found the exercise thought-provoking and enriching.

It is with great joy that we received the news that Daniel Peter placed first in this year's English Olympiad. This is a tremendous achievement as the Olympiad examination is written by over 7500 candidates from private and government schools across South Africa, and it draws the brightest and best of our country's English students.

Part of Daniel's prize was inclusion in an elite group of winners at the Grahamstown National Schools Festival which takes place every July, a week before the celebrated annual Grahamstown Festival. There Daniel was exposed to an eclectic and brilliant array of drama, music, lectures, exhibitions, writing, discussions, workshops and events. Each of these was handpicked to delight, challenge and enrich the group and extend their thinking. At a gala dinner during the Festival the names of the top three winners were revealed.

Being a guest at the National Schools Festival is enormously prestigious and a fitting reward for an absolutely brilliant young man. In addition to the trip to Grahamstown, Daniel was awarded a cash prize and he is offered a full scholarship to Rhodes University after he matriculates. The cherry on the top of his magnificent achievement is an overseas tour - the top three candidates will be taken on a glorious tour to the UK in December.

We are very proud of Daniel's success and of the achievements of all our other entrants, all of whom were awarded certificates, in the either the gold, bronze or merit categories.

Mrs R Stewart, English Department

GEOGRAPHY

Geography at St David's has grown from strength to strength during 2013. Our overall 2012 matric results were outstanding with Niall Morley achieving a final result of 98%.

This has been a year of change marked by the departure of Mr Alex Gitlin, after 11 years of service to the Department, to take up a position as the Deputy of Pastoral Care at Uplands College. We also welcomed new blood into the Department firstly with Ms Kee, followed by Mrs Richter who replaced Mr Gitlin. Mrs Richter has taken to the School like a duck to water and has brought with her an abundant energy that has added new life to the subject of Geography.

Geography continues to be the subject of choice as it is the area that the new economy is actively promoting and growing. We have been fortunate to introduce many new innovations within our Department, such as the Grade 8 I-Pad Project drive by Ms Kee, this year. We have also become regular users of the new open-plan learning area in the Brother Anthony Wing; Mr Smith's Grade 9 learners wrote their own textbooks and I have used Google Earth to give the boys some special global awareness.

I am excited about the direction the subject of Geography is taking, as it is equipping the boys with a unique perspective about the world around them and providing them with "life insight" that will enable them to solve today's problems tomorrow.

Mr S Bauer, Head of Subject: Geography



LIBRARY / MEDIA CENTRE

Information and communication are key elements of a modern education. Our learners are encouraged to read, read and read some more in our well-stocked Library.

The Library Computer Corner offers our boys the opportunity to use up-to-date ICTs. Our philosophy is "use computers to learn", rather than "learning to use computers." St David's Marist Inanda, accordingly, focuses on Project Based Learning and this enables learners to use ICTs in conjunction with other media. We are currently working on making our Library virtual and this should kick off early next year as the preparations for it are already in place. In conjunction with this, we are looking at the

layout of the current structure to see how furniture can be re-arranged to create more leisure space and less shelf space to keep abreast with the modern libraries' trend.

Our highlight is seeing more boys getting more interested in becoming Media Monitors. We are already looking at upgrading the system to improve the running of the Library. A big thank you to Mr M Chonco and all the Media Monitors, ranging from Grade 9 to Grade 12, for making our Library a pleasure in which to work.

Mrs L Mazibuko, College Librarian

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

2013 has been a very good year for the Information Technology Department, starting with exceptional results from the 2012 Matric Information Technology group. The Matric group of 2013 has worked hard, producing outstanding work. There was a constant competition between different boys to get the highest mark in the subject.

Information Technology is a subject that consists of two components: Theory and Programming. Theory has to do with hardware, software, networking and ethical issues concerning computers. Programming, on the other hand, aims to teach learners to solve problems. Learners are taught the principles of programming. At the end of every year they are then expected to plan, design and program a portfolio of their own choice. The Grade 10, 11 and 12 groups of 2013 excelled and produced work of exceptional

quality. Examples of the projects developed were Tower Defence, Hangman, School Personal Information Manager etc. The boys can be congratulated in the amount of work they put into their projects.

The number of boys taking Information Technology as a subject has grown considerably through the years. This is due to hard work in Grade 8 and 9 from Mrs S Crichton and Mr J Ferreira.

Information Technology has significant relevance for boys studying BSc, Engineering and any other course where programming or problem solving is of importance. The rapid change in technology offers an immense challenge for our Department. We embrace this challenge.

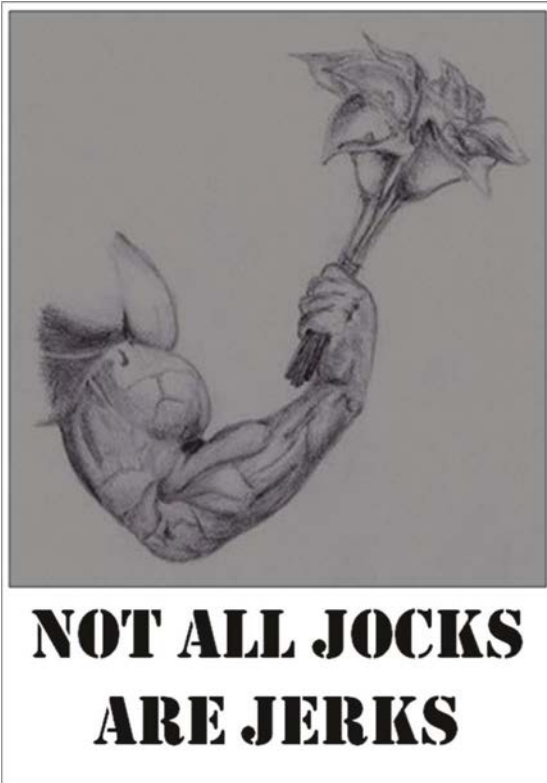
Mr J Albertyn, Head of Subject: Information Technology

LIFE ORIENTATION

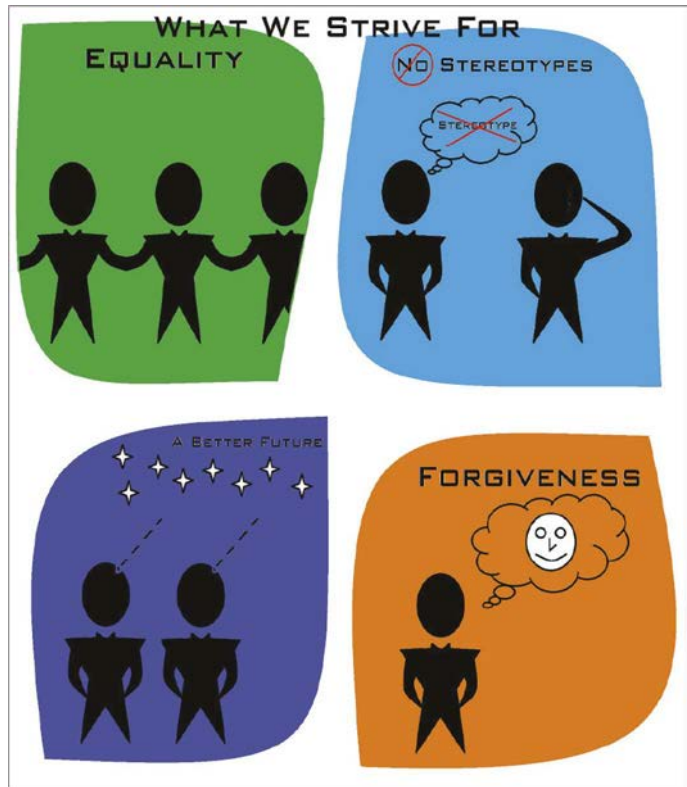
When the Gr 11s were asked to respond to a question on the importance of Life Orientation and its four main Learning Outcomes in shaping them as "Good Men", Thomas Hartmann stated the following: "LO guides us in the process of personal development, as it gives us the necessary tools of self-criticism, self-esteem and self-confidence to shape ourselves into our best self, and ultimately become a 'Good Man'. In Citizenship we are taught about our rights and our responsibilities. This means that we are informed and aware of our rights and potential threats to them. However, we are also made aware of our responsibilities and of how not to infringe on others' rights. Physical wellbeing is important, as it ensures that we are well-rounded and physically, mentally and emotionally active. Career planning can be seen as one of the most important components of maturing

into a 'Good Man', as we are afforded the opportunity to research and discover potential careers which could ultimately determine whether we develop into a 'Good Man', or remain a good boy."

Francesco Mariano remarked as follows on his community service project: "The first thing I learnt is that we often live in a bubble and do not realise that all around us there are people who are suffering and looking for help. Mostly due to circumstances we ignore the cry of people in need and rather focus on our own lives. It is ironic that in keeping to ourselves, we lose out on the growth, in our own lives, that comes through serving others. Outreach and service is vital to the growth of a community and in helping others achieve their rights. The main focus of outreach is serving others, but in doing so, you often find yourself."



Thierry Bastenie



Angus Bethke

Another project this year involved the design of an infographic which addressed an issue of prejudice or exclusion, and what the "Good Man" would do in such a situation. Creative talents abounded and some exceptional pieces were submitted.

Matthew McWilliams observed that the purpose of the task was "to address a flaw in society and to use

creative thinking to show that these flaws, whether they are racial stereotypes, gender inequalities or cultural discrimination, are unnecessary, unjustifiable and unacceptable. The fact that we were given the task of creating something that could be distributed through social media showed us how easy it is to address these problems and how easy it is to share this idea with our friends, family and even those that we do not know."

In response to the insights gained, Thierry Bastenie said "'Not all jocks are jerks' is a prejudice which we as sport-orientated males face on a continual basis. At the time I felt it to be very significant and specific to me, as I see it constantly. However, seeing other pupils' infographics made me realise that the form of prejudice which I chose to expose and ridicule, was actually rather benign and insignificant. I have become more educated and faced a sort of reflection where someone in my position realises how lucky he truly is."

Mr M Williams made an energetic guest appearance and spoke about leadership. The future matric group of 2014 were given the opportunity of brainstorming their plans, culminating in the design of coats of arms.

Also addressing the boys were Mr D Smith on traditions in boys' schools, and Head Prefect of 2010, Gabriel Ally, chatting about his experiences in the world after leaving the haven of St David's.

Life Orientation is a vibrant, relevant subject which equips boys with skills and information needed to make decisions regarding their personal, professional and social lives. It allows them to explore different opinions and approaches to often sensitive or controversial topics. In doing so, they learn the principle of "to get to where you want to be, you need to understand where others are coming from and what makes them tick."



Dean Dustan, Angus Bethke, Ricardo Barradas, Liam Davern-Caffery, Asher Binder

Ms T Voorendyk, Head of Subject: Life Orientation

COLLEGE ART

DYLAN RICHARDS - GRADE 10



JOSHUA PAPER - GRADE 10

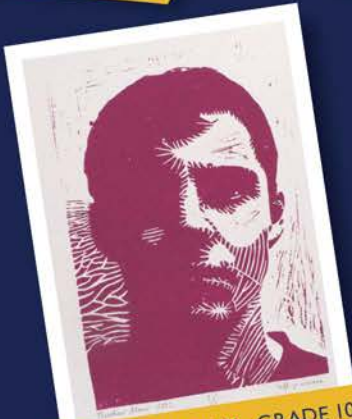


KIMON SARMIS - GRADE 10

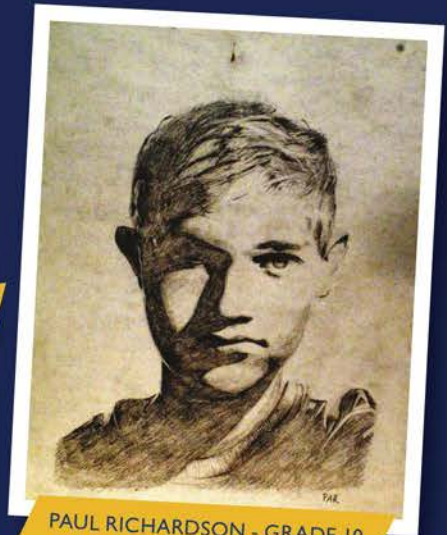


LIAM BANKS - GRADE 10

MATTHEW ADAIR - GRADE 10



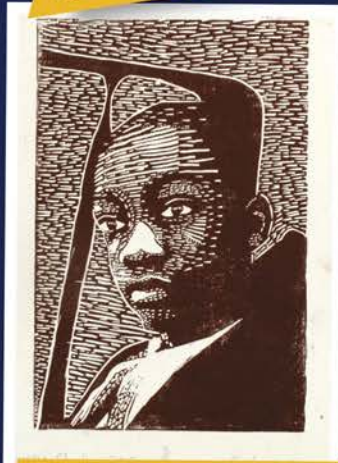
PAUL RICHARDSON - GRADE 10



MATTHEW HART - GRADE 10



SBUSISO BHEMBE - GRADE 10



NATHAN MICHLO - GRADE 10



WILLIAM BAASCH - GRADE 10



LIFE SCIENCES



The combined Gr12 Life Sciences and Visual Arts Camp at Parnassus in July

Life Sciences embraces the branches of science that deal with living organisms and their organisation, life processes and relationships to each other and the environment. Examples include biochemistry, genetics, microbiology, medical health, anthropology, evolution and ecology. At school, a large emphasis is placed on the relevance of these fields to learners as individuals and teens maturing into adults who will become contributing members of society.

As such, this year we decided to involve the Grade 9 and Grade 12 parents in the "Life Sciences in Society" theme. At subject-specific evenings parents were shown the scope of Life Sciences and were encouraged to discuss and debate relevant topics that appear in the media. We believe this significantly contributed to discussions that subsequently occurred in the classroom, making them pertinent and appropriate to the boys and the South African context.

Excursions this year were to the Yebo Gogga Yebo amaBlomo 2013 at The University of the Witwatersrand and The Body Works display at SciBono.

This year, we added a new dimension to our Grade 12 Life Sciences camp with the invitation of the Visual Arts Department to Parnassus Farm in the Magaliesburg.

Certainly the synergy of the flair of the artists with the scientific thinking of the biologists proved to be healthy. We were impressed with the academic fervour of the learners, peppered with the brisk mountain climbing breaks. Despite the mid-morning snacks of scones with jam and cream, Mrs George and I learned about shredding for the holidays.

Mrs Karina George is thanked for her extensive reading, thorough research and continual challenging of the boys to stretch their thinking beyond what is obvious, particularly in her senior classes. Joining our team, we were thrilled to welcome Mrs Rachel Minnie to the Life Sciences Department, where she has become a valuable member of the team, contributing her obvious love of the subject, enthusiasm for practical work, and a nurturing care of the learners. The combination of our staff with interested, motivated learners produces school leavers we know are not only pleased with their matriculation results, but who will continue their love for the subject and use their understanding of it to formulate responsible decisions in the future.

Mrs D Webb, Head of Subject: Life Sciences



Matthew Roos inflating the lungs of a rat

The Science Department enjoyed a busy and successful year in terms of the outings and activities in which the boys participated.

Project-based learning

Mrs Dell attended a course on Project Based Learning (PBL) in June last year in Columbus, Indiana. This year we applied the process to the Grade 8 Science Expo which was held on Monday, 10th June. The boys were allowed to choose from one of eight topics related to density. The project was introduced with a presentation by Dr Shane Durbach, a team leader in the Strong Materials Unit at the University of the Witwatersrand. Each boy was accommodated in their first or second choice of topics which included sound-proofing; strong, lightweight materials; marine mammals; lava lamps; a James Bond car; how to get an egg to float; the shape of ships' hulls and The Titanic. All the projects needed to show how density was applied.

Bronze medals were awarded to Matthew Benning, Michael-John Brewer, Connor Davies, Andrew Mason and Wesley Traill. Tomi Longwe, Thomas O'Donoghue, Jordan Parker and Jaime Zenha achieved Silver medals for their efforts. First prize went to a group who designed and demonstrated their James Bond car that could rise and submerge with the aid of water or air filling the ballast tanks attached to the car. Their simple but effective model effectively demonstrated the application of density. Calvin Abel, Alan du Trevous, Riley Kamstra and Adam Potterton are to be congratulated on a task accomplished with distinction.

The principles underpinning PBL were applied in the Grade 10's project on waves, sound and music. Mr Chris Luke introduced the topic with a fascinating demonstration of the different qualities of sound that emanated from a wide range of instruments. He also showed how the shape of the reed affects the sound made by a saxophone. The learners were then tasked with creating their own instruments.

Material Trail

Mr Mudzingwa and Mrs Dell entered the Grade 10s in the Materials Science Trail. Paul Richardson, Dylan Richards and Michael Nortjé received a special award for the creative presentation of their project.

St David's Senior Science Expo

The Grade 11 Science Expo was held on Thursday, 11th July. The theme was Mythbusters and the Science Department were delighted with the standard, range and depth of the projects presented this year.

Thorough scientific method and close attention to detail, perseverance in making the project work and refining the method, enthusiasm and often patience in presenting and

comprehensive understanding of the scientific concepts were all aspects of the projects that impressed us.

Two groups qualified for Bronze medals: Charlie Lin and James de Sousa for "water defies gravity" and Jared Tumiel and Miguel Zenha for their project on dust explosions. Anton-Paul Czuba and Matthew McWilliams confirmed the myth of the heat ray attributed to Archimedes and achieved Silver medals for their efforts. First prize went to two learners who started with a simple myth but extended and developed it, combining a thorough understanding of the principles with extensive practical work and enthusiasm in presenting. Congratulations to Rory Shaw and Robert Mason for their various demonstrations of temperature and pressure.

Science Outings

Grade 8 learners attended the annual Yebo Gogga exhibition at the University of the Witwatersrand earlier in the year.

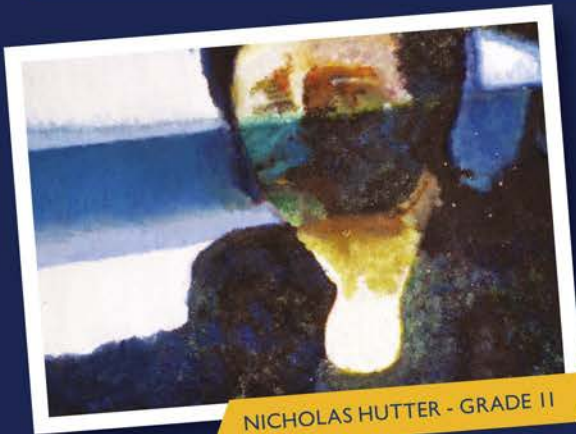
In October the Grade 8s were taken on a tour of the Amalgamated Beverage Industries plant in Midrand. The intention was to see first-hand the practical application of carbon dioxide gas but the learners were privileged to see far more science in action. This world class facility produces and packages over 2 million plastic bottles per day in peak season. It was fascinating to watch the robotics and electronics in action in a production line.

Grade 11s went to Sandton City armed with bathroom scales to determine the acceleration and deceleration of the lifts. The data they collected also enabled them to calculate the height travelled between floors.

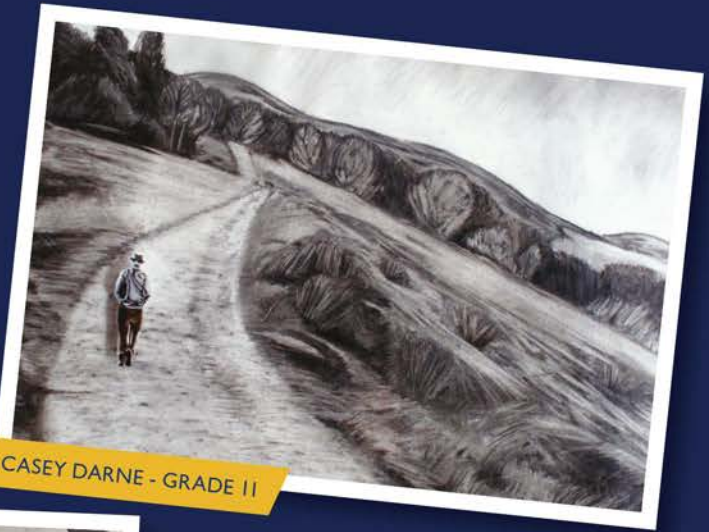
Ms N Glanville, Head of Subject: Science



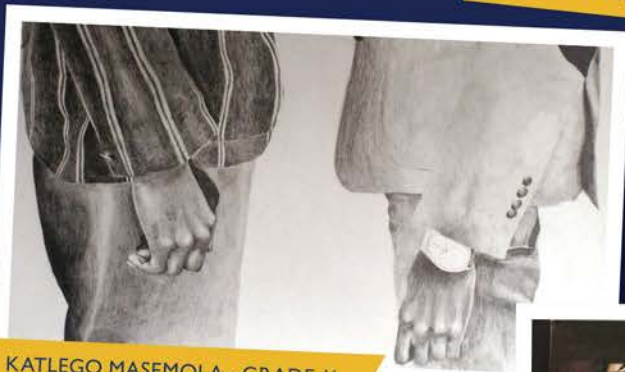
COLLEGE ART



NICHOLAS HUTTEN - GRADE II



CASEY DARNE - GRADE II



KATLEGO MASEBOLA - GRADE II



MATTHEW MALPAGE - GR II



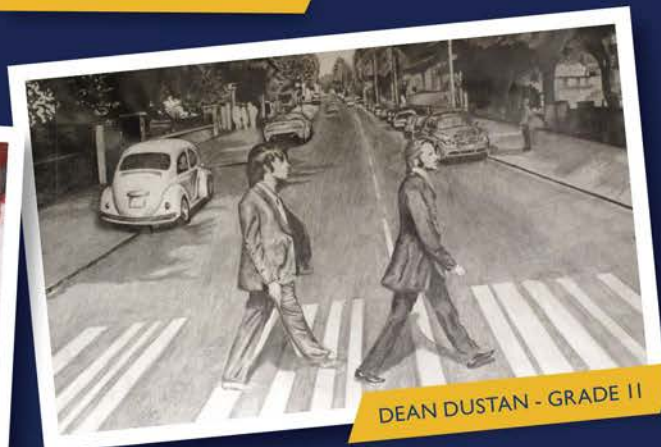
THIERRY BASTENIE - GRADE II



THIERRY BASTENIE - GRADE II



JAMES DE SOUSA - GRADE II



DEAN DUSTAN - GRADE II

MATHEMATICS



RORY ELLIS

2013 started with the Mathematics Department moving into the newly constructed Brother Anthony Wing. In 2008 we proposed the creation of a dedicated Mathematics Centre and after much brainstorming and debate our vision was fulfilled. The new wing includes a multi-purpose educational facility which put St David's at the forefront of changes in education. The success of this project was due to the support and commitment of many within the School and of the Epoch and Optima Trust – all of whom recognise the importance of a sound mathematical education. All members of our Department extend their sincere thanks for the opportunity to teach in such a magnificent facility.

As in previous years, we had a large number of boys taking part in the first round of the Harmony Mathematics Olympiad and St David's received recognition for participation over the past 10 years. Special mention must be made of Rory Ellis in Grade 9, who placed first in

Gauteng in the second round of the junior competition and qualified for round three, to which only the top 100 learners nationally are invited. Rory follows in the footsteps of a number of St David's boys who over the years have excelled in the Olympiad. He has recently been invited to attend the South African Mathematics Foundation Annual Mathematics Camp to be held at Stellenbosch University during the first week of the December holidays. We wish Rory well as he embarks on further problem solving.

In May we once again hosted a successful fourth leg of the Tour de Maths Competition. As a passionate Mathematics teacher, it is always heart-warming to see a hall full of young people enjoying Mathematics. Throughout the year many of our boys have achieved individual successes at the various legs and we hope to encourage more boys to take part in the future.

The Epoch and Optima Trust continues to offer us funding and we are extremely grateful for their on-going generosity and support. Over the past six years it has enabled us to offer a quality Mathematics education.

As our 2013 Grade 12 boys begin their final examinations, we reflect on the outstanding results of the Class of 2012. An extremely high standard was set with 34 Core Maths distinctions. This feat is attributable not only to the boys' ability, but to the dedication, commitment and passion of all the Mathematics teachers. I would like to take this opportunity to thank the members of our Department for another successful year.

Mrs C Kennedy, Head of Subject: Mathematics

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

Religious Education (RE) at St David's Marist Inanda is not for Catholics only. It would be a contradiction to welcome into the School students from different faith traditions, and yet be exclusive in that area of curriculum which is central to the School's identity. Our RE curriculum focuses on the here and now of all our students, inviting them to a friendly relationship with the Divine (God).

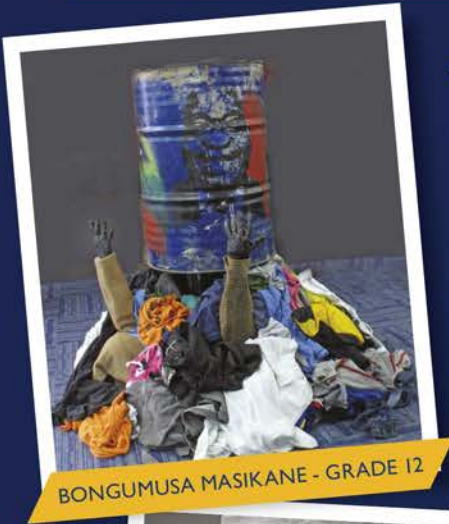
Catholic School RE aims to help all learners, no matter what their persuasion, to understand and live out their religious heritage to the full. This is an activity which is pursued together in a sharing of all that is true and holy in the world's religions. Dialogue, conducted in a spirit of freedom, develops an understanding of difference, fosters respect for one another's religious traditions, and reduces the likelihood of friction in religious matters in the School. It does not aim to convert students to Catholicism.

While the dialogue of religions must find its place in RE, it must be understood that St David's as a Catholic School shares in the mission of Jesus, which is continued in the Church. This means that RE at St David's openly and honestly offers also the Good News of Christ in the footsteps of St Marcellin Champagnat.

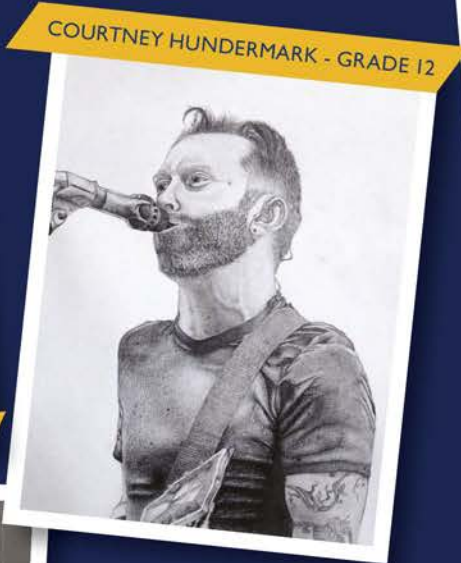
It is important to recognise that many desired outcomes for RE cannot, and should not, be assessed. On the other hand, RE at St David's is recognised as a valued and integral part of the School curriculum. It is one of the three components of Life Orientation. This means that RE is assessed, just as any other area of the curriculum. For this purpose we have a set of four outcomes that gives a comprehensive picture of what RE can achieve in a measurable way. The following are the specific outcomes for RE: Spiritual Awareness; Social Development; Personal Development and Religious Tradition.

Mr P Lenye, Head of Subject: Religious Education

COLLEGE ART



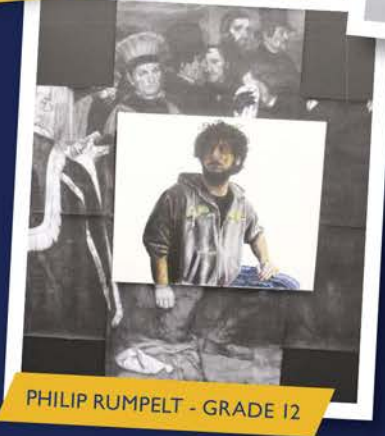
BONGUMUSA MASIKANE - GRADE 12



COURTNEY HUNDERMARK - GRADE 12



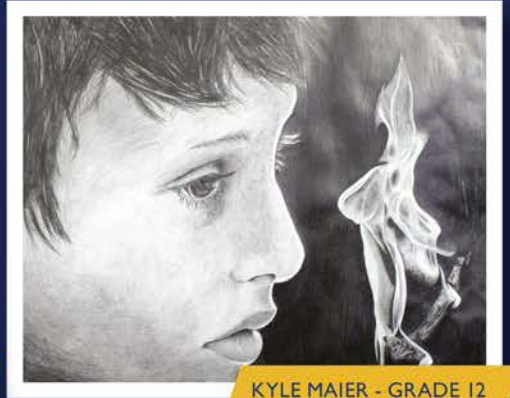
MATTHEW MALPAGE - GRADE 12



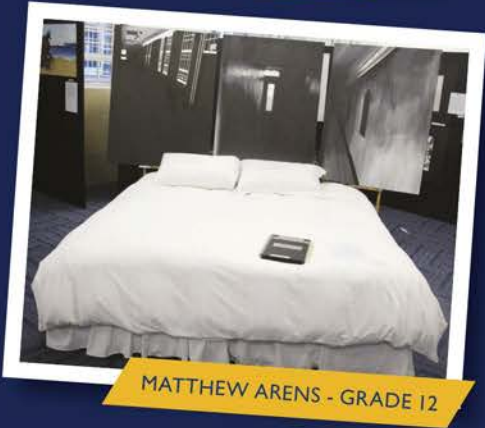
PHILIP RUMPELT - GRADE 12



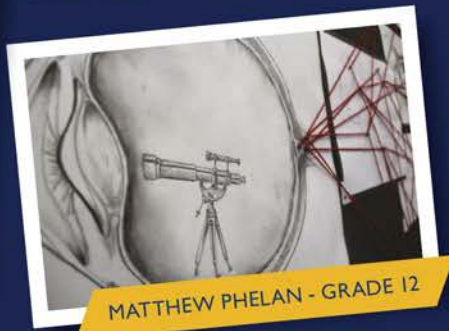
DYLAN SMIT - GRADE 12



KYLE MAIER - GRADE 12



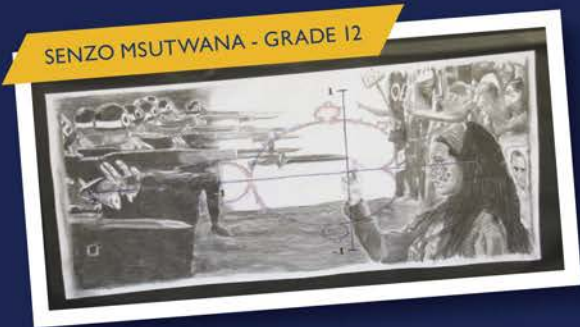
MATTHEW ARENS - GRADE 12



MATTHEW PHELAN - GRADE 12



MUNASHE MANGWANYA - GRADE 12



SENZO MSUTWANA - GRADE 12



MICHAEL MOL - GRADE 12



Cultural

Faith, culture and life in harmony

COLLEGE MUSIC



COLLEGE CHOIR

- Back Row:** Michael Shepherd, Nahum Bangura, Raees Jogie, Robert Wanblad, Max Ilgner, David Auchtertonie, Okello Ketley, Kyle Abernethy, Lesedi Manthata, Tebogo Scott, James Horsfall
- Fifth Row:** Brandon Gallichan, Simphiwe Hlatshwayo, Brogan Herron, John Izeqbu, Luthando Mbombo, David McMaster, Lance Robinson, James Hancock, Andrew Reed, Ofentse Mothibi, Ciaran Quinn, Francesco Mariano, Andrew Van Vuren
- Fourth Row:** Kutlwano Ndlou, Daniel Huang, Gareth Aspinall, Adrien Houdet, Joshua Stephenson, Justin Goedhart, Thabo Fokane, Bogosi Msutwana, Dino Eleftheriadis, Andrea Giuricich, Matthew Grobbelaar, Tomi Longwe, Kiernan Scott
- Third Row:** Alan Du Trevou, March Strauss, Matthew Jarvis, Valentino Moavero, Luke Rathbone, Nkululeko Kampi, Sihle Eyles, Nkosinathi Ngcobo, Matthew Kalli, Tshepang Mlambo, Sabelo Tshabalala, Ziyaad Lundell, Declan Banks
- Second Row:** Phola Bavuma, Luca Rossi, Shahil Poonsamy, Kanyisa Mhlungu, Rory Ellis, Santhan Poolalingam, William Shoki, Roberto Adinolfi, Kondwani Mwanza, Ntateko Mukhari, Joshua Mvunga,
- Seated:** Dean Kennedy, Callum Sey, Paul Glendinning, Mr J Ferreira, Jayme Kingaby, Bongumusa Masikane, Philip Rumpelt, Mr C Luke, Garrick Cathrall, Alexander Harris, Michael Hawtrey
- Absent:** Siyabonga Sepotokele, Ciaran de Chaud

SENIOR CHOIR

The St David's Senior Choir had a magnificent 2013. The Choir grew substantially, succeeded in drawing standing ovations and managed to add some volume to the singing in the College Mass on Thursday mornings.

The year was kicked off with auditions for the new Grade 8 group. In these auditions 55 candidates were recognised as being able to sing. According to St David's tradition, they were all obliged to add their voices to the Choir programme for at least their Grade 8 year. The sheer volume of new singers afforded us the opportunity to create a new Choir, namely the Chapel Choir. Essentially this Choir consisted of all Senior Choir members as well as all selected Grade 8 candidates. In this way almost 100 boys were given the opportunity to participate in the choral programme at St David's this year.

After a rigorous first term, filled with many rehearsals, several assembly and Mass performances as well as a College Prize Giving performance, the final Senior Choir for the year was selected, and with no less than 70 permanent members: the biggest Senior Choir so far.

Their repertoire included some musical items from Rodgers and Hammerstein, the hit *Some Nights* by Fun and several hymns for the Mass Communion. The boys took to the songs with enthusiasm and produced excellent performances at every occasion.

The following were some of the highlight performances of the year:

- The opening of the Brother Anthony Wing on 1 March;
- The Ensemble Soirée on 30 May where the official Senior Choir had its first performance;
- An Old Boys' Assembly on 21 June where the Senior Choir managed to impress even their peers with the energy and quality of their singing;
- The St John's Senior Schools Choir Festival at the Linder Auditorium on 16 September. The boys proved they are one of the best Boys' School Choirs in Johannesburg and managed to draw thunderous applause from several hundred screaming girls.

The Choir owes much of its success to the leaders of 2013. Bongumusa Masikane as Choir captain and Jayme Kingaby and Philip Rumpelt as vice-captains set excellent examples and led with passion and perseverance. Thanks to these boys the new leaders for 2014, Siyabonga Sepotokele as captain and Francesco Mariano as vice-captain, inherit a great group with loads of momentum. We look forward to lots of innovative and energetic work in the year to come.

Mr J Ferreira, MIC: Choir



CHAMBER CHOIR

- Back Row:** Shahil Poonsamy, Sabelo Tshabalala, Matthew Grobbelaar, Kyle Abernethy, Andrew Van Vuren, Luthando Mbombo, Joshua Stephenson, William Shoki
- Seated:** Bongumusa Masikane, Dean Kennedy, Mr J Ferreira, Jayme Kingaby (Leader), Mr C Luke, Philip Rumpelt, Ciaran Quinn
- Absent:** Siyabonga Sepotokele, Ciaran de Chaud

COLLEGE MUSIC

CHAMBER CHOIR

The Chamber Choir is a relatively new part of the choral programme at St David's. It was started two years ago by a St David's boy, Matthew Zambon, who is currently studying Music at Melbourne University in Australia. Matthew always set very high standards and managed to leave a legacy of musical excellence. This year the Choir really lived up to Matthew's expectations and established themselves as a powerhouse among choirs in Johannesburg.

The Chamber Choir is the First Team of the choral programme and prospective members have to prove themselves worthy on several levels. The first requirement is the ability to sing independently. Due to the small size of the Choir, each boy has to be able to contribute a powerful voice to the ensemble and must also be able to sing solos. The second requirement is discipline. Each boy's track record in the Senior Choir is checked and if there are any disciplinary and team work issues, that boy is not selected to be part of the Choir. Boys have to prove that they are willing to work for excellence and in 2013 this was stringently enforced in the selection process by the boys themselves.

Rehearsals were scheduled for 18h00 on Thursday evenings and the boys rarely missed them. Their repertoire was also challenging. It included Lonely Nights by The Soil, Hey Beautiful Girl by Ladysmith Black Mambazo, Proud by Heather Small and a very difficult arrangement of Nearer my God to Thee by James Stevens.

Their opportunities to perform grew from only three in 2012, to 12 outstanding performances at events around Johannesburg in 2013. Some of the highlights were:

- A performance at the Wits Choir Festival on 1 September.
- A performance with the Senior Choir at the St John's Senior Schools Choir Festival at the Linder Auditorium on 16 September. They received standing ovations.
- A performance at the opening of Holy Rosary Convent's new state-of-the-art hall on 31 October.
- A performance at the first Sacred Songs concert in the Chapel of Mary at St David's on 2 November. The Choir performed with the professional group Artemis and Friends and showed they could hold their own in a highly classical context.

Jayme Kingaby was the captain of the Choir in 2013 and contributed much to its success with his enthusiasm.

In 2014 the St David's community can look forward to interesting performances. The Chamber Choir is already booked for Valentine's Serenades at several Girls' Schools and as an opening act at an international music conference in July.

Mr J Ferreira, MIC: Chamber Choir

INTER-HOUSE MUSIC

Inter-house music was wildly entertaining as usual. Our external judge this year was the fabulous Mrs Merle Kantor who was assisted by Mrs Susanne Human. Mr Luke, adorned in a Kenny G wig, opened the competition accompanied by St David's music students playing the very funky Cantaloupe Island. Bishops were the overall winners of the competition. College came second; Benedict was in third place and Osmond fourth. Special mention in the solo category were Ciaran de Chaud from The Bishops and Jayme Kingaby from Osmond. Ciaran de Chaud performed a one man band act which saw him moving from instrument to instrument with supreme competency and style. Jayme Kingaby, adorned in mad hatters clothing, launched into a beat boxing spectacular

much to the delight of the crowd. Benedict and College were commended on their group vocals: Benedict presented us with a Barbershop rendition that was exceptionally musical, haunting and wonderfully in tune. The two band items that stood out in the competition were The Bishops and College. The Bishops played an original composition that was well shared and excellently arranged. College, adorned in Reggae outfits played Buffalo Soldier. It is pleasing to note the improvement every year of the musical standards at St David's.

Mr C Luke, Head of Subject: Music

COLLEGE MUSIC

The St David's Band has two parts: The main band follows the instrumentation of a classic rock band: drums, bass, electric guitars and keyboard accompanied by various St David's singers. The Brass Band consists of four trumpets and seven saxophones – an improvement on last year's six members. The Brass form a separate ensemble and have separate rehearsal times and pieces, but both bands also combine to play as an extended ensemble. The Band in its various permutations has played extensively this year and at a high level of musical competency.

Once again the band played the soundtrack to the school play, a tradition we aim to keep up through the coming years. Karate Boy'tjie had the band learning twelve commercial hits sometimes off a score and at other times by ear. The music was challenging, all members having to follow the conductor at all times, playing smaller extracts of each work as commentary for the stage performances; this endeavour relies on timing, discipline and supreme concentration and the band members came up trumps.

The Marist Conference show cased our band and our top musical talent to the upper management of the other four Marist Schools. The Boys enjoyed the stay over trip to The Good Shepherd Retreat Centre immensely and shone on stage in true Marist spirit.

Another successful performance was the Lovemore Music Concert at Thrupps Centre. The St David's Band played last and followed the Hugh Masekela Band and The Yamaha All Stars Band to huge acclaim from all who were there. They were commended by Lovemore Music for their enthusiasm, high performance standards and for their courtesy and good manners.

Other performances this year included: Open Day, Music and Mercedes – hosted by Saheti School, the St David's Ensemble, Solo and Prep Soiree, the New Boys evening, the Grade eight evening, Prep and High school assemblies, the Old Boys' assembly and the Headmaster's farewell.

Mr C Luke, MIC: Band

JAZZ BAND



JAZZ BAND

Standing: Daelin Campleman, Philip Rumpelt, Mr C Luke, Okello Ketley, Michael Hawtrey
Seated: Garrick Cathrall, Brogan Herron, Jayme Kingaby, Akash Chiman

COLLEGE MUSIC



SENIOR MARIMBA BAND

Back Row: Sabelo Tshabalala, Brogan Herron, William Zeelie, Okello Ketley, Justin Goedhart, Joshua Stephenson
Second Row: Luthando Mbombo, Daelin Campleman, Jayme Kingaby (Leader), Mr J Ferreira, Bongumusa Masikane, Ciaran Quinn
Absent: Ciaran de Chaud

ST DAVID'S MARIMBA

From Swedish House Mafia to PSY to Miriam Makeba, the Marimba teams of 2013 drew their inspiration from far and wide, producing an eclectic mix of songs as they planned, improvised, practised and sometimes just busked their way through repertoire both known and unknown to deliver performances that were always energetic and attractive.

St David's Marimba bands made tremendous progress this year. Participation grew from approximately 25 members overall in 2012 to almost 50 across all of the bands in 2013. The boys also showed a greater willingness to take on a variety of songs: the Grade 8 Band, for instance, wowed everyone by learning more songs than the other two bands combined, while the Senior Band managed to put together more than an hour's worth of music when they were asked to provide entertainment for an Umalusi Schools event. They presented themselves like professionals.

The Bands added their exuberance to several assemblies, a highly successful Music Soirée, the Foundation Donors' Dinner and served as pre-event entertainment at the College Prize Giving.

The highlight of the year was our success at the International Marimba and Steelpan Festival. St David's made an excellent showing at this year's event, which was hosted by St Benedict's on 3 and 4 August. Three of our Bands with 46 boys between them participated.

Our Grade 8 Band was one of the largest bands at the festival. Their exuberance attracted a lot of attention and they managed to draw a thunderous applause.

The Grade 9 Band delivered a tight and precise performance of a dance hit, Levels by Avicii, which had several complex ensemble requirements and drew positive comments from the adjudicators.

The Senior Band wowed the audience with an arrangement of Beautiful People by Chris Brown and David Guetta in the category Small High School Band: In the mix. This category required them to integrate an additional instrument into their performance. They used an electric guitar and displayed a lot of variety and incredible skill. Several boys, for instance, played both their marimbas and percussion instruments at the same time. Their energy and their ensemble skill made for a performance that was head and shoulders above the other groups in that category. They won their category convincingly.

Marimba at St David's has become one of the most popular extramural cultural events. We look forward to its continued growth.

Mr J Ferreira, MIC: Marimba Band

JUNIOR MARIMBA BAND



GRADE 9 MARIMBA BAND

Back Row: Matthew Lumsden, Nicholas Daras, Bhekumuzi Maphosa, Massimo Rizzo, Akash Chiman, Bogosi Msutwana, Mr J Ferreira
Second Row: Rory Ellis, Gcobile Nyubuse, Thabani Mlalazi, Jordan Leveux, Mauro Borrageiro, Thabo Khanyile



GRADE 8 MARIMBA BAND

Back Row: Mr J Ferreira, March Strauss, Andrew Sampson, Simphiwe Hlatshwayo, Tshepang Mlambo, Roberto Borrageiro, Jonathan Benfield
Second Row: Alan Du Trevou, Joshua Mvunga, Kondwani Mwanza, Matthew Jarvis, Alexander McKay, Kiernan Scott, Molemo Theys
Absent: Brandon Gallichan, Nkateko Mukhari, Kutlwano Ndlovu, Daniel Scriven, Braydon Wooley

DRAMA CLUB



DRAMA CLUB

Back Row: Ofentse Mothibi, Robert Wanblad, Max Ilgner, James Horsfall, Jayme Kingaby, Kyle Abernethy, Joshua van der Velden, Thomas Nott
Seated: Saul Kemack, Shahil Poonsamy, William Shoki, Tshepang Mlambo, Mr J Ferreira, Rory Ellis, Daniel Lee, Ezra Mugadza, Jordan Leveux
Absent: Ciaran de Chaud

DRAMA REPORT

With Drama becoming an ever-bigger and more popular component of St David's extramural cultural life, it was seen as essential to start the Drama Club in 2013. Drama Club affords boys the opportunities to grow their performance skills in a fun and informal setting and to prepare for a variety of small projects. In future, Drama Club will run alongside Dramatic Arts (which is being offered at St David's from 2014). It will facilitate rehearsals for the major productions and give other essential opportunities to boys who do not take Drama as a subject, but would like to focus on Drama as their extramural contribution to the School.

As introductory years go, Drama Club's first year of existence did pretty well. Two projects in particular stood out.

The first ever monologue evening at St David's served to introduce boys to one of the academic requirements of the subject Dramatic Arts. Boys had to create little solo skits and present them to a small crowd of supportive parents and Drama lovers. From 2014, monologue evenings will become a regular and essential part of the Drama calendar.

Another first was St David's participation in the 48 Hour Film Project, which is one of the largest short film projects in the world and is hosted in many major cities around the globe. This year the Johannesburg project was run from 6 to 8 September and drew a wide variety of participants. The St David's Drama Club team was one of the youngest teams there (with an average age of 15) and was also the only team to formally represent a school. In less than 48 hours the team had to write, record, film and edit a mini-musical. The boys managed to create a beautifully original short film that competed well against films produced by much older and professional teams. The film was screened at Cinema Nouveau at Rosebank Mall.

The Drama Club looks forward to an exciting 2014 which will see St David's production of the Shakespeare classic Macbeth, greater participation in the 48 Hour Film Project and the expansion of the St David's Smart Device Film Festival.

Mr J Ferreira, MIC: Drama Club

DRAMA CLUB

INTER-HOUSE PLAYS

The Inter-House Plays took place on the 19th of June in the Champagnat Hall and was a very interesting and successful event.

Preparations already started in earnest in Term 1. Cultural Heads of the various Houses had to organise auditions and submit their cast lists by the end of the first term. Original scripts had to be submitted by the end of May. Rehearsals were in full swing by the beginning of June.

A diverse set of scripts were submitted and it was clear from the start that the boys were going to be pushing some boundaries with the content of their plays as well as with the technical conceptualisations of their productions.

The boys had to take the lead with regards to every aspect of their productions, from writing the scripts, choosing their actors, organising rehearsals, to finalising lighting and technical cues. The boys managed very well and succeeded in compiling very interesting ideas in a structured and logical manner.

On the night we saw some interesting performances. The various teams pulled together and took on the challenge of dealing with the stress of the competition, of rallying their Houses in support and of coping with the odd glitch.

The guest adjudicator, Sarahann Doherty, owner of the well-known acting school Playhouse, was most impressed with the quality of the productions and commented on the originality of many of the scripts as well as on the quality of the acting.

In the end the evening belonged to College for the second time in a row. They won the awards for Best Play, Best Script and Best Actor in a supporting role (Ciaran Quinn). The Best Actor award for a leading role went to Max Ilgner from Osmond who brought to life a hilarious German pizza delivery boy. Anthony Vassilev and Philip Rumpelt from Benedict shared the Best Director award.

Congratulations to all involved!

Mr J Ferreira, MIC: Drama

MUSIC AWARDS

Team Award:

Nahum Bangura
Mateen Cassoojee
Mitchell Cryer
Paul Glendinning
Alexander Harris
Tristan Joseph
Nkululeko Kampi
Dean Kennedy
David Kimani
Senzo Msutwana
Lance Robinson
Tebogo Scott
Michael Shepherd
Max Schomburg

Half Colours:

Brogan Herron
Francesco Mariano

Full Colours:

Siyabonga Sepotokele
Daelin Campleman
Michael Hawtrey
Jayme Kingaby
Bongumusa Masikane

Specific Honours:

Garrick Cathrall
Philip Rumpelt

DRAMA AWARDS

Team Award:

Angus Bethke
Telis Carides
Mateen Cassoojee
Garrick Cathrall
Patrick Ceruti
Johnathan Cloete
Paul Glendinning
Michael Hawtrey
Michael Mol
Ciaran Quinn
Lance Robinson
Philip Rumpelt
Anthony Vassilev

Half Colours:

John-Paul da Costa
Alexander Harris
Tristan Joseph
Jayme Kingaby
Bongumusa Masikane

Full Colours:

Dean Kennedy
Francesco Mariano
Daniel Peter
Siyabonga Sepotokele

SOUND & LIGHTING



Back row: Duncan Mackenzie, Marco Benvenuti, Vaughan Lotz
Seated: Jaya Curtis, Robert Mason, Mr J Ferreira, James Seach, Liam Banks

SOUND & LIGHTING REPORT

Sound and Lighting is one of the more interesting projects to be part of at St David's. A small group of dedicated boys get the opportunity to work with the ever-increasing high tech gear that St David's is accumulating as it builds up its store house of performance and presentation equipment. Our sound systems across the School, our lighting gear in the Champagnat Hall and our projector set-ups are all state of the art.

The Sound and Lighting team fulfils various essential roles:

- It makes sure equipment is set up for events in both the Hall and the Chapel of Mary;
- It is responsible for the design and set up of lighting in both the College and Prep major productions;
- It prepares and runs the PowerPoint presentations for the College Mass;
- It is responsible for keeping the inventory of all equipment up to date;
- It advises teachers on how to enhance the School's expertise in this area even further.

Who better than a bunch of teenage boys to run the show when it comes to gear? Under the leadership of Robert

Mason boys can "mess around" in a constructive way and enhance the School's technical IQ while they're at it.

This year the team members were also given formal opportunities to grow their skill. They did scaffolding training and are now properly certified to work with the School's scaffolding.

One of the stand-out projects for the team was the setting up of the sound and lighting for the College major production. Sound-wise, the production was incredibly complex with almost twenty individuals and a whole band to mic up. It took several hours of work to get just the right balance of sound and to sort out all the glitches that come with so much complexity. Lighting-wise it was also the most ambitious production taken on in years. Apart from the School's own lighting equipment, additional intelligent lighting with moving heads was also hired. From sorting out how to work with these new lights to designing the lighting cue sheet for the show way into the small hours of the morning, the boys enthusiastically took on every aspect of their responsibilities.

2014 will see Robert Mason retain his position as Sound and Lighting captain, with Ciaran de Chaud as vice-captain.

Mr J Ferreira, MIC: Drama

MAJOR PRODUCTION



"If you wanted to I think you could change the garden forever." This is one of the most memorable lines from Karate Boy'tjie and it serves as a perfect summary of the ethos of our 2013 Action Musical. It is especially apt because it also speaks to some of the decisions each one of us has to make every day. Life is after all, just like a garden, and we are often allowed to do some serious landscaping if we are willing to follow our dreams, to stand up for our convictions and to fight for the safety of the ones we love.

In the 2013 Major Production the main character, Daniel, has some very tough obstacles to overcome: new in school, he's trying to make friends, dodge some nasty bullies, and navigate his way through a romantic relationship, all of this on top of being at the most complicated stage of his life, namely teenager-hood! Daniel's struggles, however, turn out to be just what the doctor ordered, not just to turn the boy into a man, but to change this new community into a home for him and his friends. Daniel becomes the catalyst that changes the entire garden.

Daniel couldn't do it, however, without a bunch of whacky, weird and wonderful characters to complete his new family. And where better to find them than right here in South Africa? The decision to set the story here was a no-brainer. What with our rich array of home-grown stereotypes, how could we resist taking on the persona of "boy'tjie" rather than that of "kid". The emergence of stand-up comedians like Trevor Noah and Loyiso Gola, who have built their careers on poking fun at the dos and don'ts of South African culture, has made it possible for us to really appreciate as well as to tap into the dramatic value of our own national identities! What a joy seeing these truly South African characters come alive on our own stage.

Schools no longer need to stand back when it comes to producing quality musicals and worldwide it is being recognised that some of the most innovative and striking work is being done with teenagers. St David's has taken this trend on board and is certainly standing at the forefront with some very creative work. In Karate Boy'tjie our boys not only sang and acted, but also danced and fought their

way through an original script. The boys were exposed to vocal coaching, acting coaching, choreography, physical theatre and quasi-karate, the concept of minimalist set design, highly complex lighting design (which they did themselves) to make the set design come to life, rearranging of existing musical scores and the accompaniment of an entire musical with a student band. At virtually every level of this production the boys (as well as the girls from St Teresa's Mercy School who collaborated with St David's in this project) were encouraged to push boundaries in ways that would have made professionals pause and reconsider.

More than 100 learners participated in the various aspects of the production. That makes Karate Boy'tjie the biggest St David's High School production yet! Audiences were virtually blown off their chairs by the teenage energy radiating from the Champagnat stage.

The St David's Kung Fu Ninja Band kept toes tapping, the choreography of Kim Rose-Mathew made old and young bop up and down in their seats while the excellent fighting direction of Jaques de Silva elevated the show to a level that defied expectations. Add to that Costuming, Make-up, Lighting, Sound and Technical and St David's delivered a theatrical experience that won't easily be forgotten.

Mr J Ferreira, Director and Producer



DEBATING



DEBATING SOCIETY

Back Row: Justin Hall, John Izegbu, Venanzio Petrarolo, John-Paul Da Costa, Daniel Peter, Austin Govender, Ofentse Mothibi, Nkululeko Kampi
Seated: William Shoki, Shahil Poonsamy, Richard Kinsey, Mr P Salukazana, Brandon Gallichan, Ms K Carlisle, Luca Rossi, Ezra Mugadza, Daniel Lee

DEBATING REPORT

MIC: Ms K Carlisle

Captain: Daniel Peter

Team Award: Cameron Finch

Half Colours: Venanzio Petrarolo

Full Colours: John-Paul Da Costa

Specific Honours: Daniel Peter

Provincial Representation: Daniel Peter (Gauteng Senior A team)

William Shoki (Gauteng Senior B team)

Daniel Lee (Gauteng Junior A team)

National Representation: Daniel Peter (National Senior A team)

“Debating clubs are very useful, not only as affording pleasant meetings and interesting discussions, but also as serving for training grounds for developing the knowledge and the qualities that are needed in public life.” Annie Besant

Debating is certainly a skill that equips one for life and it has been wonderful to be involved with this dynamic and successful club. Debating encourages the boys to think critically and analytically and to participate in thought-provoking dialogue which focuses on current and relevant topics.

The year began in earnest under the expert coaching of Phiwe Salukazana. The Gauteng Schools’ SACEE Debating League began in February and both the Junior and Senior teams performed well in the early rounds of the tournament. The

Juniors won 5 out of 7 debates and the Seniors won 10 out of 12 debates. This meant that both teams were invited to participate in the Championship rounds. These took place in May and the Junior team showed much promise in winning 3 out of their 6 debates. The Senior team did exceptionally well to win 5 out of 6 debates and to make it through to the final rounds. These took place on 4 August at Fourways High School. In the quarterfinals, St David’s came up against Sacred Heart where the boys successfully proposed the motion that “Developing nations should place limits on internal rural to urban migration”. In the semi-finals, St David’s were successful in proposing the motion that “The Government should subsidise films that subvert traditional gender roles” against fierce opposition from Pretoria High School for Girls. This took the boys through to the finals

DEBATING

DEBATING REPORT

against King David Victory Park where St David's were given the task of opposing the motion that, "Newly democratised Arab nations should ban religious parties from participating in elections". This proved to be a closely contested debate and following a lengthy adjudication process, St David's was declared the SACEE Debating Champions. This is a tremendous achievement and I would like to take this opportunity to congratulate Daniel Peter, John-Paul Da Costa, William Shoki and Venanzio Petrarolo once again for their brilliant efforts.

In September, a team made up of juniors and seniors took part in the St Peter's festival. The team made it through to the Senior finals where they lost narrowly but the experience proved to be a valuable one for all. Austin Govender was named as Best Speaker, William Shoki was named 2nd Best Speaker and Daniel Lee was named 3rd Best Speaker.

It was with much anticipation that both the Senior and Junior teams took part in the Gauteng Schools' Provincial Debating Championships in September. The Juniors won 3 out of 6 debates while the Seniors won 5 out of 6 debates to make it through to

the quarterfinals. They won this debate but unfortunately lost against Pretoria High School for Girls in the semi-finals. This completed an excellent season for the Senior team in which they achieved an 88% win-ratio.

Congratulations go to Daniel Peter who was named as 2nd Best Speaker of the Gauteng Championships and to Daniel Lee who was named 4th Best Speaker in the Junior division.

We also congratulate William Shoki and Daniel Lee on their selection to Gauteng Provincial teams.

Special mention must be made of Daniel Peter who has been a committed, talented and enthusiastic member of the Debating Club during his years at St David's. He has been a fine ambassador for his School and his country. In August he represented South Africa at the Eurasia Schools' Debating Championships which South Africa won and where he was named as 4th Best Speaker. His influence and passion for Debating will continue to be felt as the boys seek further success in the 2014 Debating championships.

Ms K Carlisle, MIC: Debating

DEBATING RESULTS

Debating Results				
Date	Seniors (SACEE)		Juniors (SACEE)	
	vs	Result	vs	Result
Sunday 03 March 13	Roedean School	won		
	King David Victory Park	lost		
	Greenside High School	won		
Sunday 10 March 13			Hoërskool Vorentoe	won
			St Peter's College	won
Sunday 12 May 13	Jeppe High School for Girls	won		
	King David, Linksfield	won		
Sunday 19 May 13			Sacred Heart College	won
			Parktown High School for Girls	lost
Wednesday 22 May 13	St Teresa's	won		
24 and 26 May 2013 SACCEE Provincial Championship Rounds	Hoërskool Vorentoe	won		
	St John's College	won		
	King David, Linksfield	won		
	Northcliff High School	lost		
1 and 2 June 2013 SACCEE Provincial Championship Rounds			Randfontein High School	won
			Sacred Heart College	won
			St Stithians Girls College	lost
			Parktown High School for Girls	lost
			Willowridge High School	won
			St Dunstan's College	won

DEBATING

DEBATING RESULTS

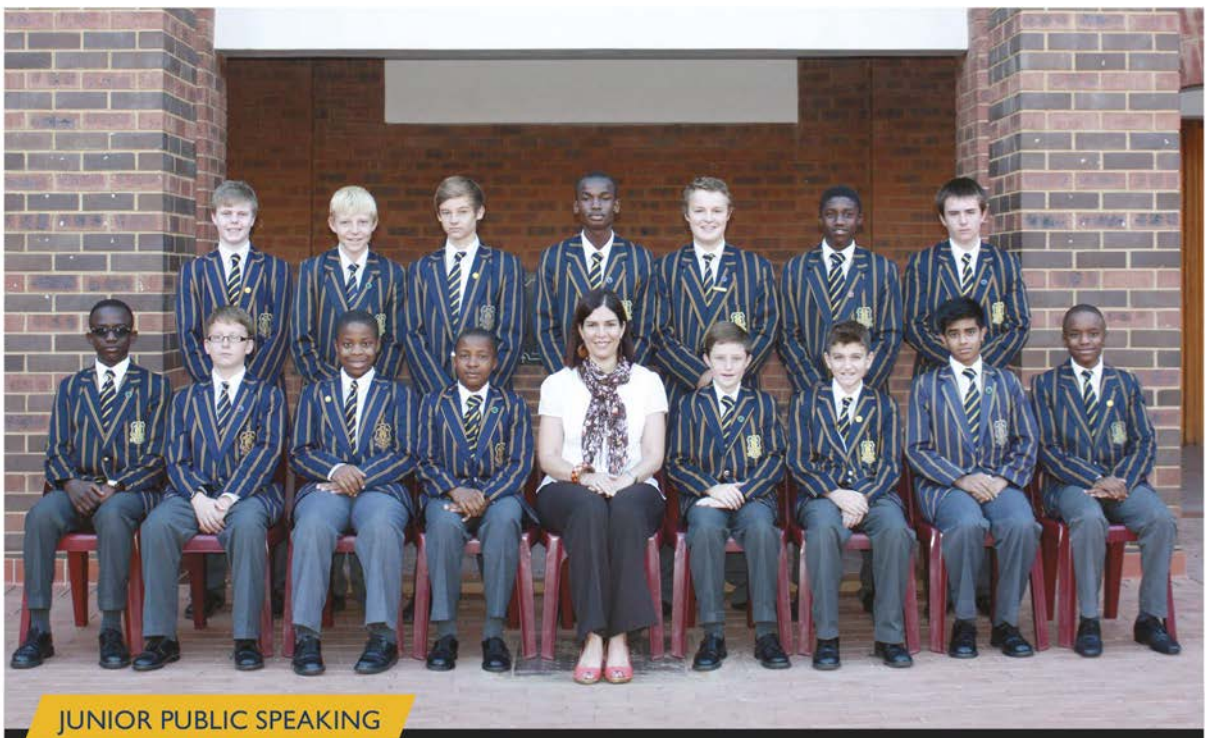
Debating Results				
Date	Seniors (SACEE)		Juniors (SACEE)	
	vs	Result	vs	Result
Invitationals			Fourways High School	won
	St Stithians Girls College	won	St Stithians Girls College	won
	Fourways High School	won	Fourways High School	won
4 August 2013 Gauteng Inter-School Debating Finals	Quarter final: Sacred Heart College	won		
	Semi-final: Pretoria Girls' High School	won		
	Final: King David Victory Park	won		
6 and 7 September 2013 Gauteng Schools Provincial Debating Tournament Rhodesfield Technical High School			Jan de Klerk High School	won
			Roedebeek School	lost
			Rhodesfield Technical High School	won
			Fourways High School	lost
			Pretoria Girls' High School	lost
			Bophela Impilo School	won
			Best Speaker in Tournament Category	
		Daniel Lee	4th	
13 and 14 September 2013 St Peter's College Debate Festival	Dainfern College	won		
	HeronBridge College	lost		
	Composite Team	won		
	HeronBridge College	won		
	Final: Bophela Impilo School	lost		
			Best Speaker in Tournament category	
			Austin Govender	1st
		William Shoki	2nd	
		Daniel Lee	3rd	
22-24 September 2013 Gauteng Schools Provincial Debating Tournament Crawford Lonehill	Preliminary rounds:			
	Willowridge High School	won		
	Pretoria High School for Girls	won		
	HeronBridge College	won		
	Dainfern College	won		
	Composite 'B' team	won		
	Quarterfinal: Bophela Impilo School	won		
	Semi-final: Pretoria High School for Girls	lost		
			Best Speaker in Tournament category	
			Daniel Peter	2nd
		William Shoki	11th	

PUBLIC SPEAKING



GRADE 8 PUBLIC SPEAKING

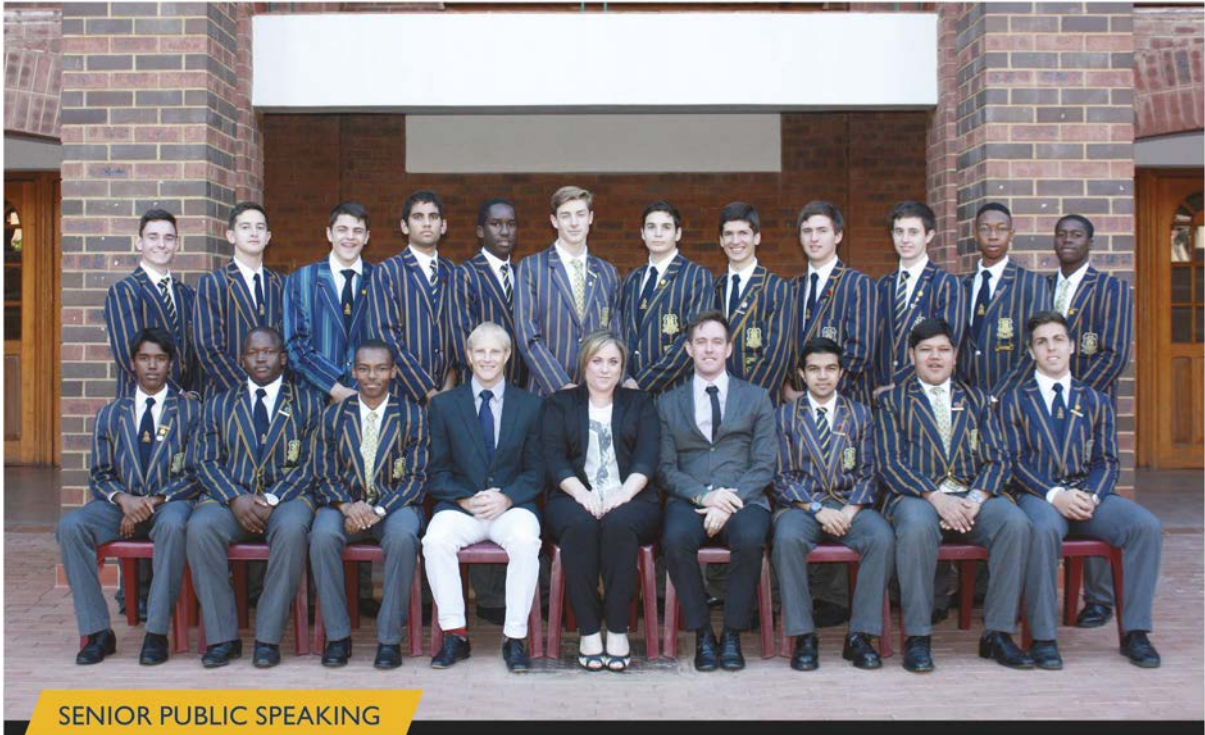
Back Row: Cameron Gray, Trent Patterson, Daniel Lee
Seated: Brandon Gallichan, Gareth Aspinal, Ms K Carlisle, Luca Rossi, Kutlwano Ndlovu
Absent: Mandla Koyabe



JUNIOR PUBLIC SPEAKING

Back Row: Gareth Aspinall, Jared Van Harn, Matthew Roos, John Izegbu, Andrea Giuricich, Thabani Mlalazi, Cameron Gray
Seated: Mandla Koyabe, Daniel Lee, Ezra Mugadza, Kutlwano Ndlovu, Ms K Carlisle, Brandon Gallichan, Luca Rossi, Shahil Poonsamy, William Shoki
Absent: Mrs R Stewart

PUBLIC SPEAKING



SENIOR PUBLIC SPEAKING

Back Row: Tristan Joseph, Darian Sagnelli, Daniel Peter, Yusuf Kajee, David Kimani, Brandon Spanò, Peter Carides, John-Paul Da Costa, Cameron Finch, Venanzio Petrarolo, Sikhulekile Duma, Tinoda Chibaya

Seated: Austin Govender, Tiro Mmela, Jason Shongwe, Mr J Jericevich, Mrs T Barbeli, Mr M Smith, Mateen Cassoojee, Surya Singhala, Francesco Mariano

PUBLIC SPEAKING REPORT

MIC: Mrs T Barbeli

Team Awards: Peter Carides

Mateen Cassoojee

Tinoda Chibaya

Logan Duffy

Austin Govender

Tristan Joseph

Yusuf Kajee

Francesco Mariano

Venanzio Petrarolo

Surya Singhala

Brandon Spano

Half Colours: John-Paul Da Costa

Cameron Finch

Tiro Mmela

Full Colours: Daniel Peter

St David's has a vibrant community of Public Speakers, participating in internal and regional events. It is an activity that encompasses skills in research, intelligent argument construction and delivery with flair and it has been wonderful to see the enthusiasm and genuine interest that these learners share for all different kinds of knowledge. They are evidence of the truism; interested people are interesting. Public Speaking is an essential skill and in our

information-saturated world, the ability to express oneself with clarity, confidence and personality is very valuable.

In the first term, High School boys participated in the Speech and Drama Guild's regional contest. St David's was well represented by two teams per grade and we produced solid results. We thank our learners for their enthusiasm and look forward to seeing them develop their rhetorical skills through the years.

PUBLIC SPEAKING

PUBLIC SPEAKING REPORT

Our Grade 12s also participated in the Trophy event which gave our most accomplished speakers the opportunity to compete against other seasoned speakers, against whom they held their own.

Daniel Peter represented St David's in the Best Individual Speaker Contest in which he achieved an outstanding A symbol. It has been a privilege to watch this talented young man develop into an outstanding speaker.

I must thank our staff members for their commitment and enthusiasm, the boys really flourished under their guidance. Each teacher involved brings something unique to their mentorship.

Our learners also competed in the annual St David's Best Speakers contest. This prestigious event was hotly contested this year and the standard was particularly high. Oratory is highly competitive at St David's and our boys are amongst some of the best speakers and debaters in the country. All of the boys spoke with conviction and intelligence and the evening was also peppered with some delightful humour. It was both an enlightening and entertaining event. Samuel

Sapire, in Grade 10, was named Best Junior Speaker for his hilarious and complex speech; 'Was it an Illithid? – On madness.' In the Senior section, Francesco Mariano, in Grade 11, won the best Prepared Speech section for his intelligent and poetic exploration of the iconic city in his speech entitled, 'California'. Daniel Peter, in Grade 12, was awarded Best Impromptu Speech and was named as the overall winner of the St David's Best Speaker Award 2013.

Thanks must go to our adjudicators, Mrs S Human and Mr J Ferreira for their honest and encouraging feedback, as well as to Mr M Smith for his extremely witty delivery as MC.

Finally, as always, a special thanks must be directed to the parents of our speakers for their support and willingness to accompany their boys to various evening functions to compete. The evenings have had such an inspiring and positive 'buzz' about them, in no small part thanks to the parents in the audience who have said how much they have enjoyed seeing our learners shine in this activity.

Mrs T Barbeli, MIC: Public Speaking

PUBLIC SPEAKING RESULTS

Speech and Drama Guild Events

Best Individual Speaker	A	Gr 12	B	Gr 12	B
Daniel Peter		Surya Singhala Tino Chibaya Mateen Cassoojee Brandon Spano		Jason Shongwe Kuhle Duma Anthony Vassilev Darian Sagnelli	
Trophy (elite)	B+	Gr 11	B	Gr 11	B
Tiro Mmela JP da Costa Cameron Finch		Francesco Mariano Peter Carides Tristan Joseph Yusuf Kajee		Austin Govender Venanzio Petrarolo Logan Duffy David Kimani	
Gr 10	B	Gr 10	B	Gr 9	C+
Samuel Sapire Tshego Monamodi Simon Rosen Panayiotis Tselentis		Grant Farnaby Thembaletu Hadebe Mpumelelo Luthuli Matthew Benfield		John Izegbu Matthew Roos Jared Van Harn Thabani Mlalazi	
Gr 9	B+	Gr 8	B	Gr 8	B+
William Shoki Shahil Poonsamy Ezra Mugadza Andrea Giuricich		Daniel Lee Cameron Gray Trent Patterson Mandla Koyabe		Gareth Aspinal Kutlwano Ndlovu Luca Rossi Brandon Gallichan	

PUBLIC SPEAKING

PUBLIC SPEAKING RESULTS

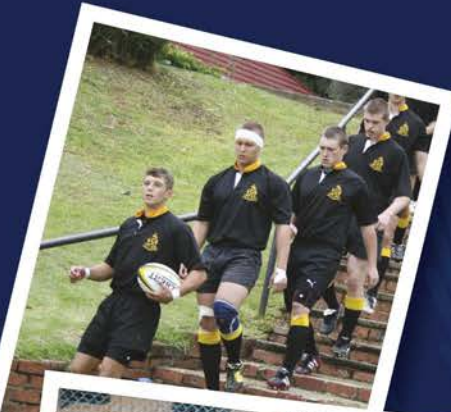
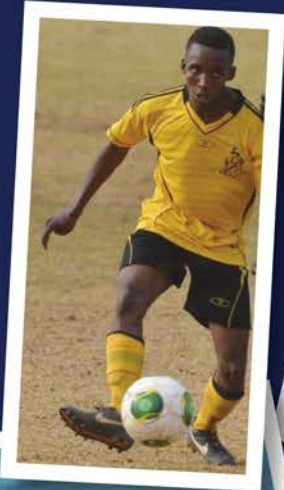
Speech and Drama Guild Events					
Grade 12	Grade 12	Grade 11	Grade 10	Grade 9	Grade 9
2013/02/11 St David's Marist Inanda		Open Team Event: B/B			
2013/02/14 St David's Marist Inanda				Open Team Event: C+/B+	
2013/02/18 Hyde Park High School	Individual Speaker: Daniel Peter A				
2013/02/21 St David's Marist Inanda	Open Team Event: B/B				
2013/02/26 Redhill High School					Open Team Event: B/B+
2013/03/07 Parktown Boys' High School	Trophy Team Event: B+		Open Team Event: B/B		
2013/03/13 Redhill High School					

ST DAVID'S BEST SPEAKER AWARD

Junior Public Speaking Results			Special Mention	
1.	Samuel Sapire	80%	Joshua van der Velden	71%
2.	William Shoki	76%	Brandon Gallichan	71%
3.	Andrea Giuricich	72%	Ezra Mugadza	67%
			Kutlwano Ndlovu	70%
			Gareth Aspinall	65%

Senior Public Speaking Results			Special Mention	
1.	Daniel Peter	84%	Blake Skirving	72%
2.	Francesco Mariano	81%	Logan Duffy	73%
3.	Sikhulekile Duma	74%	Austin Govender	72%
			Peter Carides	70%
			Venanzio Petrarolo	70%
			JP da Costa	71%
			Surya Singhala	61%
			Cameron Finch	70%
			Tiro Mmela	73%

Best Prepared Speech	Best Impromptu Speech	Overall Best Speaker
Francesco Mariano – California	Daniel Peter	Daniel Peter



High School Sport

Faith, culture and life in harmony

SPORTSMEN OF THE YEAR



Back Row: Paul Koch (Hockey), Peter Carides (Orienteering), Chad Classen (Cross Country), Brandon Leitch (Soccer)

Middle Row: Robert Brown, (Rock Climbing), Matthew Elliott (Golf), Luke Artemides (Water Polo)

Front Row: Flavio-John Ferreri (Swimming), William Lane-Mitchell (Tennis), James Steere (Cricket & Rugby), Alexander Harris (Canoeing)

ATHLETICS

2013 marked the return of Athletics to the McGregor Oval. When the new staff houses were built at the northern end of the Oval several years ago it was realised that the athletics track could no longer fit into its original site. We have thus run our Inter-House events on the Prep School track for the last few years. A new track was measured and marked out earlier this year. The straightaways are slightly shorter and the bends are slightly longer than a traditional athletics track but we have a 400m track once again.

Inter-House Track Relay Events (10 July)

This year saw the introduction of an Inter-House meeting for a variety of relay events. The meeting consisted of 20 races with each House providing two teams per race. This format certainly lends itself to very exciting racing and the spectators were treated to some fine performances with the lead changing hands regularly. Events contested on the day were the 4x100m relay, 4x400m relay and a sprint medley relay. Benedict House were the deserved winners.

Inter-House Track Events (3 August)

This year the focus was on mass participation and this event saw the vast majority of boys competing in at least one race. Seventy-five races were held and the competition was fierce. Benedict House took the lead early in the morning and never relinquished it.

Inter-House Field Events (7 August)

The boys had just completed their mid-year examinations and had not had many opportunities to practise these technical events. Not surprisingly there were very few outstanding performances on the day, although several boys did demonstrate real talent. Benedict House were victorious once again, completing a clean sweep of Inter-House Athletics events this year.

Inter-House Field Events - Wednesday 7 August 2013

	Benedict	College	Osmond	The Bishops
Final points	320,5	279	234	258,5
Final position	1st	2nd	4th	3rd

Independent Schools Meeting at St John's College - Wednesday 11 September 2013

1st	St Benedict's College
2nd	St Stithians College
3rd	St John's College
4th	St Alban's College
5th	St David's Marist Inanda

Inter-House Athletics Results

Final Position	House	Total Points	Relays	Track	Field
1st	Benedict	1521.5	210	991	320.5
2nd	The Bishops	1240.5	179	803	258.5
3rd	Osmond	1151	189	728	234
4th	College	1142	145	718	279

Independent Schools' Meeting (11 September)

The St David's Marist Inanda team was far better prepared for this meeting than it has been in the last few years. Despite being busy with preliminary examinations, a number of matric boys turned out to represent their School for the final time. St Benedict's College and St Stithians College were far stronger than the other teams, leaving St David's to battle it out with St Alban's College and St John's College for the minor placings. The following boys achieved first or second places in their events:

Athlete	Age Group	1st Place	2nd Place
C Classen	U16	800m ; 1500m	400m
J Shrank	U19	110m Hurdles	100m
C Lane-Mitchell	U16	200m	
N Christie	U14		100m; 200m
L Sullivan	U15		100m
M Van Dyk	U17		100m Hurdles
J Lowe	U19		High jump
A Mason	U14		Discus

Boys' Schools Inter-High Meeting (14 September)

A small group of St David's athletes competed in the Inter-High meeting as part of an Independent Schools' Invitation team. The top performances were:

- N Christie 4th place U14 200m and 5th place U14 100m.
- M Van Dyk 4th place U17 100m Hurdles.
- T Hewitt 5th place U17 100m

Mr B Ireland, MIC: Athletics

BASKETBALL

MIC: Mr J Jericevich

Basketball was reintroduced at St David's at the end of 2012 after last being played here 15 years ago. This year saw us fully involved in fixtures with our traditional rivals. As you can imagine, it is rather difficult to pick up a new sport for the first time at age 16 or 17 and hope to be fully competitive against players with several years' experience. Consequently, our older age groups have struggled to win games this year. All the boys have certainly enjoyed themselves and I commend them on their positive and enthusiastic approach.

The first team received a call-up to participate in the annual St John's tournament over the mid-term break. Our boys came up against some excellent teams and can be proud of their performances. They received numerous compliments from opposition coaches who were very surprised to hear that the team was only in its first year of Basketball. The boys learned a great deal and gained crucial experience. The Gr 12 boys were rewarded for their dedication and perseverance when they secured a victory in the final match of the term against St Peter's.

The 3rd and 4th teams didn't get as many matches as we'd have liked. Despite being new to the sport we already have more teams than many of our rivals. They did their best and it was pleasing to see several boys involved that perhaps hadn't been so keen to participate in summer sport in the past. The U16 boys battled valiantly and I'm sure we will see improvements from them as they enter their second season.

The U15 teams' early performances indicated that they might make an impact in the second half of the year. Unfortunately the shooting skills didn't improve sufficiently for them to achieve the results they had hoped for.

The U14A team played some attractive Basketball this year. Victories over KES and St Alban's were the highlights of their season. The U14B team had the best results in the Club this year; a very impressive nine victories from their twelve matches.

An Inter-House round-robin competition was contested during the first term with each House entering a senior and junior team. College claimed the overall victory. In the third term we introduced an internal league to give the boys more match time. The event was a success and we will continue with these matches next year.

Mr B Ireland, Deputy Head Extramurals



Back Row: Troy Dods, Iain Mc Hardy, Matthew Malpage, Brandon Spanò

Seated: Ivan Masiyazi, Bongani Shongwe, Ross Mudie, Mr B Ireland, Tshepiso Thupayakgosi, Jeremy Gagiano, Prince Cekeshe

BASKETBALL



2ND BASKETBALL TEAM

Back Row: Raees Jogie, Rory Shaw, Callum Sey, Nicholas Macindoe, Kyle Olivier, Reneiloe Mabena
Seated: Prince Ncube, Tebogo Scott, Mr P Lenye, Lesedi Manthata, Mr J Jericevich, Thato Nkabinde, Nahum Bangura



3RD BASKETBALL TEAM

Back Row: Frans Brogden, Siyabonga Sepotokele, Robert Mason, Mitchell Cryer, James de Sousa
Seated: Katlego Masemola, Lance Robinson, Mr P Lenye, Nkululeko Kampi, Mr J Jericevich, Adrian Forssman, Austin Govender

BASKETBALL



Back Row: Dylan Smit, Ryan Lockwood, Janharm Labuschagne, Michael Goemans
Seated: Munashe Mangwanya, Andrew Bell, Mr B Ireland, Devon Langley, Matthew Phelan



Back Row: Tinotenda Gorowa, Marco Afonso, Lemuel Masilela, Tristan Shipper, Thembaletu Hadebe
Seated: Kago Moeng, Mpumelelo Luthuli, Tom Tabak, Mr B Ireland, Okello Ketley, Travis Hall, Lucky Mahada

BASKETBALL



UI6 B BASKETBALL TEAM

Back Row: Mandilakhe Komani, Marco Benvenuti, Andrea De Lorenzo, Hugh Naidu, Marc Packham, Kago Moeng
Seated: Cahil Sankar, Tebogo Mangena, Calvin Edwards, Mr B Ireland, Tshegofatso Monamodi, Maxie Pirkisi, Lucky Mahada



UI5 A BASKETBALL TEAM

Back Row: Thabo Fokane, Terrance Hertz, John Wirsiy, Kieran Gilchrist, Andrew Reed, Bogosi Msutwana, Jordan Levieux
Seated: Gcobile Nyubuse, Inkanyezi Pascal, Malusi Mpfu, Mr B Ireland, Dominic Van Eck, Alessandro Venditti, Michael Coetzee

BASKETBALL



UI5 B BASKETBALL TEAM

Back Row: Joshua Clegg, Gerald Mambo, Tsogo Kupa

Seated: Luke Sullivan, Ngoni Mupanomunda, Thabani Mlalazi, Mr B Ireland, Kahueka Mothibedi, George Harlley, Joshua Malpage



UI4 A BASKETBALL TEAM

Back Row: Thomas Walsh, Himeshan Naidoo, Braydon Wooley, Girik-Ashok Rajwani, Themba Gumede, Matthew Jarvis

Seated: Itumeleng Carey, Tshegofatso Scott, Phola Bavuma, Mr B Ireland, Kutlwano Ndlovu, Campbell Tiley, Luca Rossi

BASKETBALL



UI4 B BASKETBALL TEAM

Back Row: Roberto Borrageiro, Mandla Koyabe
Seated: Mohammed Bodiati, Molemo Theys, Alexander McKay, Mr B Ireland, Ntateko Mukhari, Ryan Costa, Valentino Moavero

BASKETBALL RESULTS

St John's College Tournament 21-23 February 2013

Open A

Kingswood (Grahamstown)	lost 29-30
American International School (Jhb)	lost 33-55
St John's High School (Harare)	lost 17-57
Alexander High (Pietermaritzburg)	lost 34-62
Michael Mount Waldorf	lost 23-37
King Edward VII School U16A	lost 30-31
Waterford High School (Swaziland)	lost 21-30

Internal league 23 October 2013

Junior League

	Score	
U15A	12-4	U15B
U14B	0-12	U15B
U14B	2-36	U15A
U14A	24-4	U14B
U14A	7-4	U15B
U14A	8-28	U15A

Internal league 23 October 2013

Senior League

	Score	
3rd	12-23	4th
2nd	13-8	4th
2nd	17-6	3rd
1st	11-11	2nd
3rd	12-17	1st
1st	30-6	4th

BASKETBALL

Basketball Results 2013

	Open A	U17 A	U17B	Open B	U16A	U16B	U15A	U15B	U14A	U14B
Term 1										
vs King Edward VII School	vs KES 2nd lost 16-29	vs KES 3rd lost 8-34			lost 6-80	lost 12-66	lost 11-44	lost 4-21		
vs St Alban's College	vs 2nd lost 12-26	vs 3rd lost 22-25	vs U16B won 12-3	vs U16B lost 5-34	lost 4-42	vs U15B lost 10-28	lost 18-26	vs U15C won 10-8	lost 7-11	won 15-6
vs St Benedict's College	lost 6-21	lost 5-16	lost 8-15	lost 10-19	lost 0-24	lost 7-27	lost 7-21	lost 2-10	lost 4-19	won 9-5
vs Jeppe High School for Boys	lost 33-80	lost 13-33		lost 16-29	lost 3-27	lost 9-33	lost 17-33	lost 11-23	lost 12-26	won 21-0 vs Jeppe U14C won 8-0
vs Barnato Park High School					vs Open A lost 16-38					
vs St Benedict's College	lost 23-53	vs 2nd lost 9-18	vs 3rd lost 21-23		vs U16B won 34-6	vs U16B lost 4-27	lost 16-29	lost 5-16	lost 4-54	won 13-3 vs U14C won 33-18
vs Holy Family College					won 31 - 15					
vs St Peter's College	won 38-31						won 29-24		lost 17-28	
Term 3										
	1st Team	2nd Team	3rd Team	4th Team			U15A	U15B	U14A	U14B
vs St Alban's College	lost 2-94	lost 8-36	won 25-11	lost 11-16			lost 14-24	lost 13-18	won 19-6	won 10-4
vs King Edward VII School	lost 5-77	lost 6-41	lost 3-72				lost 6-39	won 25-21	won 19-11	lost 5-18 vs KES U14C won 16-13
vs Crawford Pretoria	lost 22-33									
vs St John's College	lost 2-46	lost 8-14 vs SJC 16A lost 3-12	lost 2-22	won 22-17			lost 11-24 vs SJC 15B Lost 6 - 8	vs SJC 15C lost 5-29	lost 6-21	won 22-2 vs SJC 14C lost 2-23
vs Crawford College Sandton	lost 16-63	lost 17-33								
vs Pretoria Boys' High School	vs PBHS 2nd lost 18-50	vs PBHS U15A lost 15-31					vs PBHS U15B lost 12-15	vs PBHS U14B lost 10-16	lost 16-20	vs PBHS U14C lost 5-16

CANOEING



Back Row: Tshepang Mlambo, Cameron Broomfield, Johnathan Cloete, Patrick Ceruti, Tanner Schlicht, Paul Nussey, Paul Richardson, Cameron Gray
Seated: Campbell Tiley, Luca Govetto, Jared Tumiel, Mrs T Harris, Alexander Harris, Luca Rossi, Juno Bailey

CANOEING REPORT

MIC:	Mrs T Harris
Captain:	Alexander Harris
Team Awards:	Johnathan Cloete
Half Colours:	Patrick Ceruti Tanner Schlicht Jared Tumiel
Full Colours:	Alexander Harris
Canoeist of the Year:	Alexander Harris

at the South African Schools Championships. The U18 K4 team participated in the A final and Alexander Harris and Tanner Schlicht also participated in the individual finals.

2013 has been a very successful year. We began the year with a new coach, Loveday Zondi, after the retirement of Mr Willem van der Merwe in 2012. Mr Zondi has done a remarkable job coaching, leading and inspiring the St David's boys together with Alexander Harris and Jared Tumiel (Captain and Vice-captain). Mr Zondi has also had some personal highs this year and was placed second overall in the non-stop Duzi.

The boys participated diligently in sprints and Alexander Harris and Johnathan Cloete received the Spirit Award for displaying the best sportsmanship



CANOEING

Shortly after this event, the formidable Bill van der Walt, our club coach passed away. It was a great shock to the boys who miss him. All boys attended his memorial service at Dabulamanzi Dam, which was a fitting tribute to a great man.

Canoeing continued throughout the winter with an abundance of river races. Our novice paddlers started the season with river proficiency courses which they persevered with for the rest of the season. Rapid racing proved to be exhilarating. The major river event this year was a trip to the Drakensberg during the coldest weekend in August to participate in the Tugela 20/20 race. Alexander Harris, Jared Tumiel, Tanner Schlicht, Matthew Chemaly and Patrick Ceruti all paddled as novices and made St David's proud. Thank you to Loveday Zondi and Meshack Maletse for making this trip possible.

The winter season had many highlights. It tested the team's resilience and they can be proud of their achievements. Both Alexander Harris and Jared Tumiel partnered with girls from

Parktown Girls High School on occasion and respectively won the mixed doubles at two Klip River Races. Alex, Jared, Tanner and Matthew Chemaly were awarded A Grade paddler status by the Gauteng Canoe Union.

The boys also participated in schools' league events. This required regular participation throughout the year. Alexander Harris was the top St David's paddler who ended the season ranked 4th in Gauteng for 2013 in the U18 section.

We ended the year on another win. St David's fielded two teams: a junior and senior team in the 4 hour Enduro. The senior team beat the previous St David's record and completed 41km in 4 hours. The senior team consisted of Jared Tumiel, Tanner Schlicht, Paul Nussey and assistant coach, Matthew van der Merwe.

Boys, it was an honour working with you all. I could not be prouder of your achievements and commitment.

Mrs T Harris, MIC: Canoeing

CANOEING RESULTS

Summary of Results: Canoeing

15th June 2013 VLC - Klip Race - 18km Senior Race	14th Loveday Zondi (Coach) & Alex Harris 44th Matthew Van Der Merwe (Coach) & Patrick Ceruti 53rd Matthew Chemaly & Jared Tumiel
29th June 2013 Gauteng Schools League Race Benoni Dam 8km Marathon	U18: 3rd Alex Harris 4th Jared Tumiel
7th July 2013 Belloord Florida Klip Race 28km Long Distance	2nd overall U18 & 1st in the Mixed doubles: Alex Harris (& partner, Sarah Goldschagg) 3rd U18: Jared Tumiel & Matthew Chemaly
4 August 2013 Schools League Event Roodeplaat Dam 10km	4th Jared Tumiel 5th Alex Harris
7th September Watuni Hi Performance Fees Klip Race	1st U18 Mixed doubles: Jared Tumiel (& partner, Daniela Afonso)

Gauteng Canoe Union School League

2013 Accumulated Points Gauteng Canoe Union School League	Alex Harris	72
	Jared Tumiel	41
	Tanner Schlicht	24
	Patrick Ceruti	16
	Matthew Chemaly	13
	Johnathan Cloete	12
	Tshepeng Mlambo	4



Back Row: Mark Wyatt, Asher Binder, David Coleman, Grant Caister, Michael Symmonds, Mitchell Hawley, Daniel Weisz
Seated: Benjamin Parker, Matthew Savadler, Mr D Hill, James Steere (Captain), Mr A Bhinder, Anthony Magetse, Asad Boomgaard

CRICKET

1ST XI CRICKET TEAM REPORT

MIC: Mr A Bhinder

Captain: James Steere

Team Award: Asad Boomgaard
Marco Lombard
Joshua Lowe
Anthony Magetse
Benjamin Parker

Half Colours: Grant Caister
David Coleman
Mark Wyatt

Full Colours: Asher Binder
Mitchell Hawley
Matthew Savadier
James Steere
Daniel Weisz

Provincial Representation:

Asad Boomgaard U17B
Daniel Weisz U17B
Mark Wyatt U17B
Chad Classen U17B

The 1st XI has enjoyed a very successful year. The team played against top schools from around the country on a weekly basis. The team was well captained by James Steere who has developed into a high quality all-rounder. The season started with a January tour to the KZN Midlands. St David's defeated Kearsney College in a T20 match as well as in a 50 over match. Unfortunately the other matches were washed out. In the fixtures that followed we had good wins against Parktown Boys', Trinityhouse, St Benedict's and Northcliff with draws against KES and Affies.

At the annual Independent Schools Cricket Festival hosted by St Alban's, we started with a two-day game against Hilton College which was drawn. We then played two one-day games, the first against Woodridge College which we won by 203 runs and second against St George's which we won by 6 wickets.

The St David's Twenty20 has become an important date on many schools' fixture lists. Once again some of the top cricketing schools from around the country participated. Our team completed the five matches unbeaten. A five wicket haul by Matthew Savadier against St Andrew's College, a fine 68 runs off 32 balls by James Steere against national T20 champions Rondebosch and a nailbiting tied match against St Alban's were some of the highlights. My thanks must go to Mr Ireland and the Organising Committee who put together a great weekend of cricket for the boys.

St David's once again were invited to the Michaelmas Cricket Week hosted by Maritzburg College. We had fixtures against Durban High School, Glenwood, Westville and St Charles. The team enjoyed victories against Glenwood College and St Charles. At the Beckwith Week the team played outstanding cricket with victories over Johannesburg East Area, Johannesburg South Area, Johannesburg North Area, Randburg and Tigers.

I would like to thank the Cricket coaching staff of St David's who have all put in endless hours of work to develop our young cricketers. Special mention must be made of Mr Masondo, Mr Vicente, Mr Black and Mr Venter who accompanied our teams to festivals, trials weeks and tournaments. The work done by Dr K Jennings with many of our coaches and teams proved invaluable.

Thanks are also due to our support staff who enable us to play on magnificent fields. My biggest thanks go to Mr T Ramutshindela and Mr D Shibambu. Special thanks to Mr P Fungela and the Catering Staff, Mrs S Watson and Mr J Dry. Thank you to all the St David's parents for their support of the Club and their boys. Thanks also go to Mrs Goemans who has taken on the responsibility of being the team's scorer. A final thank you to Mr Williams and Mr Ireland for all their support and confidence shown in me.

Mr A Bhinder, MIC: Cricket



U16 CRICKET TEAM REPORT

As the new season began there were high expectations for this young team. Youthful and exciting talent made up for a lack of experience. We faced some strong competitors. There were some good individual performances, including some excellent bowling from Chad Classen, Keiron Frost and Max Grobbelaar and excellent batting from Max Grobbelaar, Luke Salomon and Michael Steere. The best scores of the season were from Max Grobbelaar with 121 against Trinityhouse and Luke Salomon with 69 against Affies.

Mr A Bhinder, MIC: Cricket

U15 CRICKET TEAM REPORT

Walt Disney said "Around here, however, we don't look backwards for very long. We keep moving forward". The U15A Cricket side this year has been characterised for me by how far they've come. The way that these young men have improved each week, has been a pleasure to watch. At the start of the year against KES (always an acid test for our cricketers) we were 15/6 after 8.1 overs when the rain came down to save the match. At the start of the 3rd term in the same fixture, on the same field, we posted a total of 181/10. We eventually lost the game by 3 wickets but we are closing the gap and improving all the time.

We have shared many highlights through the year. Some that stood out for me were Dean Wyatt's "fifer" against KES, Liam Wrightson and Jared Van Harn's 9th wicket partnership of close to 100 vs. St Benedict's and Colin Holden's 60 off 42 balls batting at 10 against St Charles.

The boys know their strengths and weaknesses as well as having a good game plan and are now a tough nut to crack. I look forward to their continued development in the game.

The support the team receives from the parents in their camping chairs on the side of the field every Saturday does not go unnoticed. A big thank you to all the parents who travelled near and far to watch their sons and share a supportive word during tough lunch breaks.

Mr L Vicente, MIC: U15 Cricket

U14 CRICKET TEAM REPORT

The U14A Cricket team had a season with a few ups and downs. At the beginning of the year the boys started off really well, with a convincingly good victory over Parktown Boys'. The team was led by Matthew Gouws, who has contributed throughout the season with both bat and ball. The most notable contribution was his 108 not out versus Trinityhouse. In the second half of the season the team struggled to find form and dominate opposition. The victory over St Alban's was the only success the team would have in the final term of Cricket.

The U14B team were a very competitive team throughout their season. They were coached by Mr Bauer and under his guidance they were able to improve their skills and build on their talent. The U14C team was coached by Mr Wolfhaardt. In the first term the team was undefeated. Their most notable performance was the 164 runs victory over Parktown Boys'.

I would like to commend all the boys on their participation in Cricket this year and for making it a very competitive age group. Thanks to all the parents for their support they have shown to the boys and the various coaches.

All the best to the boys for the upcoming season in 2014.

Mr C Venter, MIC: U14 Cricket



CRICKET

1ST XI CRICKET RESULTS

1st XI Hilton Festival 8–11 January			
vs Kearsney College (T20)	St David's 126/7 [A Boomgaard 38*, M Wyatt 28]	Kearsney 87 [M Hawley 3/22, A Magetse 2/12, G Caister 2/14]	St David's won by 39 runs
vs Kearsney College Declaration match	Kearsney 196	St David's 174/3 [Steere 35*]	St David's won by 7 wickets
vs Michaelhouse 50 over match	Michaelhouse 127/3 after 40 overs		Match drawn (Rain stopped play)
Johnny Waite Quarter Final			
vs St Stithians College	St Stithians 183/3 20 overs [J Steere 2/45]	St David's 165/9 20 overs [J Steere 43, A Boomgaard 32]	St David's lost by 18 runs
Term 1 Fixtures			
vs King Edward VII School	KES 155 / 7 after 40 overs [A Magetse 2/15; M Wyatt 2/19]	St David's 7/2 in 4 overs	Match drawn (Rain stopped play)
vs Parktown Boys' High School	Parktown 115 [G Caister 3/16, M Hawley 3/12, A Magetse 2/22, J Steere 2/32]	St David's 116/1 [M Wyatt 47*, A Binder 30, D Weisz 26*]	St David's won by 9 wickets
Afrikaanse Hoër Seunskool	Affies 264/8 (60 overs) [M Savadier 3/47, J Steere 3/79, G Caister 2/42]	St David's 156/7 (55 overs) [D Coleman 58, D Weisz 41, A Binder 35]	Match drawn
vs Trinityhouse School	St David's 255/6 (50 overs) [J Steere 101, A Binder 83]	Trinityhouse 127 [M Hawley 3/42, M Wyatt 2/10]	St David's won by 128 runs
vs St Benedict's College	St David's 189 [M Wyatt 66]	St Benedict's 153	St David's won by 36 runs
vs Northcliff High School	Northcliff 113/7 [M Hawley 3/23]	St David's 115/2 [D Weisz 54*]	St David's won by 8 wickets
1st XI ISCF St Alban's 21-24 February			
vs Hilton College (Time Game)	1st Innings St David's 185/8 after 78 overs [M Savadier 57*] 2nd Innings St David's 169 [J Steere 54]	1st Innings Hilton 269 [M Savadier 3/63, C Classen 2/25, J Steere 2/50] 2nd Innings Hilton 77/5	Match drawn
vs Woodridge College (50 Overs)	St David's 336/6 [A Binder 116, D Weisz 101, J Steere 52]	Woodridge 133 [M Savadier 4/29, J Steere 2/18]	St David's won by 203 runs
vs St George's Harare (50 Overs)	St George's 70 all out in 28 overs [M Wyatt 4/8]	St David's 71/5 in 17 overs [D Weisz 36*]	St David's won by 5 wickets

1ST XI CRICKET RESULTS

St David's Twenty20 Cricket Festival 5–8 September

vs St Andrew's College	St David's 169/7 [J Steere 46; A Binder 40; M Symmonds 36]	St Andrew's 122/10 [J Steere 2/24; M Savadier 5/16]	St David's won by 47 runs
vs Somerset College	St David's Marist Inanda 153/9 [A Boomgaard 39; R White 30]	Somerset College 142/6 [G Caister 2/26]	St David's won by 11 runs
vs Kent Park Taverners U19 Development side	KPT 83/6 [J Steere 2/5]	St David's 85/1 [A Binder 29; J Steere 25]	St David's won by 9 wickets
vs Rondebosch Boys' High School	Rondebosch 152/2	St David's 155/3 [J Steere 68; A Binder 65*]	St David's won by 7 wickets
vs St Alban's College	St Alban's College 155 /4	St David's 155 /9 [A Binder 59]	Match tied

1st XI Michaelmas Week 20-24 September

vs Durban High School	St David's 224/9 in 50 overs [M Wyatt 73, M Symmonds 34]	DHS 226/8 in 49.3 overs [M Wyatt 2/23]	St David's lost by 2 wickets
vs Glenwood High School	Glenwood 170/9 [C Classen 3/25, J Steere 3/46]	St David's 173/5 [B Rayner 46, M Wyatt 35]	St David's won by 5 wickets
vs Westville Boys' High School	Westville 246/4	St David's 154 [D Weisz 41]	St David's lost by 92 runs
vs St Charles College (T20)	St David's 127/7 [D Coleman 42]	St Charles 125/6 [C Classen 3/21]	St David's won by 2 runs

1st XI Beckwith Cricket Week 26 - 29 September (trials games)

vs Tigers (T20)	Tigers 114/4 [J Steere 2/19]	St David's 116/4 in 20 overs [M Wyatt 46*, J Steere 39]	St David's won by 6 wickets
vs Randburg (T20)	Randburg 66/8 [M Savadier 2/16, M Hawley 3/8]	St David's 67/1 (St David's were asked to continue batting and scored 102) [A Binder 53*, D Weisz 36]	St David's won by 9 wickets
vs Johannesburg East	East 199 [M Savadier 3/47, M Hawley 4/63]	St David's 200/5 [M Wyatt 48, A Binder 51, D Weisz 69]	St David's won by 5 wickets
vs Johannesburg South	St David's 264/8 [A Binder 48, M Wyatt 47, J Steere 44, D Coleman 58*]	JHB South 190/9 [M Savadier 3/22, M Hawley 2/36, C Classen 2/28]	St David's won by 74 runs
vs Johannesburg North	St David's 290/9 in 50 overs [J Steere 80; M Symmonds 51]	JHB North 241/7 in 50 overs [C Classen 2/33; B Rayner 2/48; M Wyatt 2/63]	St David's won by 49 runs

Term 3 Fixtures

vs St Alban's College	St Albans 205/5 after 50 overs	St David's 207/3 after 33.4 overs [J Steere 75*, A Boomgaard 71]	St David's won by 7 wickets
-----------------------	-----------------------------------	---	-----------------------------

CRICKET

1ST XI CRICKET RESULTS

vs King Edward VII School	KES 330-3 (50 overs)	St David's 331-6 after 49 overs [D Weiss 126, A Boomgaard 50, D Coleman 39*]	St David's won by 4 wickets
vs St John's College	St David's 279/8 after 60 overs [A Binder 114, D Weisz 70, M Wyatt 30]	St John's 52/0 after 12.5 overs	Match drawn (Rain stopped play)
vs St Andrew's School (Bloemfontein)	St David's 243/9 [A Binder 55, D Weisz 55, M Wyatt 44, A Boomgaard 30]	St Andrew's 247/5 [A Manchanda 1/23, C Classen 3/32]	St David's lost by 5 wickets
vs Grey College (Bloemfontein)	St David's 295/7 [A Binder 135, M Hawley 50]	Grey College 276/9 [M Wyatt 3/48, A Manchanda 1/36, M Hawley 3/52]	St David's won by 19 runs
vs Pretoria Boys High School	PBHS 255/10 [A Manchanda 2/36]	St David's 184/10 [A Binder 81]	St David's lost by 71 runs
Johnny Waite A Section			
vs Fourways High School	St David's 133/8 after 20 overs [M Wyatt 31, D Weisz 30]	Fourways 110/6 after 20 overs [M Wyatt 2/7, R White 2/11]	St David's won by 23 runs
vs Krugersdorp High School	St David's 193/5 after 20 overs [A Boomgaard 65, M Wyatt 45]	Krugersdorp 155/4 after 20 overs	St David's won by 38 runs
vs St John's College	St John's 181/6 [A Manchanda 2/16]	St David's 148/5	St David's lost by 33 runs

2ND XI CRICKET RESULTS

Term 1 Fixtures			
vs King Edward VII School	KES 183/5	St David's 12/1	Match drawn (Rain stopped play)
vs Parktown Boys' High School	Parktown 154 [B Leitch 4/41]	St David's 156/4 [M Symmonds 82, B Matlou 32]	St David's won by 6 wickets
vs Afrikaanse Hoër Seunskool	St David's 106 [A Tyrer 32]	Affies 107/3	St David's lost by 7 wickets
vs Trinityhouse School	Trinity 108/6 (20 overs)	St David's 109/4 [R White 56*]	St David's won by 6 wickets
vs St Benedict's College	St Benedict's 137 [B Leitch 6/31]	St David's 140/5 [A Gounden 49]	St David's won by 5 wickets
vs Northcliff High School	Northcliff 101/7	St David's 102/7 [A Gounden 41]	St David's won by 3 wickets
Term 3 Fixtures			
vs St Alban's College	St Alban's 202 /7 after 50 overs [B Leitch 5/29]	St David's 171/10 [B Matlou 60, R White 56]	St David's lost by 31 runs

CRICKET

2ND XI CRICKET RESULTS

vs King Edward VII School	St David's 133 [L Salomon 45, M Steere 20]	KES 134/4 [K Frost 3/15]	St David's lost by 6 wickets
vs St John's College	St David's 249 [M Steere 112, L Salomon 86]	St John's 139/4 after 25 overs	Match drawn (Rain stopped play)
vs Pretoria Boys High School	St David's 109/10 [M Grobbelaar 32, B Rayner 48*]	PBHS 113/8 [K Frost 4/21, S Chapman 4/36]	St David's lost 2 wickets
Johnny Waite (B Section)			
vs Marist Brothers, Linmeyer (Marian College)	St David's 177/1 [M Steere 73*, M Grobbelaar 48*, L Salomon 48]	Linmeyer 63/10 [K Frost 3/9, L Uren 2/12]	St David's won by 114 runs
vs Hoërskool Randburg	St David's 137/4 [L Salomon 64, M Steere 28]	Randburg 73 [M Wright 3/19, B Rayner 3/21]	St David's won by 64 runs

3RD XI CRICKET RESULTS

Term 1 Fixtures			
vs King Edward VII School	St David's 85 [J Kingaby 41]	KES 86/2	St David's lost by 8 wickets
vs Parktown Boys' High School	Parktown 115	St David's 116/7	St David's won by 3 wickets
vs Afrikaanse Hoër Seunskool	St David's 75	Affies 76/ 3	St David's lost by 7 wickets
vs Northcliff High School	St David's 137/9	Northcliff 104	St David's won by 33 runs
Term 3 Fixtures			
vs St Alban's College	St Alban's 85	St David's 86/2 [L Uren 29]	St David's won by 8 wickets
vs King Edward VII School	KES 218/2	St David's 52	St David's lost by 166 runs
vs St John's College	St David's 184/ 3	St John's 185/ 5	St David's lost by 5 wickets
vs Pretoria Boys High School	St David's 91/10	PBHS 92/ 2	St David's lost by 8 wickets

4TH XI CRICKET RESULTS

Term 1 Fixtures			
vs King Edward VII School	St David's 60/10	KES 61/0	St David's lost by 10 wickets
vs Parktown Boys' High School	Parktown 75/6 [S Singhala 2/14]	St David's 76/4 [J Stevens 20, M John 12]	St David's won by 6 wickets
vs St Benedict's College	St David's 169/3 [B Mills 66, R Bell 50*]	St Benedict's 99	St David's won by 70 runs
vs St Benedict's College	St Benedict's 83/9 [T Nkabinde 2/4, P Koch 2/11, C Finch 2/16]	St David's 84/3 [P Koch 27, M Chalungumana 25]	St David's won by 7 wickets

CRICKET

4TH XI CRICKET RESULTS

Term 3 Fixtures

vs St Alban's College	St David's 132/5 in 20 overs [M John 36, M Elliott: 25]	St Alban's 124/10 [B Bhayat 4/12]	St David's won by 8 runs
vs King Edward VII School	KES 203/4 after 20 overs	St David's 40 all out	St David's lost by 163 runs
vs King Edward VII School 5th XI	St David's 67/10	KES 5th 68/0	St David's lost by 10 wickets
vs St John's College	St John's 126/2	St David's 108/6	St David's lost by 18 runs
vs Pretoria Boys High School	PBHS 230/5	St David's 50/10 [B Bhayat 17]	St David's lost by 180 runs

5TH XI CRICKET RESULTS

Term 3 Fixtures

vs St John's College	St John's 58/8 [K Kothe 4/5]	St David's 59/6 [T Harraway 18, S Bennett 18*]	St David's won by 4 wickets
vs Pretoria Boys High School	St David's 97/10 [R York 40]	PBHS 98/2	St David's lost by 8 wickets





2ND XI CRICKET TEAM

Back Row: Jeremy Rambo, Michael Symmonds, Akshay Manchanda, Brandon Leitch

Seated: Darian Sagnelli, Tristan Geach, Jesse Tasman, Richard White, Bongumusa Masikane, Marco Lombard, Bradley Matlou



3RD XI CRICKET TEAM

Back Row: Grant Perry, Michael Shepherd, Ernst Ackermann, Nicholas Nott, Merrick Van Dyk

Seated: Matthew Smith, Marco John, Matthew Elliott, Mr J Albertyn, Rogan Bell, Cameron Moore, Bryan Mills

CRICKET



4TH XI CRICKET TEAM

Back Row: James Seach, Nicholas Nott, Michael Shepherd, Cameron Finch, Bryan Mills
Seated: Matthew Elliott, Marco John, Paul Koch, Mr J Albertyn, Cameron Moore, Jason Stevens, Robert Kalil

CRICKET

U16 A CRICKET RESULTS

Term 1 Fixtures

vs King Edward VII School	KES 119 [C Classen 4]	St David's 108 [M Steere 36]	St David's lost by 11 runs
vs Parktown Boys' High School	Parktown 160 (50 overs) [G Terry 5/29]	St David's 95/10	St David's lost by 65 runs
vs Afrikaanse Hoër Seunskool	Affies 249/7 [C Classen 3/46, K Frost 3/61]	St David's 194 [L Salomon 69]	St David's lost by 55 runs
vs Trinityhouse School	St David's 243 [M Grobbelaar 124]	Trinity 196 [M Grobbelaar 4/42]	St David's won by 47 runs
vs St Benedict's College	St David's 91	St Benedict's 92/8 [C Classen 3/21, S Bhembe 3/10]	St David's lost by 2 wickets
vs Northcliff High School	St David's 119 [M Grobbelaar 33]	Northcliff 109 [L Mde 4/15]	St David's won by 10 runs

U16 B CRICKET RESULTS

Term 1 Fixtures

vs King Edward VII School	KES 145/7	St David's 64	St David's lost by 81 runs
vs Parktown Boys' High School	St David's 148/4 [K Land 43, L Uren 24]	Parktown 85 [A Tyrer 5 overs 8/3] [L Uren 4.5 overs 34/ 5]	St David's won by 63 runs
vs Afrikaanse Hoër Seunskool	Affies 157/6 [N Smith 2/27]	St David's 97 [N Smith 21, W Zeelie 19]	St David's lost by 60 runs
vs Trinityhouse School	Trinity 90 [N Smith 3/17, L Uren 1/4]	St David's 94/4 [D Wantenaar 27, S Chapman 23, L Uren 18]	St David's won by 6 wickets
vs St Benedict's College	St David's 165/9 [D Wantenaar 51, L Uren 35]	St Benedict's 72 [L Uren 6/29, N Smith 2/10, M Chemaly 2/12]	St David's won by 93 runs
vs Northcliff High School	Northcliff 64	St David's 65/3	St David's won by 7 wickets

U16 C CRICKET RESULTS

Term 1 Fixtures

vs King Edward VII School			Match drawn (Rain stopped play)
vs Parktown Boys' High School	Parktown 111 [E Korck 4wks]	St David's 112/2 [L Banks 59]	St David's won by 8 wickets
vs Afrikaanse Hoër Seunskool	St David's 15	Affies 17/1	Affies won by 9 wickets
vs St Benedict's College	St Benedict's 77/9 (20 overs) [E Korck 4/11, K Kothe 2/15]	St David's 78/5 [L Mulaudzi 24]	St David's won by 5 wickets



U16 A CRICKET TEAM

Back Row: Darren Till, Matthew Wright, Luke Salomon, Chad Classen, Sbusiso Bhembe, Max Grobbelaar
Seated: Lebohng Mde, Adam Tyrer, Michael Steere, Mr D Hill, Ryan De Freitas, Guy Terry, Keiron Frost

CRICKET



Back Row: Rayner York, Cameron Wantenaar, Nicholas Smith, Thomas Harraway, Bradley Widegger, Kyle Land
Seated: Matthew Chemaly, Adam Tyrer, William Zeelie, Mr S Bauer, Mauro Borrageiro, Lloyd Uren, Liam Banks



Back Row: Vukani Sithole, Luthando Mbombo, Kieran Kothe, Itumeleng Bodibe, Max Withers, William Baasch
Seated: Etienne Korck, Lufuno Mulaudzi, Panayiotis Tselentis, Mr C Roux, Bin-Yameen Bhayat, Stephen Bennett, Callum Dunne

U15 A CRICKET RESULTS

Term 1 Fixtures

vs King Edward VII School	KES 173/9 after 50 overs [D Wyatt 5/27 in 9 overs]	St David's 13/6 after 9.1 overs	Match drawn (Rain stopped play)
vs Parktown Boys' High School	St David's 116/10	Parktown 62/10 [D Bregman-Frangos 4/24]	St David's won by 54 runs
vs Glenwood High School (KZN)	St David's 135/5 [C Holden 42(30)]	Glenwood 108/6	Match drawn (Rain stopped play)
vs Afrikaanse Hoër Seunskool	Affies 307/7 (50 overs)	St David's 100/10 (34 overs)	St David's lost by 207 runs
vs Trinityhouse School	St David's 197/8 (50 overs) [J Van Harn 51*, L Wrightson 39*]	Trinityhouse 94/10 [D Wyatt 5/18 in 10 overs, J Webb 3/8 in 4.4 overs]	St David's won by 103 runs
vs St Benedict's College	St David's 180/10 [M Baker 63, D Bregman-Frangos 31, J Van Harn 32*]	St Benedict's 182/4 [D Wyatt 3/61]	St David's lost by 6 wickets
vs Northcliff High School	St David's 85/10	Northcliff 84/9 [J Webb 2/8, L Mendes 2/16]	St David's won by 1 run

U15 ISCF St Andrew's Bloemfontein 21-24 Feb 2013

vs Michaelhouse School (120 overs declaration match)	St David's 169/10 in 60.3 overs [S Weisz 45]	Michaelhouse 171/7 in 48.5 overs [D Wyatt 4/35 in 14.5 overs]	St David's lost by 3 wickets
vs St Charles College (limited overs 50 over match)	St Charles 157/10 40.2 overs [M Baker 3/38 in 8.4 overs, J Webb 3/24 in 8 overs]	St David's 150/10 39.2 overs [C Holden 63]	St David's lost by 7 runs
vs Free State U19 Development (limited overs 50 over match)	Free State 180/10 in 35 overs [J Webb 3/35 in 10 overs]	St David's 175/10 47.1 overs [S Weisz 40]	St David's lost by 5 runs
vs Clifton High School (limited overs 20 over match)	St David's 151/9 [C Holden 35, M Gouws 41]	Clifton 141/7	St David's won by 10 runs

Term 3 Fixtures

vs St Stithians College	St Stithians 264/4	St David's 165/10	St David's lost by 99 runs
vs Sandton Area	St David's 136/6	Sandton Area 137/2	St David's lost by 8 wickets
vs St Alban's College	St Albans 182/10 [J Van Harn 3/33, D Wyatt 3/41]	St David's 120/10 [M Baker 32]	St David's lost by 62 runs
vs King Edward VII School	St David's 181/10 in 47 overs [D Wyatt 68]	KES 182/7 in 42.5 overs	St David's lost by 3 wickets
vs St John's College	St David's 191/10 after 50 overs [D Wyatt 70, D Bregman-Frangos 31]	St John's 115/4 after 29.2 overs	Match drawn (Rain stopped play)
vs St Andrew's School (Bloemfontein)	St Andrew's 110/10 [D Bregman-Frangos 4/40, D Wyatt 3/24, J Webb 3/23]	St David's 111/2 [M Baker 53*]	St David's won by 8 wickets
vs Grey College (Bloemfontein)	St David's 195/10 [M Baker 30, S Weisz 44]	Grey College 197/7	St David's lost by 3 wickets

CRICKET

vs Pretoria Boys High School	PBHS 281/6	St David's 132/10	St David's lost by 149 runs
------------------------------	------------	-------------------	-----------------------------

Gauteng Week 26 - 29 September

T20 vs Alberton	St David's 131/7 [D Bregman-Frangos 32, C Holden 40]	Alberton 132/3	St David's lost by 7 wickets
T20 vs JHB West	St David's 119/8 [S Weisz 46, M Gouws 40]	JHB West 121/1	St David's lost by 9 wickets
Declaration vs JHB East	St David's 239/10 [M Gouws 72]	JHB East 176/10 [D Wyatt 3/36]	St David's won by 63 runs
50/50 vs Lions	St David's 424/7 [S Botes 151, S Weisz 96, J Van Harn 51, D Wyatt 38, B Gerson 32, C Holden 35]	Lions 177/10	St David's won by 247 runs
40/40 vs Vaal	St David's 162/10 in 31.1overs [S Botes 73]	Vaal 163/8 after 38.1overs [D Bregman-Frangos 3/22]	St David's lost by 2 wickets

Johnny Waite (C Section)

vs Marais Viljoen High School	Marais Viljoen 102/9 in 20 overs [J Webb 3/9]	St David's 103/7 in 18.1 overs [M Baker 48*]	St David's won by 3 wickets
vs Alberton High School	Alberton 95/8 in 20 overs [Hunink 4/16]	St David's 96/3 in 11.5 overs [S Botes 36]	St David's won by 7 wickets
vs Fourways High School	Fourways 79/4 in 20 overs	St David's 80/1 in 10.5 overs [M Gouws 44*]	St David's won by 9 wickets



U15 A CRICKET TEAM

Back Row: Liam Wrightson, Daniel Bregman-Frangos, Adam Breen, Leandro Mendes, Colin Holden

Seated: Matthew Baker, Joshua Webb, Dean Wyatt, Mr L Vicente, Jared Van Harn, Spencer Botes, Shane Weisz



UIS B CRICKET TEAM

Back Row: Andrew Read, Morné Roos, Andrew Lowings, Benjamin Gerson, Thapelo Letsoalo

Seated: Dhanya'l Mayet, David Cardoso, Matthew Chidrawi, Mr L Vicente, Deen Boomgaard, Mitchell Piper, Matthew Grobbelaar



UIS C & D CRICKET TEAM

Back Row: Connor Davies, Luke Cryer, Laurence Bennett, Ciaran McCurrie, Ryan Dods, Dominic Beattie, Luke Tollman, Mohsin Khan, Akash Chiman, Matthew Roos, Cody Hansen

Seated: Keegan Govender, Rory Ellis, Relebogile Lamola, Nicholas Cohen, Mr A McArthur, Matthew Paton, Sameer Dar, Santhan Poovalingam, Nicholas Lattimer

CRICKET

U15 B CRICKET RESULTS

Term 1 Fixtures

vs Parktown Boys' High School	Parktown 92/9	St David's 96/8	St David's won 2 wickets
vs Afrikaanse Hoër Seunskool	Affies 140/3	St David's 34	St David's lost by 106 runs
vs Trinityhouse School	Trinity 83 [T Letsoalo 4/4]	St David's 161/4 [A Lowings 65]	St David's won by 78 runs
vs St Benedict's College	St Benedict's 139 [M Chidrawi 3, A Lowings 3]	St David's 140 /8 [A Lowings 40]	St David's won by 2 wickets
vs Northcliff High School	St David's 144	Northcliff 46 [T Letsoalo 3; M Grobbelaar 3]	St David's won by 98 runs

Term 3 Fixtures

vs St Alban's College	St Alban's 138/3 after 20 overs	St David's 103/2 after 20 overs [A Lowings 50*, D Boomgaard 29]	St David's lost by 35 runs
vs King Edward VII School	St David's 29/10	KES 30/0	St David's lost by 10 wickets
vs St John's College	St John's 111/10 after 19.4 overs [M Roos 5/8]	St David's 104/10 after 19.2 over	St David's lost by 7 runs
vs Pretoria Boys High School	St David's 53/10	PBHS 56/2 [L Wrightson 2/10]	St David's lost by 8 wickets

U15 C CRICKET RESULTS

Term 1 Fixtures

vs Parktown Boys' High School	St Davids 83/7 (20 overs) [N Cohen 25, D Beattie 16]	Parktown 67 (14.5 overs) [M Paton 5/15, R Lamola 2/25, N Cohen 2 /8]	St David's won by 16 runs
vs Afrikaanse Hoër Seunskool	St David's 38/9 (20 overs)	Affies 39	St David's lost by 10 wickets
vs St Benedict's College	St David's 71/6	St Benedict's 73/2	St David's lost by 8 wickets

Term 3 Fixtures

vs St Alban's College	St David's 62	St Albans 63/1	St David's lost by 9 wickets
vs King Edward VII School	KES 253/2	St David's 44	St David's lost by 209 runs
vs Pretoria Boys High School	St David's 110/10	PBHS 111/2	St David's lost by 8 wickets
vs Pretoria Boys High School U15E	St David's 85/10	PBHS 78/10	St David's won by 7 runs



U14 A CRICKET TEAM

Back Row: Rupert Hartmann, Brynn Hunink, Cameron Stephenson, David McMaster, Daniel van Staden, Brady Matthews
Seated: Calvin Abel, Tomi Longwe, Matthew Gouws, Mr C Venter, Matthew Benning, Michael Scott, Matthew Younger



U14 B CRICKET TEAM

Back Row: Jared Land, Blake Forssman, Nicholas Christie, Alastair Dunn, Max Parkin, Merrick Hughes, Ross Nayler, Richard Turner
Seated: Damien Wantenaar, Matteo Osato, Kiernan Scott, Gareth Bridges, Mr J Black, Callum Kuhn, Daniel Tyrer, Matthew Vercueil, Adam Potterton

CRICKET

U14 A CRICKET RESULTS

Term 1 Fixtures			
vs Parktown Boys' High School	Parktown 55/10	St David's 56/2	St David's won by 8 wickets
vs Afrikaanse Hoër Seunskool	Affies 206 [C Abel 2/19, M Gouws 2/17]	St David's 116 [M Gouws 35, D Van Staden 29]	St David's lost by 90 runs
vs Trinityhouse School	St David's 246/6 [M Gouws 108*, R Hartmann 40]	Trinityhouse 108 [M Gouws 4/10]	St David's won by 138 runs
vs St Benedict's College	St David's 138 [R Hartmann 35, B Hunink 20]	St Benedict's 131 [M Gouws 5/17]	St David's won by 7 runs
vs Northcliff High School	St David's 59	Northcliff 60/ 3	St David's lost by 7 wickets
Term 3 Fixtures			
vs St Alban's College	St David's 203 [M Benning 60, D Van Staden 39, B Hunink 28]	St Albans 132 [R Hartmann 2/6, M Benning 2/11, B Hunink 2/13]	St David's won by 71 runs
vs King Edward VII School	KES 309/3 [M Benning 1/43, D Van Staden 1/56, B Hunink 1/46]	St David's 174/8 [M Benning 32, R Hartmann 36, B Hunink 25]	St David's lost by 135 runs
vs St John's College	St John's 310/8 after 65 overs. [D Van Staden 2/40, M Benning 2/53]	St David's 87/7 [R Hartmann 32, M Gouws 18, B Hunink 18*]	Match drawn (Rain stopped play)
vs Grey College (Bloemfontein)	St David's 149/10 [G Bridges 52, B Matthews 27]	Grey College 150/2 [D Van Staden 1/31, B Hunink 1/38]	St David's lost by 8 wickets
vs Pretoria Boys High School	St David's 136 [M Gouws 29, B Matthews 26, B Hunink 23]	PBHS 138/3 [M Benning 1/20, B Hunink 1/13, M Younger 1/14]	St David's lost by 7 wickets

U14 B CRICKET RESULTS

Term 1 Fixtures			
vs Parktown Boys' High School	St David's 90/5 (20 overs) [J Land 29; C Kuhn 14*]	Parktown 86/4 (20 overs) [M Parkin 1/15; M Vercueil 1/19; C Stephenson 1/10]	St David's won by 4 runs
vs Afrikaanse Hoër Seunskool	Affies 124 (20 overs)	St David's 85 [B Forssman 28]	St David's lost by 39 runs
vs Trinityhouse School	Trinity 61 [C Kuhn 2/13, M Osato 2/11, D Tyrer 3/12 R Nayler 2/1]	St David's 62 /2 [R Turner 30]	St David's won by 8 wickets
vs St Benedict's College	St David's 55 [R Turner 22]	St Benedict's 56/5 [R Turner 2/16]	St David's lost by 5 wickets
vs Northcliff High School	Northcliff 28 [C Kuhn 3/5, R Turner 2/7, A Dunn 2/0]	St David's 29/4	St David's won by 6 wickets

Term 3 Fixtures

vs St Alban's College	St David's 215/3 in 25 overs [A Dunn 67, G Bridges 86]	St Alban's 125/5 in 25 overs [M Parkin 2/10]	St David's won by 90 runs
vs King Edward VII School	KES 231/5 in 30 overs [C Kuhn 2/47]	St David's 84 [A Dunn 39]	St David's lost by 147 runs
vs St John's College	St David's 111/7 [A Dunn 41, B Matthews 29]	St John's 100 [B Matthews 4/5]	St David's won by 11 runs
vs Pretoria Boys High School	St David's 102/7 [A Dunn 54*]	PBHS 104/4 [C Kuhn 3/17]	St David's lost by 6 wickets

U14 C CRICKET RESULTS

Term 1 Fixtures

vs Parktown Boys' High School	St David's 193 [R Turner 37*, D Tyrer 34*, M Younger 32*]	Parktown 29 [M Osato 1/5, K Mhlungu 3/8, V Patel 2/5]	St David's won by 164 runs
vs St Benedict's College	St David's 124/5 [A Sampson 27, M Hughes 22, K Motani 20*]	St Benedict's 117/5 [B Forssman 2/13, M Hughes 1/3]	St David's won by 7 runs
vs Northcliff High School	St David's 106/5 [B Forssman 32 (retired); A Sampson 19 (retired); D Potts 22*]	Northcliff 48/8 [B Forssman 2/5; A Sampson 2/5]	St David's won by 58 runs

Term 3 Fixtures

vs St Alban's College	St Alban's 100	St David's 101/9	St David's won by 1 wicket
vs King Edward VII School	St David's 47/9	KES 49/0	St David's lost by 10 wickets
vs King Edward VII School	St David's 25/10 [B Forssman 10]	KES 27/0	St David's lost by 10 wickets
vs St John's College	St David's 67/4 [R Nayler 31]	St John's 68/6 off 14.3 overs [M Hughes 2/10]	St David's lost by 4 wickets
vs St John's College U15B	St John's 195/2 in 25 overs [R Nayler 2/33]	St David's 117/5 in 25 overs [R Nayler 32, K Motani 35]	St David's lost by 78 runs
vs Pretoria Boys High School	PBHS 184/10	St David's 153/9 [J Land 96*]	St David's lost by 31 runs
vs Pretoria Boys High School U14E	St David's 124/10	PBHS 125/3	St David's lost by 7 wickets

CRICKET INTER-HOUSE RESULTS

Seniors

Rained out

Juniors

FIRST	Osmond	SECOND	The Bishops
THIRD	Benedict	FOURTH	College

CRICKET



UI4 C CRICKET TEAM

Back Row: Kingsley Rowe, Richard Kinsey, Simphiwe Hlatshwayo, Merrick Hughes, Blake Forssman, Kanyisa Mhlungu
Seated: Vrajesh Patel, Nicholas Davies, Andrew Sampson, Mr R Wolfaardt, Damien Potts, Kyle Motani, Wesley Trill

CROSS COUNTRY

MIC: Ms T Voorendyk
Coaches: Mr M Chonco
Ms T Voorendyk
Captain: Dean Kennedy
Full Colours: Jan Paulig

Team: Asad Boomgaard
Tshepo Medupe
Marcelo Mendes
Byron Sampson
Tshepiso Thupayakgosi
Justin Watkins

As a result of St David's competing in the Northern Districts Cross Country League, we missed out on two scheduled fixtures during the April holidays. This only gives runners the opportunity of competing in four fixtures. Fortunately, the private schools' dilemma is taken into consideration when selections are made for the Inter-Districts Championships. Once again, our runners acquitted themselves well, and Chad Classen, Andrew Savage and Nkosinathi Ngcobo were selected to represent Northern Districts. Stalwart Jan Paulig suffered from recurring flu and injuries, so wasn't able to replicate his previous four years' selection to Districts.

Soccer players Asad Boomgaard, Tshepo Medupe, Marcelo Mendes, Tshepiso Thupayakgosi and Justin Watkins showed

that cross-training is indeed beneficial. We bid farewell to our core group of matrics, but the Grade 11s are up for the challenge in setting the pace.

Cross Country training sessions and fixtures are always enjoyable, with runners across all grades supporting each other. The banter in the bus on the way home has clearly illustrated the bond shared by fellow 'sufferers' of the dreaded 8kms – feared by the Juniors, and a milestone 'rite of passage' once conquered.

This year the School organised two Inter-House Cross Country events, where some hidden talent surfaced. Gents, we have your names – next year we need you for the squad!

CROSS COUNTRY



- Back Row:** Asad Boomgaard, Thato Nkabinde, Sikhulekile Duma, Tebogo Scott, Peter Carides, Byron Sampson, Marcelo Mendes, Chad Classen, Boipelo Zuma, Jan Paulig (Vice Captain), Patrick Ceruti, Andrew Savage, Prince Ncube, Nkosinathi Ngcobo
- Seated:** Tshepo Medupe, Rory Ellis, Richard Kinsey, Jared Land, Mr M Chonco, Dean Kennedy (Captain), Ms T Voorendyk, Tshepiso Thupayakgosi, Kingsley Rowe, Justin Watkins, Nkululeko Kambi
- Absent:** Frans Brogden, Nicholas Davies, Bongani Shongwe



The Squad at Delta Park

CROSS COUNTRY

Inter-House Cross Country Relays 27 June 2013

Teams of 4 boys; each team member completed 1km. Approximately 300 participants.

	Benedict	College	Osmond	The Bishops
Open	4th	2nd	3rd	1st
U16	3rd	1st	3rd	2nd
U15	1st	4th	2nd	3rd
U14	1st	2nd	4th	3rd
Points Total	204	216	176	205
Final Position	3rd	1st	4th	2nd

Inter-House Cross Country (4km) 18 & 19 March 2013

361 participants

	U14	U15	U16	Open	Overall
1st	B	B	O & T tie	B	Benedict
2nd	T	O & T tie		O	The Bishops
3rd	O		C	T	Osmond
4th	C	C	B	C	College

Individual results

	U14	U15	U16	Open
1st	N Ngcobo (T)	A Venditti (C)	C Classen (B)	J Paulig (O)
2nd	T Longwe (B)	A Savage (B)	N Kampi (C)	T Thupayakgosi (O)
3rd	N Davies (O)	T Fokane (C)	L Uren (O)	P Savage (B)
4th	L Rathbone (T)	S Botes (B)	A Van Vuuren (T)	T Motekase (O)
5th	G Nyubuse (T)	J Curtis (B)	O Ketley (O)	P Koch (B)

Meeting 3 – Summit College Friday 10 May

Junior Boys:	N Ncgobo	21st
	A Savage	23rd
Senior Boys:	C Classen	9th

Meeting 4 – St Stithians College Monday 13 May

Junior Boys:	N Ncgobo	13th
	A Savage	23rd
Senior Boys:	C Classen	13th

Meeting 5 – Delta Park Monday 20 May

Junior Boys:	Nkosinathi Ngcobo	7th
	Andrew Savage	21st

Meeting 6 – St Stithians Monday 27 May

Senior Boys:	Chad Classen	9th
Junior Boys:	Nkosinathi Ngcobo	9th
	Andrew Savage	14th

Ms T Voorendyk: MIC, Cross Country

FOOTBALL REPORT

MIC:	Mr F Gilardi	Full Colours:	Asad Boomgaard Tristan Geach Brandon Leitch Marco Lombard Bongumusa Masikane Ross Mudie Jan Paulig Tshepiso Thupayakgosi
Captain:	Bongumusa Masikane		
Team Award:	Matthew Smith Richard White		
Half Colours:	Kopano Malumo Marcelo Mendes Michael Symmonds Justin Watkins		

This year St David's had the responsibility of drawing up the Soccer fixtures for the 2013 season. This guaranteed that we were able to play all of our eight games this year.

To fit in all the fixtures we, unfortunately, had to start practices during the examination period. Soccer still remains a popular sport and this was evident in the number of boys who attended practices, despite the season starting at the end of a very demanding term. These sessions involved skills development and hard fitness training. Our numbers allowed us again to field two teams per age group, with reserves. We were able to play two games before we went on holiday.

The St David's Cup Challenge was held over the first weekend of the holidays, hosting 32 teams. To cater for all age groups, we decided to run two sections, a junior section and a senior section. The junior section was made up of U14 and U15 players. We had four U14 players representing our junior team. Again, both our teams did exceptionally well, reaching the finals in both sections and being placed second in their respective sections.

Mr F Gilardi, MIC: Football

1ST XI FOOTBALL REPORT

The First XI enjoyed another successful season. They played 26 games, winning 15, drawing 7 and losing on 4 occasions. We had 288 shots on goal (121 on target), scored 44 goals (Asad Boomgaard leading the goal-scoring charts) and conceded 22.

The team participated in 3 major tournaments. At the St David's Challenge Cup, the boys reached their 5th consecutive final, only to lose to a very talented HTS Louis Botha. Losing to this side was no disgrace, as this year they went on to reach the final of the National Kay Motsepe Cup, essentially making them the second best school side in the country. Straight after the August holidays the boys got rid of their rust by competing in the St Peter's Sport and Cultural Festival where the team reached the quarter final stage before losing to Norkem Park. Over the past couple of years a decent rivalry has developed between the two schools and the game was a feisty affair. The season drew to an end with a trip down to Bloemfontein for the Grey College Soccer Tournament. This is always a highlight for the boys, as the games are tough and the tour is always fun. On our way to the semi-finals, we beat some really talented teams (Jeppe, HTS Louis Botha & Tsotseletso) and were unlucky to lose on penalties to Norkem Park.

For the first time this year we had the expert help of Dr Ken Jennings (psychologist) and Pam Watts (physiotherapist). I personally can't imagine how Soccer seasons ran smoothly before having these experts around. I look forward to working with them again next year.

This year was one of my most enjoyable as First Team Coach. We didn't win everything we set out to, but we always tried our best, grew as a team and shared many laughs along the way. I am already looking forward to Soccer Season 2014!

Mr L Vicente, MIC: 1st XI Football

FOOTBALL

U16 FOOTBALL REPORT

All in all, the 2013 Soccer season was fantastic. This, despite the fact that we only won one match, but all the players were committed and determined to play hard, smart and to enjoy themselves. The Under 16 age group is a spring board for the 1st XI. U16 level is very high, thus preparing players for 1st XI the following year. Despite top U16 players making the 1st XI, the U16 age group is still very competitive. Their interest in Football is great. We could not make up two complete teams (A and B), that was our greatest challenge. Most of the players were compelled to play two games on many occasions. The team could not find time for practice; we played most of our games without training. I am positive that the U16s are going to improve and do better next year.

I would like to commend the U16 Football team for their outstanding team spirit and their dedication to try their best at all time. I would also like to thank the two assistant coaches who did an excellent job. I look forwards to seeing some of my players making up the 1st XI next year.

Mr P Lenye, MIC: U16 Football

U15 FOOTBALL REPORT

Another successful year of Football for St David's Marist Inanda and the U15 age group played a major part in joining in the success. The team, captained by Terrance Hertz, played an attacking brand of Football throughout the season. During the St David's Cup Challenge they scored 18 goals in 6 matches en route to the finals, where they were very unlucky to lose on penalties. The team continues to grow and improve; St David's Marist Inanda has a bright footballing future with these players coming of age!

Mr M Jeenah, MIC: U15 Football

U14 FOOTBALL REPORT

The interest in Soccer increases every year at the College. At the beginning of the season we were extremely impressed with the number of boys who arrived for trials. We were able to work with four teams for the first set of trials. Unfortunately, the schools in our fixture were only able to provide a maximum of two teams per age group. We were, therefore, able to choose two competitive teams for the upcoming Soccer season.

We started the season with four wins in a row. Unfortunately, the holiday in the middle of our season put us at a disadvantage to the four-term schools that had had a full month of training and games. Despite our opponents being better prepared we were still extremely competitive and lost by a narrow margin to only the bigger boys' schools.

I would like to congratulate our boys in the professional manner in which they approached each practice session and game. They played each game in a disciplined and fair manner exemplifying the true Marist spirit.

F Gilardi, MIC: U14 Football



FOOTBALL

FOOTBALL RESULTS

Football Results 2013

	1st XI	2nd XI	U16 A	U16 B	U15 A	U15 B	U14 A	U14 B
CBC Boksburg	won 8-0	won 4-0	lost 0-1	won 1-0	lost 1-2	won 2-0	won 4-2	won 3-0
St Stithians College	won 2-1	won 1-0	won 2-0		won 2-0		won 4-0	drew 2-2
Parktown Boys' High School	drew 1-1	drew 1-1	lost 0-3	lost 0-2	drew 2-2	lost 1-3	won 2-1	lost 0-3
St John's College			lost 0-2	lost 0-3	lost 1-2	drew 1-1	won 3-2	drew 3-3
Jeppe High School for Boys		lost 0-2	lost 0-2	won 1-0	won 3-2	drew 0-0	lost 1-2	lost 0-5
Marist Brothers, Linmeyer (Marian College)		vs Marian 1st XI lost 0-2	drew 1-1		drew 1-1	won 4-3	won 2-0	won 11-0
King Edward VII School	lost 1-2	lost 0-2	lost 5-2	lost 2-1	drew 0-0	lost 0-2	lost 0-1	lost 0-6
St Benedict's College	won 3-1	won 3-0	lost 5-1		won 3-2		lost 0-1	
St Alban's College	drew 1-1		lost 0-2		won 1-0		won 7-1	

U19 St David's Challenge Cup

Hilton College	won 3 - 0
The Glen High School	won 1 - 0
Uplands College	won 4 - 0
St Stithians College	won 2 - 1
Grey College	won 1 - 0
HTS Louis Botha	Lost 0 - 4

Placed 2nd out of 16 teams

U15 St David's Challenge Cup

Crawford College	won 3 - 0
Grey College	won 2 - 0
Uplands College	won 7 - 1
The Glen High School	won 2 - 0
The Glen High School	drew 1 - 1
King Edward VII School	drew 1 - 1

Placed 2nd out of 16 teams

St Peter's Festival

Rainbow FC	won 2 - 0
Tygervalley College	won 4 - 1
St Francis College	won 1 - 0
Last 16 vs Allan Ridge	won 2 - 0
QF Norkem Park High School	lost 1 - 4

Grey College Tournament

Jeppe High School for Boys	won 2 - 0
HTS Louis Botha	won 2 - 1
Victoria Park High School	drew 0 - 0
Kloof High School	drew 1 - 1
QF vs Tsotseletso	won 1 - 0
Semi Finals vs Norkem Park lost on penalties 4 - 1	drew 0 - 0
3rd/4th playoffs vs Victoria Park lost on penalties 6 - 7	drew 1 - 1

Inter-House 7 June 2013

	Benedict	College	Osmond	The Bishops
Points	20	25	30	21
Position	4th	2nd	1st	3rd

FOOTBALL



1ST FOOTBALL TEAM

Back Row: Marcelo Mendes, Marco Afonso, Kosta Michael, Michael Symmonds, Brandon Leitch, Richard White, Jan Paulig, Tristan Geach
Seated: Alessandro Venditti, Justin Watkins, Bongumusa Masikane (Captain), Mr L Vicente, Marco Lombard, Tshepiso Thupayakgosi, Asad Boomgaard
Front Row: Matthew Elliott, Joshua Wingate-Pearse, Ryan De Freitas, Ross Mludie, Thapelo Letsoalo, Matthew Smith



UI6 A FOOTBALL TEAM

Back Row: Vukani Sithole, Lebohang Mde, Thembaletu Hadebe, Kimon Sarmis, Sbusiso Bhembe, Nicholas Smith, Adam Meikle, Luthando Mbombo, Etienne Korck, Mpumelelo Luthuli

Front Row: Christopher Lane-Mitchell, Tebogo Mangena, Chad Classen, Mr P Lenye, Michael Steere, Lufuno Mulaudzi, Stephen Bennett



UI6 B FOOTBALL TEAM

Back Row: Kimon Sarmis, Michael Steere, Nicholas Smith, Thembaletu Hadebe, Vukani Sithole

Front Row: Tshegofatso Monamodi, Lufuno Mulaudzi, Lebohang Mde, Mr P Lenye, Etienne Korck, Christopher Lane-Mitchell, Bin-Yameen Bhayat

FOOTBALL



U15 A FOOTBALL TEAM

Back Row: Thapelo Letsoalo, Ngoni Mupanomunda, Thabo Fokane, Kieran Gilchrist, Leandro Mendes, Arnaldo Gomes, Benjamin Gerson, Thabani Mlalazi

Front Row: Inkanyezi Pascal, Gcobile Nyubuse, Terrance Hertz, Mr M Jeenah, Kahueka Mothibedi, Cole Meintjies, Deen Boomgaard



U15 B FOOTBALL TEAM

Back Row: Nicholas Cohen, Shane Weisz, Gerald Mambo, Matthew Paton, Gerard Merchak, Gcobile Nyubuse

Front Row: Matthew Chidrawi, Sihle Eyles, Dhanya'l Mayet, Mr M Jeenah, Lesiba Mohlala, Cole Meintjies, Relebogile Lamola



UI4 A FOOTBALL TEAM

Back Row: Molemo Theys, Rupert Hartmann, Nkosinathi Ngcobo, Matthew Benning, Matthew Gouws, Brynn Hunink, Daniel van Staden, Michel de Laroche, Themba Gumede, Mohammed Bodiat

Seated: Damien Potts, Matteo Osato, Nicholas Christie, Mr F Gilardi, Tomi Longwe, Ryan Costa, Kutlwano Ndlovu

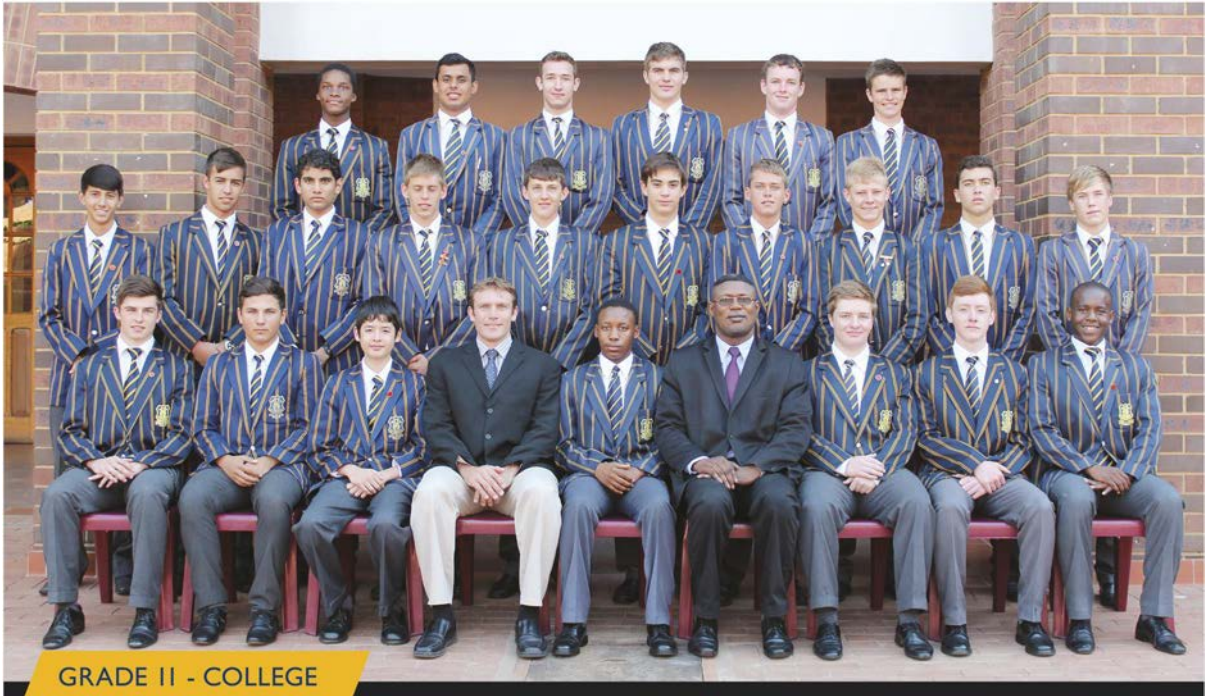


UI4 B FOOTBALL TEAM

Back Row: Phola Bavuma, Himeshan Naidoo, Mandla Koyabe, Benjamin Dunn, Simphiwe Hlatshwayo, Garrick Pagel, Matthew Gouws, Gareth Bridges, Ziyaad Lundell, Roberto Adinolfi, Damien Potts

Seated: Itumeleng Carey, Khanyisa Mhlungu, Matthew Younger, Mr F Gilardi, Lehlagare Maserumule, Mohammed Bodiat, Nkateko Mukhari

COLLEGE



GRADE II - COLLEGE

- Back Row:** Lesedi Manthata, Akshay Manchanda, Dimitri Stathoulis, Tanner Schlicht, Nicholas Nott, Brandon Leitch
Second Row: Matthew Smith, Adrian Da Silva, Yusuf Kajee, Joshua Pritchard, Robert Mason, Gregory Tighy, Adrian Forssman, Jared Tumiel, Marcelo Mendes, Logan Duffy
Seated: Liam Davern-Caffery, Dean Dustan, James Brenton, Mr M Schneider, Nkululeko Kampi, Mr P Lenye, Matthew Berti, Ciaran Quinn, Nahum Bangura



GRADE 10 - COLLEGE

- Back Row:** Marc Packham, Nicholas Smith, Sebastian Chapman, Stefan Pecelj, Hugh Naidu, Thomas Harraway, Kimon Sarmis
Second Row: Guy Terry, Lebohang Mde, Cameron Wantenaar, Matthew Adair, Daniel Beale, Matthew Wright, Marco Benvenuti, Thomas Tumiel, Michael Steere, Nathan Michlo, Joshua Paper
Seated: Ethan Macrae, Liam Banks, Simon Rosen, Bin-Yameen Bhayat, Ms K Carlisle, Tshegofatso Monamodi, Mrs J Roman, Cahil Sankar, Etienne Korck, Kyle Land, Luthando Mbombo
Absent: Joshua Stephenson

GOLF REPORT

Frangos who placed second overall in his category in the tournament and was the happy winner of a magnificent prize.

The 2013/2014 season is already well underway after a significant restructuring of school league games. Instead of competing against other schools every Friday, fixtures have been spread out over the whole summer so that the boys play in inter-school competitions every second week. This has made the way for more St David's boys to play school golf. We

meet every other Friday at The Wanderers to play in an internal competition and to jockey for positions in the official teams.

Our warmest congratulations go to Matthew Elliott, Byron Sampson and Jason Stevens, recipients of Half Colours for 2013, and to Kyle Kildaire, Jesse Tasman and Cameron Moore who received Team Awards. Finally, well done to 2013 Golfer of the Year (a hotly contested spot), Matthew Elliott.

Mrs R Stewart, MIC: Golf

Summary of Results: A & B League

	A League		B League	
Friday 25 January	A Team at Modderfontein	2nd	B Team at The Wanderers	4th
Friday 01 February	A Team at Wanderers	1st	B Team at St Stithians	1st
Friday 08 February	A Team at Curro Aurora (Roodepoort CC)	2nd	B Team at Trinityhouse (Randpark CC)	1st
Friday 15 February	A Team at KES (Killarney CC)	Joint 1st	B Team at Southdown's College (Irene CC)	2nd
Wednesday 27 February	A Team at Wanderers	4th	B Team at King David (Glendower)	3rd
Friday 01 March	A Team at St John's College (Royal Jhb)	2nd	B Team at Wanderers	4th
Friday 08 March	A Team at Rand Park High (Randpark CC)	3rd	B Team at Helpmekaar (Parkview CC)	2nd
Friday 15 March			B Team at St Stithians (Randpark CC)	3rd
Friday 06 September	A Team at Woodlands	2nd	B Team at Dainfern CC	2nd
Friday 04 October	A Team at Modderfontein GC	3rd	B Team at Wanderers	1st
Friday 18 October				
Friday 01 November	A Team at St Benedict's	1st	B Team at Trinityhouse (Randpark CC)	2nd

Woodlands Junior Masters Championship

19 – 21 May 2013	St David's A	7th	St David's B	15th
------------------	--------------	-----	--------------	------



HOCKEY



Back Row: Spencer Botes, Lloyd Uren, Francesco Mariano, Dean Ralphs, Rayner York, Mark Wyatt, Adam Tyrer
Seated: Keegan Fraser, Ernst Ackermann, Joshua Lowe, Paul Koch (Captain), Mr C Venter, Grant Perry (Vice-Captain), Matthew Malpage, Jeremy Gagliano, Benjamin Parker

MIC: Ms B Kee
Captain: Paul Koch
Half Colours: Ernst Ackermann
 Jeremy Gagiano
 Matthew Malpage
 Dean Ralphs

Full Colours: Keegan Fraser
 Paul Koch
 Joshua Lowe
 Francesco Mariano
 Benjamin Parker
 Grant Perry
 Mark Wyatt

Provincial Representation

Paul Koch (U18A)
 Josh Lowe (U18B)
 Benjamin Parker (U18B)
 Grant Perry (U18B)
 F Mariano (non-travelling res U18B)
 Keegan Fraser (U17A)

Mark Wyatt (U17A)
 Rayner York (U16A)
 Thomas Heald (U16A)
 Lloyd Uren (U16A)
 Darren Till (U16A)
 Spencer Botes (U16B)
 Dean Wyatt (U16B)
 Adam Tyrer (U16B)
 Matthew Roos (U16C)
 Jared Van Harn (U16D)
 Paul Richardson (U16D)
 Callum Dunne (U16D)
 Shane Weisz (U14A)
 Tomi Longwe (U14A)
 Thabo Fokane (U14B)
 Rupert Hartmann (U14B)
 Jared Land (U14B)
 Andrew Mason (U14B)
 Daniel Tyrer (U14C)
 Matthew Vercueil (U14D)

National Representation

Rayner York (SA U16 Squad)

HOCKEY CLUB SEASON REPORT

The 2013 Hockey season saw a new era with the loss of Messrs A Gitlin, A Redfern and D Hill who all contributed and dedicated their time and efforts to the St David's Hockey Club. In their absence we thank them for all their hard work and I hope I can continue the legacy they created for the St David's Hockey Club.

With a new 1st XI coach, a new MIC of Hockey and a new Deputy Head of Extramurals, it was sure to be an interesting and challenging season; however, teamwork prevailed and the season unfolded into a very successful one.

The importance of teamwork and learning through and from each other meant that the Hockey Club pulled together to create an enthusiastic, successful and energised season and Hockey family. The 1st XI players helped a great deal in assisting with umpiring matches and leading the younger Hockey members and I thank them for this. Hockey is a game that requires teamwork; you might have one of the best players in your side, but if you cannot pull together, the physical and metaphorical goals will be unachievable. As a Hockey Club we work very well as a team, with both player and coach learning from one another. Our coaches all help one another and bounce ideas off one another in order to achieve the goals we have set out for the Club, their team, their players and themselves. We are very fortunate to have the skills of several very talented coaches and I look forward to their generous contributions and knowledge towards the Club again in the 2014 season. I thank them for their help and dedication to the 2013 season.

The 2013 season saw 14 teams taking part in the schools 'A' league, with four U14 age group teams coming through into the U15 age group for the 2014 season. We are continuously expanding and developing as we strive for sustained success and learning. One can never know everything about this game we love so much and thus as a Club, we aim to grow, adapt and absorb all the areas Hockey allows us to learn about the game and life. We had 26 players selected to represent Southern Gauteng at the various Inter Provincial Tournaments held across South Africa in July and August and the wonderful result of

Rayner York being selected for the South African Schools U16 Squad. St David's had the largest number of Southern Gauteng Hockey representatives of any school in Gauteng, a true testament to the hard work of the players themselves and the various coaches.

Our 1st XI enjoyed a cheerful season with Mr C Venter taking over the very big coaching shoes Mr Gitlin left behind. It was a tough start for the boys and coach as they had to adapt to different ideas and coaching methods and I must commend both players and coach for the manner in which they adapted to one another and how welcoming they were of the new ideas and energy. Mr Venter gave whole-heartedly towards the task of coaching the 1st XI and I thank him for this.

I applaud the matric boys on their contribution to the season and Club and wish them well for their future endeavours. If I can offer any advice to them, it would be to keep playing Hockey. It is one of the best life lessons you'll ever learn and it will introduce you to people and friends that you will have in your life forever.

Sincere thanks to all coaches, players and parents for their contributions and dedication towards the Hockey Club, teams and players. Hockey requires times, commitment and hard work, but most importantly, enjoyment and love for the game. Thank you for your love of the game.

Ms B Kee, MIC: Hockey

1st XI Hockey Report

Another long season is behind us, but it certainly is of the best of which I have been part. The boys were able to build new friendships and enjoy having each other around. This positivity and relaxed atmosphere all led to the success of the season. The junior players never felt out of place within the team, as they were all seen as equals. The trust and belief that was built amongst the boys will hopefully flow over into the 2014 season. The team achieved new milestones throughout the season. Firstly, 3 senior players reached 100 caps during the season for the 1st XI. I would like to congratulate Paul Koch, Joshua Lowe and Grant Perry for achieving this milestone and for giving endlessly to the

HOCKEY

HOCKEY CLUB SEASON REPORT

Hockey Club for the past 3 years. Another milestone achieved over the season was our ability to achieve the double over Jeppe Boys, St Stithians and St Benedict's. We were also able to beat KES once and draw to them. There were many performances throughout the season that were awesome to be a part of, but the match versus Maritzburg College was by far the stand-out game of the season. It was a 3-all draw that had the crowd jumping off their seats up until the last minute of the game. The team was captained by Paul Koch and under his guidance, the team were able to strive and achieve what they had set out to do. Congratulations to Paul for being a stand-out leader amongst a great group of boys. I would also like to thank Ms B Kee for ongoing support and belief in the team. Her role as MIC of Hockey was played with passion and enthusiasm. Congratulations on another successful season.

Team Statistics

Games played	33	Games won	14
Games lost	10	Games drawn	9
Clean sheets	11	Goals for	60
Goals against	49	Win/draw ratio	70%

Mr C Venter, 1st XI Hockey Coach

U16 Hockey Report

With the commencement of the 2013 Hockey season, there was an air of enthusiasm and positivity amongst the U16 players. Although a select few had been promoted to represent the 1st XI team, it offered an opportunity for other players to step up and prove their worth.

The U16 As started their season with a loss to a well-drilled St Charles squad visiting from Pietermaritzburg, KZN. However, they quickly put this loss behind them and, under the guidance of their coach, Owen Mvimbi, who worked them tirelessly every practice, began to string a series of impressive wins and hard-fought draws. Some noteworthy wins to mention would be the 4-0 victory over Parktown Boys' and a 2-0 win over Michaelhouse.

The team also participated in 2 tournaments: the Independent Schools Hockey Festival (hosted at St Alban's College, Pretoria) and the Top 8 Hockey Tournament (hosted at Parktown Boys'). Their results, again, speak volumes of the team's determination and ability to work together as, of the 10 matches played at both these tournaments combined, they won 7, drew 1 and lost 2.

The U16 Bs had a season of mixed fortunes as their inability to finish in the D meant some sure-win games ending in draws or hard-fought draws ending in a loss. Nevertheless, the team continued to push themselves and improved their performance towards the end of the season. Even after a series of losses, the team rallied to rack up some good wins, most notably a 4-1 victory over St Stithians.

St David's was even able to field an U16 C Hockey squad this season, which grew from strength to strength every practice. Although they did not have a full fixture list, the boys maintained an exemplary attendance at practices and gave of their best in the games that they played. A majority of their games were decided by a single goal, which showed their mettle to defend to the final whistle.

I would like to thank the members of the U16 Hockey squad for their effort and spirit throughout the season. I wish them the best of luck for the next season at St David's.

Mr A McArthur, MIC: U16 Hockey

U15 Hockey Report

Having not done school coaching for a while, I was a little nervous at the start of the season when asked to assist at St David's. The first

practice was quite daunting, having 16 Grade 9 boys all staring down at you. I must say though, that the friendliness, the courteousness of the boys was incredible and I felt at home straight away.

What was to follow from them in the season was nothing more than amazing. From the beginning we set team goals and individual goals in place and each of the boys strived every day to fulfil these goals. It was awesome to watch their enthusiasm, their passion and willingness to learn something new every practice and from every match.

Led by Jared Van Harn, these boys gave nothing more than 100% each and every time we took the field, even if it was at training. Every now and again I had to install some authority on them when the concentration slipped... but that is understandable from boys this age. They quickly regrouped and the rest of the training session was a breeze. This shows the commitment to the "cause" from each of them, which as a coach is really good to see.

The highlight of the year, for me, must be the results in the Boden tournament. Going into the tournament not the favourites and carrying some injuries, we were up against it from the start. The commitment from the start by all players and in particular some fringe players, was the most rewarding feeling for me. Playing clinical constructive and patient Hockey while all gave 200%, is what led us to the final against Jeppe Boys'. The semi vs. KES was the game of the tournament and I have yet to see a schoolboy team dominate through possession, structure and finishing as that evening. When they were given the "let's not get arrogant" chat at half time, they responded with maturity for the 2nd half and did not let the moment overshadow what we had set out to achieve.

Two of the goals were to win 75% of our games and to win Boden... The former was achieved and if I am correct, we won 80% of our games! Unfortunately we were up against a really strong Jeppe side who had the better of us on the day in the final at Boden. The boys showed grit and determination and I believe came out the side that benefited the most from that tournament in terms of growth.

I'd like to thank all the boys who were a part of the 2013 journey, to thank Ms B Kee for all her help and assistance and also to congratulate all the lads who were selected to represent Southern at various levels and teams.

Onwards and upwards boys... Well done.

Mr J Ferrans, U15 Coach

U14 Hockey Report

The U14 Hockey group of 2013 has been a diverse and talented group of individuals. They have shown great spirit and grit throughout the season, proving to be competitively resilient against some outstanding teams.

Despite a few losses due to our erratic scoring ability, the season was an overall success that included a very exciting tour and festival at Northwood. The boys played six games of which they won two, and they took home a hefty dose of experience from competing with some of the best hockey-playing schools in the country.

The B and C sides also enjoyed success, achieving some excellent results throughout the season. These players also contributed, in no small way, to keeping the A side players on their toes! A point in case is when some of these players moved up to play in the A side against CBC Boksburg, winning the game with a resounding seven goals to zero.

Congratulations to the boys who were selected to play for the South Gauteng teams: Shane Weisz, Tomi Longwe, Rupert Hartmann, Andrew Mason, Jared Land, Matthew Vercueil and Daniel Tyrer.

Mr S Bauer, MIC: U14 Hockey

Hockey Results 2013

	1st XI	2nd XI	3rd XI	4th XI	U16 A	U16 B	U16 C	U15 A	U15 B	U15 C	U14 A	U14 B	U14 C
Jeppe High School for Boys			lost 1 - 3	lost 0 - 2		lost 0-3			drew 2-2			won 1-0	
St Charles College	drew 1-1	lost 1-2	lost 0-1	lost 1-2	lost 0-3	lost 1-3	vs U16D lost 0-2		vs U16C lost 0-3		lost 0-1	lost 0-3	
SHINS (match 2)	lost 1-0												
St John's College	lost 1-2	drew 0-0	lost 0-3	lost 2-7	won 2-1	drew 1-1	lost 0-1	won 5-1	lost 1-4	lost 1-3	won 1-0	lost 0-1	lost 1-3
St Benedict's College	won 3-0	won 3-1	lost 1-2	lost 1-2	won 1-0	lost 0-2	lost 0-1	won 2-1	won 3-0	drew 0-0	lost 0-1	won 1-0	drew 1-1
Jeppe High School for Boys	won 3-2	lost 0-3			drew 2-2	lost 2-3		lost 3-0	lost 1-3		lost 0-3	drew 0-0	
Fourways High School	won 5-0	won 6-0			won 2-0			won 8-0			drew 0-0		
Hyde Park High School			vs 2nd XI lost 0-1										
Northcliff High School		vs 1st XI lost 3-4	vs 2nd XI lost 0-2			vs U16 A lost 0-2			vs U15 A lost 0-1		won 4-0		
Krugersdorp High School										vs U15 B won 2-1			vs U14 B drew 1-1
Sutherland High School		vs 1st XI won 2-1	vs 2nd XI drew 1-1			vs U16 A lost 0-2				vs U16 B drew 1-1		vs U14 A won 1-0	vs U14 B drew 1-1
King Edward VII School	drew 0-0	lost 1-0	lost 2-1	lost 2-0	drew 1-1	lost 1-2	drew 0-0	won 1-0	lost 2-0	lost 2-0	won 1-0	lost 2-0	lost 4-0
Parktown Boys' High School	lost 1-4	lost 0-4	lost 0-2	drew 1-1	won 4-0	drew 1-1	won 5-3	drew 2-2	won 2-0	drew 0-0	won 2-0	won 1-0	won 2-0
Michaelhouse	drew 3-3	won 2-0			won 2-0			won 3-1			lost 0-1		
Affies (Afrikaanse Hoër Seunskool)	won 3-0				lost 1-2			won 3-0			drew 1-1		
St Andrew's School (Bloemfontein)	drew 0-0	won 2-0	won 1-0		won 6-2	won 4-2		won 8-0			won 3-0	lost 2-5	lost 0-2

HOCKEY

Hockey Results 2013													
	1st XI	2nd XI	3rd XI	4th XI	U16 A	U16 B	U16 C	U15 A	U15 B	U15 C	U14 A	U14 B	U14 C
Hoërskool Noordheuwel	won 2-0				won 2-0			(vs SD's U16 B) won 8-2			won 1-0		
St John's - Curtain Raiser for National Game 11 June 2013	lost 0-1												
St Alban's College	lost 0-3	drew 2-2	won 1-0	won 1-0	won 4-1	lost 1-2	drew 0-0	won 2-0	lost 1-2	lost 1-2	drew 2-2	won 3-0	drew 0-0
St Stithians College	won 3-2	won 3-0	lost 0-1	lost 0-1	won 1-0	won 4-1	lost 1-2	drew 1-1	drew 2-2	won 1-0		lost 0-1	lost 1-2
CBC Boksburg	won 5-1	won 1-0	drew 0-0		won 1-0	won 1-0		won 5-1	lost 0-1		won 8-0		

Inter-House Hockey	
Senior	
1st	Benedict
2nd	Osmond
3rd	The Bishops
4th	College
Junior	
1st	Benedict
2nd	Osmond
3rd	College
4th	The Bishops



HOCKEY TOURNAMENTS

1ST XI

1st XI Founders Festival - Rondebosch 29 March – 1 April 2013

Dale College	drew 2-2
Rondebosch Boys' High School	lost 1-2
Paarl Boys' High School	won 2-0
Paul Roos Gymnasium	lost 1-2
Kearsney College	lost 1-3
Northwood High School	lost 8-0

1st XI ISHF St Alban's 1 - 4 May 2013

Cornwall Hill College	drew 0-0
Hoërskool Garsfontein	drew 1-1
York High School	won 2-1
Maritzburg College	drew 3-3
Uplands College	drew 0-0

1st XI Aitken Tournament 17 – 19 May 2013

Friday 17 May

Beaulieu College	won 4-0
King Edward VII School	won 2-1
Jeppe High School for Boys	won 3-0

Saturday 18 May - Quarterfinals

Hoërskool Noordheuwel	lost 0-2
position play-off	
St Benedict's College	won 5-3

Sunday 19 May 5 / 6 position play-offs

St Stithians College	won 3-2
----------------------	---------

U16

U16 ISHF St Alban's

St Andrew's College	won 3-0
St John's College (Zimbabwe)	won 9-0
St Charles College	lost 0-1
Clifton College	won 2-1
Hoërskool Garsfontein	won 1-0

U16 A Top 8 Hockey Tournament Parktown Boys' High School 17 – 18 May 2013

Parktown Boys' High School	drew 0-0
St Stithians College	won 2-1
Northcliff High School	won 3-0
King Edward VII School	won 1-0
St Benedict's College	lost 1-3

U15

KES U15 A Local Festival 22 and 23 March 2013

Krugersdorp High School	won 2-0
King Edward VII School	won 3-1
Jeppe High School for Boys	lost 2-1

U15 A Boden Tournament 17 – 19 May 2013

Krugersdorp High School	won 3-1
Bryanston High School	won 5-0
CBC Boksburg	won 4-0
Hoërskool Noordheuwel	won 3-1
semi-final: King Edward VII School	won 4-0
Final: Jeppe High School for Boys	lost 1-3

U14

U14 Ken Florens Hockey Tour 2 – 6 April 2013

Westville Boys' High School	lost 2-0
Clifton College	won 2-1
Rondebosch Boys' High School	lost 1-0
Paul Roos Gymnasium	lost 3-0
Northwood High School	won 1-0
Kearsney College	lost 2-0



HOCKEY



2ND XI HOCKEY TEAM

Back Row: Paul Nussey, Adam Heald, Ryan Lockwood, David Coleman, Thomas Hartmann, Kyle Olivier, Devon Morris
Seated: Tebogo Scott, Thato Nkabinde, Venanzio Petrarolo, Justin Watkins, Mr C Venter, Rogan Bell (Captain), William Lane-Mitchell, Matthew Smith, Warren Vercueil



3RD & 4TH XI HOCKEY TEAM

Back Row: Robert Mason, Christopher Hodgson, Hugo Johnston, Patrick Savage, Zach Troester, Ross Farnaby, Jason Hanf, Rory Shaw, Daniel Bussin
Second Row: Austin Govender, Daniel Weisz, Daelin Campleman, Devon Langley, Mauro D'Agnolo, Jordan Goedhart, Merrick Van Dyk, Joshua Paper, Johnathan Cloete, Robert Brown
Seated: Andrew Bell, Charlie Lin, James Brenton, John-Paul Da Costa (Captain 3rds), Mrs J Greensill (Manager), Christopher Wijnberg (Captain 4ths), Liam Riley, Nishal Bhikha, Angus Bethke
Absent: Ms Faye Cowie (Coach), Matthew Savadier, Jared Tumiel



UI6 A HOCKEY TEAM

Back Row: Callum Dunne, Luke Salomon, Chad Classen, Nicholas Smith, Benjamin Rayner, Guy Terry
Seated: Joshua Stephenson, Panayiotis Tselentis, Cameron Wantenaar, Darren Till, Ms B Kee, Adam Tyrer, Kyle Land, Paul Richardson, Christopher Lane-Mitchell



UI6 B HOCKEY TEAM

Back Row: Thomas Tumiel, Marco Benvenuti, Okello Ketley, Lemuel Masilela, Jarred Nel, Stephen Meintjes, Daniel Beale
Seated: Mauro Borrageiro, Stanislav Gospodinov, Kieran Kothe, Dylan Richards, Mr A McArthur, Bradley Widgegger, Etienne Korck, Cahil Sankar, Michael Nortje
Absent: Matthew Hart

HOCKEY



UI6 C HOCKEY TEAM

Back Row: Max Withers, Matthew Adair, Marco Benvenuti, Samuel Sapire, Daniel Beale, Alexander Settas
Seated: Bevan Farrell, Grant Farnaby, Arthur Dobson, Mr A McArthur, Kieran Kothe, Ms K Carlisle, Alexander Scott, Daniel Christodoulo, William Baasch



UI5 A HOCKEY TEAM

Back Row: Matthew Roos, Thabo Fokane, Andrew Lowings, Thomas Heald, Leandro Mendes, Joshua Malpage, Shane Weisz, Alessandro Venditti
Seated: Benjamin Gerson, Dean Wyatt, Nkosinathi Ngcobo, Jared Van Harn, Ms B Kee, Matthew Grobbelaar, Gavin Perry, Joshua Webb, Matthew Harty



UI5 B HOCKEY TEAM

Back Row: Michael Cardoso, Cody Hansen, Arnaldo Gomes, John Izegbu, Andrew Reed, Massimo Rizzo, Nicholas Cohen, David Cardoso, Matthew Chidrawi

Seated: Ryan Hammond, Santhan Poovalingam, Inkanyezi Pascal, Relebogile Lamola, Mrs R Stewart, Dhanya'l Mayet, Thabo Khanyile, Gerard Merchak, Kahueka Mothibedi



UI5 C HOCKEY TEAM

Back Row: William Shoki, John Wirsy, Robert Wanblad, Nicholas Reuss, Dominic Beattie, Ofentse Mothibi

Seated: Matthew Kruger, Shahil Poonsamy, Sameer Dar, Mrs R Stewart, Andrew Savage, Rory Ellis, Andrea Giuricich

MATRIC IEB RESULTS

INDEPENDENT EXAMINATIONS BOARD NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE RESULTS 2013

Certification : Bachelor's Degree

Flavio-John Ferreri

Cameron Finch

Jeremy Gagiano

Paul Glendinning

Jason Godfrey

Jordan Goedhart

Michael Goemans

Cameron Goodford

Ashlin Gounden

Jason Hanf

Alexander Harris

Michael Hawtrey

Ryan Homan

Devin Ingram

Hugo Johnston

Dean Kennedy

Jayne Kingaby

Paul Koch

Janharm Labuschagne

William Lane-Mitchell

Devon Langley

Ryan Lockwood

Marco Lombard

James Long

Joshua Lowe

Kyle Maier

Matthew Malpage

Munashe Mangwanya

Andrzej Marek

Gomolemo Maserumule

Bongumusa Masikane

Ivan Masiyazi

Kyle Mc Cauley

Iain Mc Hardy

Subject distinctions

Geography; Life Orientation; Mathematics P3

Geography

Mathematics Literacy

Accounting; Business Studies; Geography; Life Orientation; Mathematics

Accounting; Afrikaans First Additional Language; English Home Language; Mathematics; Mathematics P3; Physical Sciences; Advanced Programme Mathematics

Accounting; Life Orientation; Mathematics

English Home Language

English Home Language; Life Sciences; Mathematics

Accounting; Geography

History; Information Technology; Life Orientation; Mathematics; Mathematics P3; Advanced Programme Mathematics

Afrikaans First Additional Language; Business Studies; German Second Additional Language; Information Technology; Life Orientation

Afrikaans First Additional Language; History; Life Orientation

Afrikaans First Additional Language; History; Life Orientation

Business Studies

English Home Language

Accounting; Information Technology; Mathematics; Mathematics P3

Geography; History; Life Orientation; Life Sciences

Mathematics Literacy

Life Orientation; Mathematics; Visual Arts

Geography

isiZulu

Accounting; Geography; Life Orientation; Mathematics; Mathematics P3

Geography; Life Sciences; Mathematics; Mathematics P3; Physical Sciences



UI4 C HOCKEY TEAM

Back Row: Vrajesh Patel, Michel de Laroche, Jason Lane, James Hayward, Max Parkin, Alastair Dunn, Luke Rathbone, Juno Bailey
Seated: Alessio Ferreri, Campbell Tiley, Luca Govetto, Ziad Koussa, Mr S Neveling, Luca Rossi, Joshua Mvunga, Himeshan Naidoo, Nicholas Davies



First XI Statistics

Goals for	106	Clean sheets	17
Goals against	36	Matches	39
Win ratio	69	Win or draw ratio	77
No won	27	No drawn	3
No of games lost	9	% Games lost	23

RUGBY



1ST XV RUGBY TEAM

- Back Row:** Lance Brogden, Michael Symmonds, Grant Caister, Nicholas Harding
Second Row: Nahum Bangura, Tristan Geach, Luke Artemides, Luke Dyson, Nicholas Nott, Jeremy Rambo, Jordan Shrank, Munashe Mangwanya, Mitchell Hawley
Seated: Brandon Steyn, Anthony Magetse, Bongumusa Masikane, Kudzei Msebenzi (Vice-Captain), Mr J Mallett, Marco Lombard (Captain), James Steere, Iain Mc Hardy, Dean Dustan
Absent: Kyle McCauley

RUGBY REPORT

MIC: Mr J Mallett

Captain: Marco Lombard

Team Award: Nahum Bangura
Grant Caister
Dean Dustan
Tristan Fayard
Mitchell Hawley
Munashe Mangwanya
Nicholas Nott
Jeremy Rambo

Half Colours: Tristan Geach
Nicholas Harding
Bongumusa Masikane
Kyle McCauley
Kudzei Msebenzi
Brandon Steyn

Full Colours: Marco Lombard
Anthony Magetse
Iain McHardy
Jordan Shrank
James Steere
Michael Symmonds

1st XV Rugby Report

The 2013 Rugby season was preceded by a lot of hard work and preparation during the off season and the players seemed well prepared for a tough season ahead. The season started well with a very well fought win over St Charles in our opening fixture before taking part in the Krugersdorp Rugby Festival. At the festival we were scheduled to play three very tough games against HS Standerton, Falcon College and HS Warmbad. The team learnt two lessons at the festival. Firstly, we were never going to be the most physical side on the field and secondly, our depth was going to be tested. We beat HS Standerton with a fine display of running rugby but were severely out-muscled by Falcon College and HS Warmbad. Unfortunately the domestic season continued in a similar vein with the team struggling to keep out much bigger opposition. We did have some very good games on attack; however, our defence let us down on too many occasions. As a side we had worked really hard on our brand of running rugby and that style of play was evident in most matches. The team demonstrated some spectacular moments of the

“beautiful game”; most notably against St John’s, St Alban’s and Sutherland, scoring some very good tries in high-scoring games we were unlucky to lose. The season ended with a trip to the St Andrew’s School’s 150th Festival in Bloemfontein with a weakened squad of only 19 players. However, the touring team, although under-strength, showed tremendous courage and huge character. The lessons to be learnt from the 2013 season should be to never give up, work extra hard on defence and put the work in off the field, especially during the long April holiday.

Although results did not always go our way and it was an extremely tough season, I would like to commend the 33 players that represented the 1st XV on their discipline and hard work throughout the season. I would like to commend Marco Lombard and Kudzei Msebenzi on their leadership during the difficult season and I would personally like to thank them for their support.

Mr J Mallett, MIC: Rugby and 1st XV Coach



RUGBY

RUGBY RESULTS

Summary of Results: Rugby 2013															
	1 st XV	2 nd XV	3 rd XV	4 th XV	5 th XV	6 th XV	U16A	U16B	U16C	U15A	U15B	U15C	U14A	U14B	U14C
St Charles College	won 11-6	won 17-6	lost 17-22	lost 5-0			drew 3-3	lost 10-29	won 24-14	lost 7-10	won 13-10	lost 7-27	lost 7-17	lost 0-31	lost 22-31
St John's College	lost 29-35	won 20-12	won 6-0	won 15-7	won 25-5	lost 10-29	lost 0-22	lost 14-29	lost 0-21	lost 5-65	lost 5-65		lost 0-59	lost 5-19	lost 8-29
St Benedict's College	lost 0-40	lost 15-41	won 17-10	won 27-14	won 26-7	lost 7-31	lost 9-15	lost 7-29	lost 0-19	lost 10-24	lost 10-17	lost 7-36	lost 0-19	lost 5-17	lost 12-32
Fourways High School	lost 19-15	won 43-10					won 29-12	won 61-0		lost 0-8	won 28-0		won 47-0	won 22-5	
Rand Park High School				vs 2nd lost 15-20	vs 3rd won 39-0										
Northcliff High School	won 21-17	won 17-0	won 8-7	won 24-7			won 43-7	won 26-0		won 15-7	won 13-5		lost 3-26	lost 7-19	won 17-0
Greenside High School					vs 2nd won 24-0										
Sutherland High School	lost 35-39	won 24-0	won 29-10	won 12-0			won 16-7	won 66-0		lost 12-19	lost 12-14	won 24-19	lost 12-14	lost 0-20	lost 14-17
Parktown Boys' High School	lost 20-54	lost 15-19	lost 10-35	lost 5-22	won 15-12		lost 15-26	lost 7-17	lost 10-29	lost 9-17	lost 10-12	lost 10-21	lost 13-31	lost 7-34	
Rand Park High School	lost 25-35	won 33-0	won 46-5				won 10-8	won 26-12		won 29-15	won 32-17	lost 12-17	won 45-10	lost 15-31	
The French School					vs 1st won 30-27										
St Andrew's School (Bloemfontein)	lost 20-26	lost 3-25	won 25-14				vs 4th won 37-0			won 20-7	won 19-7		won 29-3	won 12-10	
Hoërskool Noordheuwel	lost 13-24	lost 5-24	won 21-19				lost 0-53	lost 0-32		lost 5-52	lost 14-52		lost 0-67	lost 0-67	lost 7-56
Dainfern College					vs 2nd won 24-3										
St Alban's College	lost 37-39	lost 3-24	lost 10-24	lost 5-26			lost 13-22	lost 5-24	lost 0-14	lost 0-35	lost 10-29	won 29-26	won 33-5	lost 0-51	
St Stithians College	lost 10-26	lost 13-47	lost 7-37	lost 5-62	lost 7-10		won 8-7	lost 3-12		won 16-7	lost 0-17	lost 0-62	lost 0-36	lost 7-47	
CBC Boksburg	won 29-7	won 17-0					won 24-12			won 52-0			won 43-0	won 46-0	

INTER-HOUSE RUGBY

Inter-House Touch Rugby 22 March					
House	Played	Won	Drawn	Lost	Points
Overall					
College	12	7	2	3	23
Osmond	12	7	1	4	22
The Bishops	12	6	0	6	18
Benedict	12	2	1	9	7
U14					
The Bishops	3	3	0	0	9
Benedict	3	1	1	1	4
Osmond	3	1	0	2	3
College	3	0	1	2	1
U15					
Osmond	3	3	0	0	9
College	3	2	0	1	6
The Bishops	3	1	0	2	3
Benedict	3	0	0	3	0
U16					
College	3	3	0	0	9
Benedict	3	1	0	2	3
Osmond	3	1	0	2	3
The Bishops	3	1	0	2	3
Opens					
Osmond	3	2	1	0	7
College	3	2	1	0	7
The Bishops	3	1	0	2	3
Benedict	3	0	0	3	0

Inter-House Sevens Rugby 23 March					
Overall					
Osmond	6	5	0	1	15
The Bishops	6	3	0	3	9
College	6	3	0	3	9
Benedict	6	1	0	5	3
Opens					
Osmond	3	3	0	0	9
The Bishops	3	2	0	1	6
College	3	1	0	2	3
Benedict	3	0	0	3	0
Juniors U15/U16					
Osmond	3	2	0	1	6
College	3	2	0	1	6
The Bishops	3	1	0	2	3
Benedict	3	1	0	2	3

Inter-House Rugby Kicking 3, 4, 5 June						
House	U14	U15	U16	Open	Total	Final Pos.
Benedict	18	25	19	23	85	3rd
College	30	15	23	29	97	1st
Osmond	24	22	22	23	91	2nd
The Bishops	23	9	17	12	61	4th

1ST XV RUGBY FESTIVAL RESULTS

Krugersdorp Festival 1st XV
28 March – 1 April 2013

Hoërskool Standerton won 29-24

Falcon High School (Zimbabwe) lost 14-41

Hoërskool Warmbad lost 5-38

1st XV ISRF Tour
St Andrew's Bloemfontein
4-8 July 2013

Michaelhouse lost 7-40

Uplands College lost 20-43

Somerset College lost 23-27



2ND XV RUGBY TEAM

Back Row: Tristan Buck, Lesedi Manthata, Nicholas Nott, Michael Shepherd, Grant Caister, Nicholas Macindoe, James O'Donoghue, Thierry Bastenie, Brandon Leitch, James de Sousa
Seated: Muso Chalungumana, Matthew Elliott, Garrick Cathrall, Lance Brogden (Captain), Mr M Schneider, Regan Morley (Captain), Myollisi Nkonyama, Miguel Zenha, Tyler Hewitt
Absent: Mr M Arnold, Richard White

Second XV Rugby Report

Coach: Mr M Schneider
Mr M Arnold

Captain: Regan Morley/Lance Brogden/
Luke Artemides

This really was a season of two halves. The Dogs started off playing some beautiful, fluent running rugby which our opposition found very hard to defend against. Our gritty defence and hard work at the breakdown ensured slow ball for the opposition. Led by the hard-hitting Lance Brogden, the Dogs were a formidable opponent.

Two fixtures stand out for me in that first part of the season. The first one being against St Charles where we took a few minutes to settle the nerves and start playing our game. What followed was some stunning running rugby which St Charles was unable to match. The next was against the old enemy St John's at St John's. The Dogs showed why they wear their name tag with pride. The first half belonged to us as we ran in three unanswered tries and spoilt a few opportunities along the way. However, St John's proved why they are so hard to beat at home. They hit back with two tries early on in the second half and for the rest of the game we defended. There was a period of 10 minutes where St John's were on our line, but the boys never gave up and showed how the Second XV earned their name. We ended up winning by a try.

Unfortunately that match was followed by a Wednesday fixture against St Benedict's which should remain forgotten.

After the holidays we lost a number of players to injury and the First XV. In walked a bunch of young, unassuming men from the Third XV. We were unable to duplicate the running rugby that was so successful for us in the first part of the season. However, what we lacked in ability, we made up for with sheer guts and determination and a never-say-die attitude. Led by Regan Morley and assisted by the ever-present Garick Cathrall, the Dogs went on to deliver a successful season: one in which a bunch of young players stood up to be counted and in the end, earned themselves a place on the First XV touring squad to St Andrew's Bloemfontein for the end-of-season Independent Schools Festival.

One match that really stood out for me in the second half of the season was against Parktown Boys'. I saw a number of young St David's men who were outweighed and outmuscled in every position fight like their lives depended on it to produce what for me was one of the matches of the season. Unfortunately we lost the match in the last four minutes of the game when Parktown stole a try off a turnover, but the character the boys showed that day will stay with Mr Arnold and me for a long time.

Special thanks for the season must go to Mr M Arnold (the Wizard) for all his hard work he put in during the season and for teaching the boys the finer details of open Rugby. His games on a Monday are legendary and I know the boys

really enjoyed those sessions. He was also a cool head in a tense situation and a man that I learnt a lot from this season.

Lastly thank you to all the boys who played for the Dogs this season. Well done on all your achievement and I wish all of you the best next year. To the matrics: I urge you to continue playing the game we all love at club level and never forget the values you were taught at St David's. To all the Grade 11s ... see you next year.

Mr M Schneider, MIC: Second XV Rugby
Mr M Arnold

3rd and 4th Rugby Report

Once again the 3rds and 4ths enjoyed good seasons. The focus of our season was improving fitness and enjoying running Rugby. A special mention must go to Mr S Nischk who, despite needing more vowels in his surname, brought a level of expertise to our forward play which really laid an excellent platform which allowed the boys to enjoy their Rugby. Many of the players which started out in our teams went on to represent the School at 2nd and 1st team level.

The 3rds (Ron Burgundy XV) enjoyed great wins over St John's and St Benedict's and were the only team to beat Noordheuwel with a last-minute drop goal from Ross Mudie that would have made Joel proud. Yet again the boys made a trip to Bloemfontein so enjoyable, with a come-from-behind victory against St Andrew's. This win really showed the team's character and spirit; it would have been easy to give up 13 points down, but a rousing team talk from our lock Akshay Manchanda sparked our comeback. I have many memories from this season that I will remember for years to come and wish the boys well in their future Rugby endeavours.

Mr L Vicente, MIC: 3rd XV Rugby

5th Rugby Report

2013 was a very good Rugby season for the 5th XV of St David's Marist Inanda. The team played nine games, losing only one against St Stithians College. Not all schools St David's played had five open teams, therefore we had to play other schools' higher teams such as Greenside High 3rd Team, the French School 1st XV and Dainfern 2nd XV.

Mr J Albertyn, MIC: 5th XV Rugby

RUGBY



3RD & 4TH XV RUGBY TEAM

- Back Row:** Bradley Matlou, Frans Brogden, Matthew McWilliams, Prince Cekeshe, Troy Dods, Thomas Sifrin, Tanner Schlicht, Akshay Manchanda, Matthew Lellyett
- Second Row:** Adrian Da Silva, Telis Carides, Jeffrey Lewis, Dylan Smit, Ricardo Barradas, Nicholas Kourie, Ross Mudie, Tyler Hewitt, Nicholas Polykarpou, Bryan Mills, James Long
- Seated:** Kalen Russel, Cameron Moore, Katlego Masemola, Matthew Everson, Mr L Vicente, Tshepiso Thupayakgosi, Matthew Berti, Prince Ncube, Miguel Zenha



5TH XV RUGBY TEAM

- Back Row:** James Seach, Reneiloe Mabena, Janharm Labuschagne, Callum Sey, Gareth Thomas, Anthony Vassilev
- Second Row:** Lance Robinson, Adrian Forssman, Dean Kennedy, Mitchell Cryer, Grant Tangney, Merrick van Dyk, Luke Boswell
- Seated:** Gordon Thomson, Marco John, Cameron Finch (Captain), Mr K Biller, James Long, Jesse Tasman, Jeffrey Lewis
- Absent:** Mr J Albertyn



U16 A RUGBY TEAM

- Back Row:** Michael Marais, Matthew Benfield, William Zeelie, Kimon Sarmis, Tristan Shipper, Sebastian Chapman, Hugh Naido, Sbusiso Bhembe, Kosta Michael, Dayen Wilson, Cameron Scott-Hughes, Connor Green
- Second Row:** Ryan de Freitas, Peter Michael, Joshua Wingate-Pearse, Luthando Mbombo (Captain), Mr V Gelderbloem, Brandon Midlane (Vice-Captain), Michael Steere, Keiron Frost, Lebohang Mde

U16 RUGBY REPORT

Pre-season training began in early September 2012 with the emphasis on skills development and conditioning. The boys certainly worked hard throughout and it paid dividends with improved results from the U15 season as well as the fewer injuries meant that consistency allowed each player to develop in his position.

A season opening 3-all draw against St Charles was testament to this, in a match that could have gone either way in difficult conditions, was a marked improvement from a 29-7 loss last year.

Much of the same against St Benedict's where a narrow 15-9 loss showed the grit of the side by overcoming the 30 and

75 points loss in U15 and 14 respectively. The most notable wins were against St Stithians, St Andrew's (Bloemfontein), Sutherland, Northcliff and Fourways.

Thank you to all the parents for their tremendous support of the team and their sons, also to Mr Gilardi for his assistance with the A side during the season and accompanying the team and myself on tours, as well as to Lulu Mbombo and Brandon Midlane for their outstanding leadership. This team can only grow from strength to strength and I will be watching their next two years of open rugby with keen interest.

Mr V Gelderbloem, MIC: U16 Rugby

U16 RUGBY FESTIVAL RESULTS

Summary of Results: U16 Festival

U16A ISRF St Alban's 2 – 6 July 2013

St John's College	lost 5-38
Die Wilgers	lost 0-17

RUGBY



UI6 B RUGBY TEAM

Back Row: Peter El-Naddaf, Tom Tabak, William Zeelie, Joseph Harraway, Matthew Gibson, Andrew Van Vuren, Thomas Harraway, Marco Afonso, Thembaletu Hadebe, Adrian Rathbone, Nicholas Daras

Second Row: Maxie Pirikisi, Bin-Yameen Bhayat, Stephen Bennett, Declan Rowe (Captain), Mr F Gilardi, Travis Hall, Lucky Mahada, Mpumelelo Luthuli, Nkululeko Kampi



UI6 C RUGBY TEAM

Back Row: Mandilakhe Komani, Vukani Sithole, Itumeleng Bodibe, Andrea De Lorenzo, Stefan Pecelj, Matthew Gibson, Thembaletu Hadebe, Nicholas Daras, Liam Banks

Second Row: Simon Rosen, Lufuno Mulaudzi, Maxie Pirikisi, Nkululeko Kampi (Captain), Mr F Gilardi, Tshegofatso Monamodi, Tebogo Mangena, Mpumelelo Luthuli, Kago Moeng



UIS A RUGBY TEAM

- Back Row:** Wade Breytenbach, David Auchterlonie, Brendon Walsh, Christian Boere
- Second Row:** Bogosi Msutwana, Terrance Hertz, Luke Sullivan, Cameron Hawley, Joshua Clegg, Joseph Lebos, Jaya Curtis, Colin Holden, Ngoni Mupanomunda
- Seated:** Deen Boomgaard, Thapelo Letsoalo, Ruvashan Moodliar, Mr K Mavrodaris, Liam Wrightson (Captain), Mr J Jericevich, Thabani Mlalazi, Luca Strappazzon, Mitchell Piper



UIS B RUGBY TEAM

- Back Row:** George Harley, Thomas Nott, Lesiba Mohlala, Gerald Mambo, Kyle Abernethy, Adam Breen, James Horsfall, Keenan Robinson, Tsogo Kupa, Massimiliano Afeltra, Andrew Read
- Seated:** Sihle Eyles, Ruvashan Moodliar, Mitchell Piper, Morné Roos (Captain), Mr J Jericevich, Deen Boomgaard, Connor Van Rensburg, Luke Chemaly, Michael Coetzee

RUGBY



U15 C RUGBY TEAM

- Back Row:** Luke Tollman, Adrian Edwards, James Horsfall, Kyle Abernethy, Luke Cryer
- Second Row:** Cameron Grey, Trent Patterson, Matthew Paton, Ryan Dods, Mohsin Khan, Duncan Mackenzie, Michael Petropoulos, Dino Eleftheriadis, Vaughan Lotz
- Seated:** Riyaadh Desai, Justin Hall, Cole Meintjies, Laurence Bennett (Captain), Mr J Jericevich, Dominic van Eck, Keegan Govender, Nicholas Lattimer, Matthew Baker

U15 RUGBY REPORT

Though the season had its challenges, they were met with determination and courage. This group of boys can be proud of their achievements and development during the season. The age group focused on improving their game awareness and handling while increasing fitness and game tempo, all of which were achieved during an eventful and exciting season.

The Independent Schools' Festival held at Hilton College united the A team against tough opposition. The boys acquitted themselves with distinction and the experience gained against tough opposition such as matches against St Andrew's Grahamstown, Kearsney College and Hilton College stood them in good stead during testing fixtures later in the season. During the week they secured victories over Uplands College, Thomas Moore and Woodhill College.

The highlight of the season was certainly their stunning victory over St Stithians College. During the hard-fought encounter the boys controlled play throughout the match and proved how much they had developed since the start of the season.

The support the boys showed for each other was inspirational as they lent each other strength from the sidelines and embodied the Spirit of Rugby both on and off the field. Above all they can be proud of themselves for this.

We thank the parents for their unwavering support throughout the season and to Mr Mavrodaris for his coaching expertise, also thanks go to our student coaches Mr J Steyn, Mr K Steyn and Mr Duvenhage.

Mr J Jericevich, MIC: U15 Rugby

U15 RUGBY FESTIVAL RESULTS

U15A ISRF at Hilton College			
Thomas More College (Kloof)	won 14-0	Kearsney College	lost 0-19
Woodhill College	won 32-0	St Andrew's College (Grahamstown)	lost 3-18
Uplands College	won 19-5	Hilton College	lost 0-5



U14 A RUGBY TEAM

Back Row: Brett Hardie, Nicholas Christie, Braydon Wooley, Jordan Parker, Merrick Hughes
Second Row: Jason Farr, Blake Forssman, Andrew Sampson, Matthew Benning, Benjamin Dunn, Gareth Bridges, Daniel Van Staden
Seated: Ryan Costa, Themba Gumede, Mr J Black, Jarred Breen (Captain), Mr B Ireland, Thomas O'Donoghue, Thomas Nott



U14 B RUGBY TEAM

Back Row: Richard Lehane, Benjamin Dunn, David McMaster, Garrick Pagel, James Hancock, Michael-John Brewer, Simphiwe Hlatshwayo, Richard Turner, Andrew Sampson
Second Row: Wesley Traill, Jonathan Benfield, Matthew Kalil, Roberto Borrageiro, Valentino Moavero, Diogo Barradas, Matthew Younger.
Seated: Jaime Zenha, Calvin Abel, Mr J Black, Mandla Koyabe, Mr B Ireland, Matteo Osato, Daniel Scriven

RUGBY



Back Row: Mohammed Bodiat, Lehlagare Maseremule, Richard Turner, David McMaster, Matthew Truscott, Valentino Moavero
Second Row: Daniel Scriven, Nkateko Mukhari, Wesley Traill, Khanyisa Mhlungu, Matthew Jarvis, Matthew Younger, Michael Russell.
Seated: Calvin Abel, Phola Bavuma, Mr J Black, Jonathan Benfield, Mr B Ireland, Kutlwano Ndlovu, Declan Banks.

U14 RUGBY REPORT

Close to fifty U14 boys gathered on the lower Rugby fields early in the season to start their high school Rugby careers. Some of them were new to the game and the nervous tension was evident. It wasn't long before they were all fully immersed and enjoying this challenging game. It is not always easy for boys to remain positive after they have lost several games on the trot but I am pleased to say that the majority of our boys were always excited to attend training and were always upbeat about their chances in the next match.

The annual Parktown U14 Festival took place in the second week of the season. The intention of this Festival is to give the new, inexperienced players an opportunity to play shorter matches against a variety of other schools. Two fine victories on the first day really did wonders for the boys'

confidence. Unfortunately the matches on the second day were mismatches and our boys were totally outmuscled and outclassed.

Matches that stood out as highlights for me were the fine victories for the A and B teams at St Andrew's, the A team's win over St Alban's, the B team's win at CBC Boksburg and the C team's win at Northcliff.

Despite being beaten by St Stithians at the end of the season, the A team can take encouragement from the fact they had improved tremendously since losing to the same team at the Parktown Festival at the beginning of the season.

Two Inter-House Rugby events were contested at U14 level. The competition was fierce and the boys thoroughly enjoyed

RUGBY

U14 RUGBY REPORT

themselves. The Bishops House emerged as age group touch rugby champions with three fine victories. College House took the U14 title in the kicking competition.

Thank you very much to my fellow coaches, Mr J Black, Mr M Berti and Mr N Hardie. I certainly enjoyed working with all three of them and I know the boys benefitted hugely from their expertise and enthusiasm for this fine game. Having a provincial referee of the calibre of Mr Black as part of our Rugby coaching staff was also of great benefit to all of us.

The boys have received a solid grounding in the basics of the game, they have enjoyed playing the game and I have no doubt that they will enjoy many fine victories as they get a little older, larger, stronger and more experienced. I look forward to following their progress.

Mr B Ireland, MIC: U14 Rugby

U14 RUGBY FESTIVAL RESULTS

Parktown U14A Rugby Festival

Jabulani High School	won 22- 0	Helpmekaar Kollege	lost 0-52
Uplands College	won 17- 0	St Stithians College	lost 0-39
Kearsney College	lost 0-36		



SWIMMING



Back Row: Garrick Cathrall, Logan Duffy, James O'Donoghue, Riley Kamstra, Jarred Breen, Keagan Schafer, Patrick Savage, Andrew Van Vuren, Adrian Rathbone, Jarryd Boden, Lawrence Doyle, Regan Morley
Second Row: Robert Lavelle, Brendan Walsh, Nicholas Reuss, Dylan Richards, Matthew Lumsden, Dayen Wilson, Nicholas Daras, Massimo Rizzo, Andrew Mason, Matthew Alexander, Matthew Hancock, Alessio Ferreri
Seated: Ryan Hammond, Jaya Curtis, Tristan Buck (Vice-Captain), Mrs J Greensill, Dean Kennedy (Captain), Mr K Biller, Flavio-John Ferreri (Vice-Captain), Arnaldo Gomes, Daniel Huang
Absent: Luke Artemides



B & C SWIMMING TEAMS

- Back Row:** Sihle Eyles, Cameron-Scott Hughes, Keenan Robinson, Daniel Bussin, Brandon Midlane, James Horsfall, Stefan Pecelj, Thomas Hartmann, Kyle Abernethy, Thomas Heald, Matthew Harty, Luke Rathbone
- Second Row:** Luca Strappazon, Charlie Lin, Miguel Zenha, Trent Patterson, Joshua Paper, Thomas Tumiel, Matthew Hart, Byron Sampson, Matthew Benfield, Declan Rowe, Brandon Pinto, Richard Lehane, Stanislav Gospodinov
- Seated:** Joshua Mvunga, Daniel Scriven, Jaime Zenha, Mr M Schneider, Cameron Goodford, Mr K Biller, Thomas Nott, Connor Jones, Jason Farr
- Absent:** Ricardo Barradas, Luke Boswell, Luke Dyson, Jason Hanf, Adam Heald, Nicholas Hutter, Luciano Natali, Griffen Reuben, Connor Van Rensburg

SWIMMING

SWIMMING REPORT

MIC:	Mr K Biller
Captain:	Dean Kennedy
Vice Captain:	Flavio-John Ferreri
Team Award:	Garrick Cathrall
Half Colours:	Cameron Goodford Dean Kennedy Regan Morley

Full Colours:	Luke Artemides Tristan Buck Lawrence Doyle James O' Donoghue Patrick Savage Keagan Schafer
Specific Honours:	Logan Duffy Flavio-John Ferreri Matthew Hancock

The swimmers enjoyed another successful season in the pool. It must be said that the competition has increased, and I feel that this is due to the popularity in swimming growing due to successes internationally by young men such as Chad le Clos, who competed against some of our boys at the Westville Invitational gala a few years ago. I am exceptionally proud of the effort made by every single swimmer this season! When the chips were down the boys gave it their all, and I feel this was most apparent at the Alan Burt Ten Schools Gala, as well as the respective Inter-High galas, where all the boys punched above their weight.

This year the Alan Burt 10 Schools Gala was hosted on the Saturday morning, after the evening gala of the Westville Invitational and St Henry's galas, held in Durban. All three galas are relay galas and the boys showed grit when they were asked to race again after less than 12 hours of recovery. There were some excellent performances at the respective galas, and special mention must be made of the U16 and U17 age groups who were in the mix with some of the best swimmers in the country, and of the B team, who came up against some unexpectedly tough competition at St Henry's.

The season involved our on-going battle against the top schools in Gauteng, namely Pretoria Boys' High, St Stithians and St Benedict's, as well as top schools from KZN, and I can safely say that the swimmers of St David's Marist Inanda can hold their heads high! We may not have the warmest pool,

or as much time in the pool as other schools, but we make the most of what we have, and I have seen this awaken a true sense of Marist spirit amongst the boys.

We were also lucky enough to go on a tour to Germany in July, where 9 of our top swimmers competed in an international gala, held in Darmstadt. Unfortunately, Dayen Wilson had to have his appendix removed whilst on tour overseas, only days before the gala was to begin, and hence, could not participate. This was a great tragedy, as I am convinced that Dayen could have brought back a medal or two of his own. Special mention is to be made of Matthew Alexander and Matthew Hancock. These two boys brought back the bulk of the medals, which included 2 Gold, 2 Silver and 3 Bronze. Truly excellent performances from all the boys, and an experience most of them will not forget in the years to come, I am sure!

I would like to take this opportunity to thank Mrs J Greensill for all her help and guidance this season. The amount of effort put in by her is truly beyond measure, and she is always ready to help out the boys, especially on tours where we always seem to be running off to the hospital or a doctor with one of the lads!

Another wonderful season, and I look forward to the next one with eager anticipation!

Mr K Biller, MIC: Swimming



SWIMMING

SWIMMING RESULTS

A Team Swimming Results			
Term 1			
Gala at St David's	1st	St Benedict's College	534
	2nd	Pretoria Boys High School	481
	3rd	St David's Marist Inanda	414
	4th	King Edward VII School	356
	5th	CBC Boksburg	132
Gala at King Edward VII School	1st	St Benedict's College	425
	2nd	St David's Marist Inanda	362
	3rd	King Edward VII School	317
	4th	Affies (Afrikaanse Hoër Seunskool)	302
	5th	Parktown Boys' High School	178
Afrikaanse Hoër Seunskool Annual Gala	1st	Pretoria Boys High School	418
	2nd	Grey College	399
	3rd	Affies	292
	4th	St David's Marist Inanda	244
	5th	St Stithians College	232
Gala at Afrikaanse Hoër Seunskool	1st	Pretoria Boys High School	264
	2nd	St Benedict's College	241
	3rd	St David's Marist Inanda	224
	4th	Affies	191
	5th	St Stithians College	192
	6th	King Edward VII School	163
	7th	Parktown Boys' High School	130
	8th	Jeppe High School for Boys	86
	9th	St John's College	83
	10th	CBC Boksburg	38

Tour to KwaZulu Natal 8 February 2013 Gala at Westville	1st	Westville Boys' High School	303
	2nd	Grey College	263
	3rd	Clifton College	221
	4th	Pretoria Boys High School	220
	5th	St David's Marist Inanda	202
	6th	Glenwood High School	193
	7th	Hilton College	166
	8th	St Benedict's College	150
	9th	Maritzburg College	103
	10th	Durban High School	96
	11th	Northwood High School	71
	12th	Parktown Boys' High School	12
Tour to KwaZulu Natal 9 February 2013 Alan Burt 10 Schools Gala	1st	Westville Boys' High School	291
	2nd	Pretoria Boys High School	234
	3rd	Glenwood High School	205
	4th	Clifton College	193
	5th	Kearsney College	182
	6th	St Stithians College	153
	7th	St David's Marist Inanda	149
	8th	King Edward VII School	105
	9th	Durban High School	85
	10th	Parktown Boys' High School	43
Gala at St Benedict's College	1st	St Benedict's College	351
	2nd	St Stithians College	285
	3rd	St David's Marist Inanda	236
	4th	St John's College	166
	5th	Jeppe High School for Boys	164

SWIMMING

SWIMMING RESULTS

Inter-High Relay Gala at St Stithians College	1st	Pretoria Boys High School	266
	2nd	St David's Marist Inanda	237
	3rd	St Benedict's College	232
	4th	St Stithians College	201
	5th	King Edward VII School	187
	6th	Parktown Boys' High School	126
	7th	St John's College	119
	8th	Jeppe High School for Boys	115
	9th	CBC Boksburg	69
Inter-High Individual Gala at St Stithians College	1st	Pretoria Boys High School	388
	2nd	St Benedict's College	372
	3rd	Affies (Afrikaanse Hoër Seunskool)	326
	4th	St David's Marist Inanda	306
	5th	St Stithians College	292
	6th	King Edward VII School	231
	7th	Jeppe High School for Boys	166
	8th	Parktown Boys' High School	155
	9th	St John's College	140
	10th	CBC Boksburg	95

Term 3

Relay Gala at St Benedict's College	1st	St Stithians College	164
	2nd	St Benedict's College	158
	3rd	St David's Marist Inanda	154
	4th	King Edward VII School	117
	5th	Jeppe High School for Boys	92
	6th	St John's College	76
	7th	Parktown Boys' High School	75
	8th	CBC Boksburg	25

Individual Gala at St David's Marist Inanda	1st	St Benedict's College	339
	2nd	St David's Marist Inanda	305
	3rd	King Edward VII School	266
	4th	Jeppe High School for Boys	133
Relay Gala at CBC Boksburg	1st	St David's Marist Inanda	368
	2nd	St Stithians College	348
	3rd	King Edward VII School	298
	4th	CBC Boksburg	256
Individual Gala at Parktown Boys' High School	1st	St Benedict's College	219
	2nd	St David's Marist Inanda	212
	3rd	St Stithians College	197
	4th	King Edward VII School	146
	5th	Parktown Boys' High School	111
	6th	St John's College	95
	7th	CBC Boksburg	56

B Team Swimming Results

Term 1

Gala at Parktown Boys' High School	1st	St Stithians College B	276
	2nd	St Benedict's College B	268
	3rd	St David's Marist Inanda B	262
	4th	St John's College B	214
	5th	King Edward VII School B	182
	6th	St David's Marist Inanda C	146
	7th	Parktown Boys' High School B	99
	8th	St Stithians College C	88

SWIMMING

SWIMMING RESULTS

Gala at St Stithians College	1st	St Benedict's College B	384
	2nd	St Stithians College B	334
	3rd	St David's Marist Inanda C	331
	4th	King Edward VII School B	329
	5th	St David's Marist Inanda B	318
	6th	Parktown Boys' High School B	241
	7th	St Stithians College C	44
Tour to KwaZulu Natal 8 February 2013 Gala at St Henry's Marist College	1st	St Henry's Marist College	126
	2nd	Pecanwood College	112
	3rd	St David's Marist Inanda B	104
	4th	CBC Boksburg	98
	5th	St Benedict's College B	96
	6th	George Campbell	86
	7th	Sacred Heart College	79
	8th	Beaulieu College	60
	9th	De La Salle High School	39
	10th	St Thomas Aquinas School	32
Gala at St David's Marist Inanda	1st	St Benedict's College B	230
	2nd	St David's Marist Inanda B	197
	3rd	St Stithians College B	177
	4th	St John's College B	135
	5th	St David's Marist Inanda C	115
	6th	Parktown Boys' High School B	66

Inter-High Individual Gala at St David's Marist Inanda	1st	St David's Marist Inanda B	309
	2nd	St Benedict's College B	287
	3rd	King Edward VII School B	253
	4th	St David's Marist Inanda C	199
	5th	St John's College B	178
	6th	St Stithians College B	166
	7th	Parktown Boys' High School B	144

Term 3

Gala at Parktown Boys' High School	1st	St Stithians College B	236
	2nd	St David's Marist Inanda B	209
	3rd	St Benedict's College B	207
	4th	St John's College B	194
	5th	King Edward VII School B	148
	6th	St David's Marist Inanda C	117
	7th	Parktown Boys' High School B	104
	8th	King Edward VII School C	45
Gala at King Edward VII School	1st	St Stithians College B	246
	2nd	St David's Marist Inanda B	207
	3rd	St John's College B	205
	4th	St Benedict's College B	191
	5th	St David's Marist Inanda C	155
	6th	King Edward VII School B	147
	7th	Parktown Boys' High School B	76
	8th	King Edward VII School C	46

TENNIS



A TENNIS TEAM

Back Row: Max Grobbelaar, Matthew Astell, Ivan Masiyazi, Daniel Weisz
Seated: Christopher Lane-Mitchell, Mr C Watkinson, William Lane-Mitchell (Captain)



B TENNIS TEAM

Back Row: Tinoda Chibaya, Dylan Richards, Luke Salomon, Cameron Finch
Seated: Thabo Khanyile, Mr C Watkinson, Niccolo Nahman



C TENNIS TEAM

Back Row: Mark Bonney, Joshua Möhr, Kyle Olivier, Gerard Merchak
Seated: Michael Nortje, Mrs N Glanville, Grant Farnaby



D TENNIS TEAM

Back Row: Simon Rosen, Anton-Paul Czuba, Mauro D'Agnolo, Justin Goedhart
Seated: Matthew Vercueil, Mrs D Webb, Michael Cardoso



E TENNIS TEAM

Back Row: Michael Russell, Benjamin Dunn, Riyaadh Desai, Gregory Harvey
Seated: Brady Matthews, Mrs L Nagy, Luke Rathbone



F TENNIS TEAM

Back Row: Sameer Dar, Joseph Harraway, Thomas Harraway, John Izegbu, Blake Forssman
Seated: Ziad Koussa, Ms L Rider, Vaughan Lotz

TENNIS

TENNIS REPORT

MIC: Mr C Watkinson
Captain: William Lane-Mitchell
Team Award: Cameron Finch

Half Colours: Joshua Lowe
 Daniel Weisz
Full Colours: Ivan Masiyazi
 William Lane-Mitchell

A large group of Tennis players of all strengths and abilities assembled for the first practice session of the 2013 season. I was encouraged, not only by the numbers, but also the good competitive spirit and enthusiasm to play shown right from the start. The Gr 8 players were quick to challenge onto the ladder in an attempt to gain a place in one of the six teams. I was pleased to see some very handy players back from injury this year, playing well and adding strength to the teams.

The A team did very well in the St Benedict's/St David's Winter League. This league in the 'off' season offers an opportunity for the team to practise as a unit and gain valuable experience and being a non-promotion/relegation event, the players are able to try different tactics and combinations in a relatively pressure-free environment.

The Independent Schools' Tournament at Sun City is another opportunity for the players to ready themselves for the main league season. Two teams competed in August this year and this was by far our best year. Our A team won the event, bringing home the Wilson Cup - a brilliant achievement. Max Grobbelaar, Chris Lane-Mitchell, Daniel Weisz, Luke Salomon and Thabo Khanyile made up the team. Well done boys!

Our six league teams all held their position in the 1st and 3rd terms. The C, D, E and F teams did very well as they competed against a number of school A teams, fielding their best players.

The A team has a regular place in the Premier League and I see this team going from strength to strength with an up-and-coming group of young players who are working hard at their games, improving steadily and keen to play at top level. We won one match to stay in the Premier League for next year and a notable win too, as four of our of the regular players were away. Our no. 2 Chris Lane-Mitchell plated at 1. Our no. 6 Luke Salomon played at 2 and four second team players Thabo Khanyile, Kyle Olivier, Dylan Richards and Grant Farnaby took up the challenge and did the job. Great!

Our 2012/13 Tennis captain leaves us at the end of the year and we wish him all the best and hope to see him on the court in the near future. Welcome to our 2013/14 captain, Daniel Weisz.

A special thanks to Mr Ireland our Head of Sport for his interest and support. Thanks to the team managers: Ms Glanville, Mrs Webb, Mrs Nagy, Mrs Goemans and Mr Steyn. Your time and assistance is much appreciated. Mrs Bastenie for the great job she does with the results and team lists and last but far from least, to the non-playing members of the team Mr Moyo, Mr Shibambu and Mr Maleté for driving us to our matches and Mr Mawela for looking after our courts. Ngiyabonga Ka Khulu!!

Mr C Watkinson, MIC: Tennis

TENNIS RESULTS

Summary of Results: Tennis 2013

Term 1

A Team	B Team	C Team	D Team	E Team	F Team
A Team vs St Stithians B won 5-4	B Team vs St Stithians C won 55-44	C Team vs Helpmekaar B lost 29-70	D Team vs St Stithians D lost 25-65	E Team vs Beaulieu A lost 33-66	F Team vs Christchurch A won 34-25
A Team vs Affies lost 1-8	B Team vs KES B won 55-44	C Team vs Crawford Sandton A - lost 46-53	D Team vs Rand Park B lost 37-62	E Team vs St Peter's B won 52-47	F Team vs St Stithians lost 15-38
A Team vs Pretoria Boys A lost 1-8	B Team vs Redhill A won 56-43	C Team vs Parktown A lost 59-40	D Team vs Greenside A lost 45-54	E Team vs Rand Park C rained out	F Team vs HeronBridge B rained out
A Team vs St Stithians A lost 1-8	B Team vs Bryanston A won 56-43	C Team vs St Peter's A won 38-22	D Team vs Dainfern A lost 20-57	E Team vs Allen Glen B won 56-43	F Team vs Northcliff D lost
A Team vs St Benedict's A lost 2-7	B Team vs Trinity A - rained out	C Team vs Pecanwood A won 61-38	D Team vs Northcliff B lost 32-67	E Team vs Fourways B lost 32-67	F Team vs Greenside C won 75-24
A Team vs Linden A won 7-2	B Team vs King David A lost 35-64	C Team vs Allen Glen A lost 48-51	D Team vs Hyde Park A won 70-29		F Team vs Fourways C lost 31-68

Summary of Results: Tennis 2013

A Team Winter League

vs Parktown Boys' High A	won 8-1
vs Redhill A	won 9-0
vs Helpmekaar	won 9-0
vs Linden	won 9-0
vs St Stithians A	lost 1-8

Term 3

A Team	B Team	C Team	D Team	E Team	F Team
A Team vs Pretoria Boys A lost 2-7	B Team vs Waterstone A lost 39-60	C Team BYE	D Team vs Curro Aurora A lost 32-67	E Team vs St Stithians E lost 27-72	F Team vs Christ Church A lost 39-60
A Team vs St Stithians A lost 0-9	B Team BYE	C Team vs Crawford Sandton W/O	D Team vs Northcliff B lost 30-69	E Team vs Beaulieu A won 73-26	F Team vs Trinity House C lost
A Team vs St Benedict's A lost 1-8	B Team vs Redhill A - lost 28-71				
A Team vs St John's A won 5-4		C Team vs Pecanwood A won 81-18			
A Team vs Affies A lost 1-8	B Team vs King David A W/O	C Team vs Randburg A lost 37-62	D Team vs De La Salle B lost 46-53	E Team vs Fourways B lost	F Team vs HeronBridge B lost 24-53
A Team BYE	B Team vs St Benedict's B won 57-42	C Team vs St Peter's A lost 34-65	D Team vs Trinity B lost 40-59	E Team vs Crawford Lonehill A - lost 24-75	F Team vs Linden D W/O
A Team BYE	B Team vs Trinity A won 61-38	C Team vs De La Salle A lost 38-61	D Team vs Rand Park B lost 48-51	E Team vs Rand Park C rained out	F Team vs Northcliff D rained out

St Benedict's Invitational Tennis Festival - 26 and 27 January 2013

vs HTS Middelburg	won 32-13
vs St Benedict's College	lost 9-32
vs St John's College	drew 25-25
vs Waterkloof HS	lost 20-27

Private Schools Tournament Sun City 2013

A Team	B Team
Placed 1st overall	Placed 3rd overall
Inter-House	
Osmond 56	The Bishops 32
Benedict 40	College 16

WATER POLO



1ST WATER POLO TEAM

Back Row: Jaya Curtis, Brendan Walsh, James O'Donoghue, Stefan Peczaj, Thomas Hartmann, Nicholas Kourie, Stanislav Gospodinov
Seated: Joshua Pritchard, Dean Kennedy, Mr S Gospodinov, Luke Artemides (Captain), Mr M Schneider, Tristan Buck, Regan Morley

WATER POLO

WATER POLO REPORT

MIC: Mr M Schneider
Captain: Luke Artemides
Half Colours: Luke Artemides
Tristan Buck
Adrian Da Silva
Thomas Hartmann
Dean Kennedy
Nicholas Kourie
Regan Morley
James O'Donoghue
Joshua Pritchard

Provincial Representation:

J Lebos	U14A
B Walsh	U14A
J Curtis	U14A
C Boere	U14B
S Pecelj	U15B
C Lin	U16A
J O'Donoghue	U16B
A Da Silva	U16B
T Hartmann	U16B
R Morley	U16B
N Kourie	U16B

The season kicked off with the annual Clifton tournament held down in KZN. This tournament served as a learning experienced where we played some of the top schools in the country. The going was tough but our boys showed heart. We next had the challenge of the annual St Stithians Stayers tournament. We had a slow start to the tournament, going down in our group matches against Hilton, Reddam and St Alban's. However, we bounced back and produced some excellent results for the rest of the tournament beating Affies, Grey College Bloemfontein and St Peter's in tight matches.

Next on the menu was our very first trip down to Grahamstown to participate in the St Andrew's Shield. The Eastern Cape boys taught us a lesson in how to counter-attack and play physical polo and I think that our boys took a lot out of the tournament. Bringing that experience back and taking it into the season, we were a lot more savvy and produced some excellent results. The highlight being our win over a very physical KES team.

Our Junior teams continue to produce strong results with our U14A side making it into the quarter finals of the Ken Short Festival held at Jeppe High School and our U15s narrowly missing out on a quarter final berth in the Indigo Festival. However, they played some highly attractive polo and managed some great wins over the likes of Bishops College, Grey College Bloemfontein and Jeppe Boys'.

The Polo Club as a whole enjoyed a win/draw percentage of 66% with the Second team only losing three of their matches this season. As the Polo Club moves from strength to strength and we add more teams, more matches and more spirit, I must thank all the coaches (Mr S Gospodinov, Mr D Whyte and Mr S Nortjé) who have put tremendous work into the season and we are starting to reap the benefits of what I consider to be top coaching.

Mr M Schneider, MIC: Water Polo



WATER POLO

WATER POLO RESULTS

Summary of Results: Waterpolo 2013										
Term 1	1 st XV	2 nd XV	3 rd XV	4 th XV	U16A	U16B	U15A	U15B	U14A	U14B
St Peter's College	drew 6-6	lost 1-5			won 5-3		won 7-2	won 13-0 vs U14A lost 4-7		
King Edward VII School	won 6-4	lost 4-5 vs 3 rd won 6-0			lost 2-11	lost 2-11	drew 4-4	won 9-1 vs U14A lost 5-10		
Triangular Parktown Boys' High School and Glenwood High School		won 5-3 Parktown			won 8-2 Parktown		won 5-1 Parktown	won 7-1 Parktown	won 6-1 Parktown	won 5-0 Parktown
Affies (Afrikaanse Hoër Seunskool)	won 7-6	lost 3-4			won 4-3 Glenwood		lost 2-5 Glenwood		won 6-2 Glenwood	
St Dunstan's College	won 13-1	won 13-4			lost 4-6	won 9-4	won 6-4	won 10-3	won 15-0	won 15-0
Rand Park High School	won 15-3	won 11-0			vs 2 nd won 8-1		won 11-0	won 7-0	won 19-0	won 11-2
St Benedict's College	won 11-5	won 6-2			lost 2-3	lost 3-9	drew 1-1	lost 2-5	won 6-2	won 4-3
Term 3										
St Stithians College	lost 9-7				lost 1-16		lost 3-4		lost 3-4	
St Peter's College	lost 5-9	won 7-4					won 6-1		won 12-0	
St Alban's College	won 12-10	won 8-4	won 6-3				won 10-4	lost 3-9	won 11-3	won 10-3
Rand Park High School	won 7-2	won 5-2					won 14-0		won 22-0	
King Edward VII School	lost 8-9	won 9-0	won 6-3	won 12-0			won 5-3	won 9-2	lost 2-4	won 8-4
Crawford Lonehill	lost 7-9						won 8-1			vs CL U14A lost 5-6
St John's College	lost 10-12	drew 4-4	drew 4-4				lost 1-4	lost 2-8		won 8-2
Pretoria Boys	lost 7-18	drew 6-6	lost 3-9	won 7-4			lost 5-7	won 7-4	won 10-2	lost 5-8 vs PBHS U14C won 6-3

WATER POLO

WATER POLO RESULTS

Summary of Results: Water Polo 2013

Festival at Crawford Lonehill (26-27 Jan 2013) U14A

St Alban's College B	won 16-2
King Edward VII School	lost 3-5
Pretoria Boys High School C	won 18-0
St Alban's College A	won 11-3
Hyde Park High School	won 14-1
St Peter's College	drew 6-6

St Andrew's Shield (23 and 24 Feb 2013) 1st Team

Clifton College	lost 3-19
Selborne College	lost 3-7
St Andrew's College	lost 3-14
Kingswood College	won 5-4

Indigo Festival Parktown Boys' (1 - 3 March 2013) U15

St John's College	lost 1-5
Bishops	won 3-2
Maritzburg College	won 7-0
Grey College (Bloemfontein)	won 10-2
King Edward VII School	lost 3-4
Pretoria Boys High School	lost 1-3
Jeppe High School for Boys	won 6-2
Bishops	3-3 won on penalties

9th position overall

Ken Short Festival Jeppe (1 - 3 March 2013) U14

St Stithians College	won 2-1
Grey College (Bloemfontein)	won 3-2
Glenwood High School	won 5-1
Reddam House	drew 3-3
King Edward VII School - Quarter Finals	lost 1-3
Pretoria Boys High School	lost 1-3
Jeppe High School for Boys	lost 2-4

8th Position Overall

Pre-season Tournament St John's (6 - 7 September 2013) 1st Team

Day 1

St Peter's College	won 7-2
Crawford College	lost 2-4
Parktown Boys' High School	drew 3-3
King Edward VII School	won 4-3

Summary of Results: Water Polo 2013

Day 2

St John's College	lost 4-7
Crawford College	drew 2-2
St Peter's College	drew 4-4

Day 3

St Stithians College	won 4-3
Parktown Boys' High	drew 3-3
St Peter's College	drew 2-2

Day 4

Parktown Boys' High	lost 1-2
St Benedict's College	won 3-2
Crawford College	lost 2-4

Indigo Festival Parktown Boys' (1 - 3 March 2013) 1st Team

Bishops	lost 2-5
Clifton College	lost 3-11
Durban High School	drew 5-5
St Peter's College	won 9-8
St Stithians College	lost 3-17
Bishops	lost 5-11
Jeppe High School for Boys	lost 2-5

St David's finished 8th out of 16

Wahoo Festival (13 - 14 September 2013) U15A

Crawford U15	won 7-3
Crawford	won 7-4

U14A

St Peter's College	lost 4-5
King Edward VII School	lost 6-8
St Peter's College U13	won 16-1
St Peter's College	won 3-1

Selborne College Tournament (20 - 22 September 2013) U15A

Northwood High School	won 7-0
Kearsney College	won 7-2
Selborne College	lost 3-6
Kingswood College	won 6-2
Grey College (Bloemfontein)	won 8-1
Wynberg Boys' High School	won 6-2
Pearson High School	won 8-2
Quarter Finals: St Andrew's College	won 2-1
Semi Final: Grey High School (PE)	won 3-0
Final: Selborne College	lost 1-2

WATER POLO

WATER POLO RESULTS

Summary of Results: Water Polo 2013

Wahoo Festival (20 - 21 September 2013) U14A

King Edward VII School	lost 3-18
St Peter's College	won 6-5

Durban High School Tournament (27 - 29 September 2013) U16

St Alban's College	lost 2-11
Glenwood High School	won 9-4
King Edward VII School	lost 3-9
Durban High School	lost 8-18
Affies (Afrikaanse Hoër Seunskool)	won 6-3

St David's finished 5th out of 7

Grey College Tournament (17 - 19 October) U14A

Falcon College (Zimbabwe)	won 8-1
Rondebosch High School	lost 3-7
Clifton College	lost 1-2

Summary of Results: Water Polo 2013

St Peter's College	won 12-3
St Alban's College	won 12-1
St Andrew's Grahamstown	won 10-1

Finished 9th Overall

St Stithians Tournament (24 - 27 October) 1st Team

Reddam House School	drew 5-5
St Peter's College	won 2-0
St Alban's College	won 10-7
Hilton College	lost 7-9
Jeppe High School for Boys	lost 4-7
St Andrew's College Grahamstown	drew 5-5 (lost on penalties)
Pretoria Boys High School	won 7-5

St David's finished 11th out of 20

Inter-House Water Polo Thursday 24 January 2013

Junior	Position	Senior	Position
Benedict	1st	Benedict	1st
College	2nd	The Bishops	2nd
Osmond	3rd	College	3rd
The Bishops	4th	Osmond	4th



WATER POLO



2ND WATER POLO TEAM

Back Row: Jason Hanf, Nicholas Hutter, Ricardo Barradas

Seated: Miguel Zenha, Garrick Cathrall, Adam Heald, Mr M Schneider, Matthew McWilliams, Telis Carides, Charlie Lin



U16 A WATER POLO TEAM

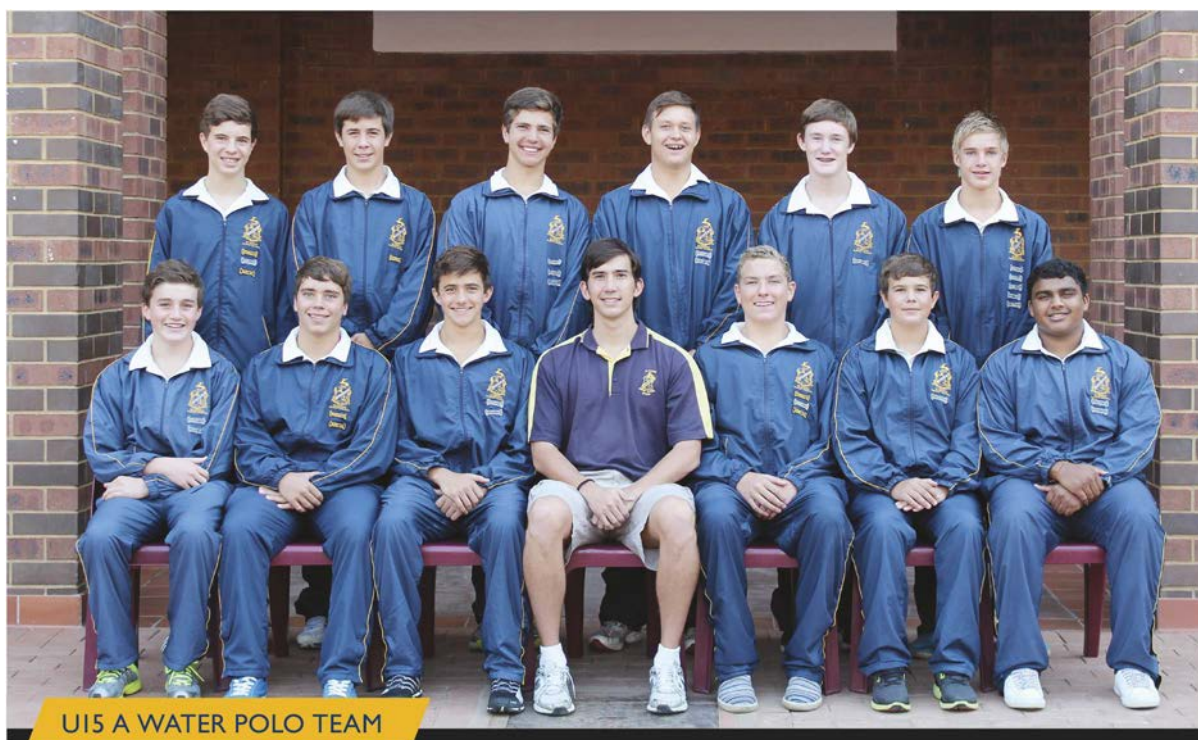
Back Row: Nicholas Daras, Thomas Tumiel, Brandon Midlane, Matthew Benfield, Connor Green, Jason Stephenson

Seated: Adam Meikle, Peter Michael, Stanislav Gospodinov, Mr S Nortjé, Stefan Pecelj, Adrian Rathbone, Peter El-Naddaf

WATER POLO



Back Row: Thomas Tumiel, Brandon Midlane, Joshua Paper, Gianluca Risi
Seated: Nicholas Daras, Peter El-Naddaf, Peter Michael, Mr S Nortjé, Connor Green, John Wilkinson, Adrian Houdet



Back Row: Massimo Rizzo, Wade Breytenbach, Thomas Heald, Christian Boere, Cameron Hawley, Jaya Curtis
Seated: Matthew Harty, Luca Strappazon, Joseph Lebos, Mr D Whyte, Brendan Walsh (Captain), Luke Chemaly, Ruvasan Moodliar

WATER POLO



UI5 B WATER POLO TEAM

Back Row: Wade Breytenbach, Max Ilgner, James Horsfall, Keenan Robinson, Cameron Hawley, Dino Eleftheriadis
Seated: Massimo Rizzo, Trent Patterson, Luke Chemaly, Mr D Whyte, Sihle Eyles, Connor Van Rensburg, Dimitri Prokas



UI4 A WATER POLO TEAM

Back Row: Jarryd Boden, Riley Kamstra, Andrew Mason, Richard Lehane
Seated: Jason Farr, Alessio Ferreri, Jaime Zenha, Mr S Gospodinov, Thomas Nott, Connor Jones, Thomas O'Donoghue
Absent: Jarred Breen

WATER POLO



Back Row: Brandon Pinto, Jason Lane
Seated: Robert Lavelle, Jonathan Benfield, Daniel Scriven, Mr S Gospodinov, Declan Banks, Diogo Barradas, Brett Hardie





Activities

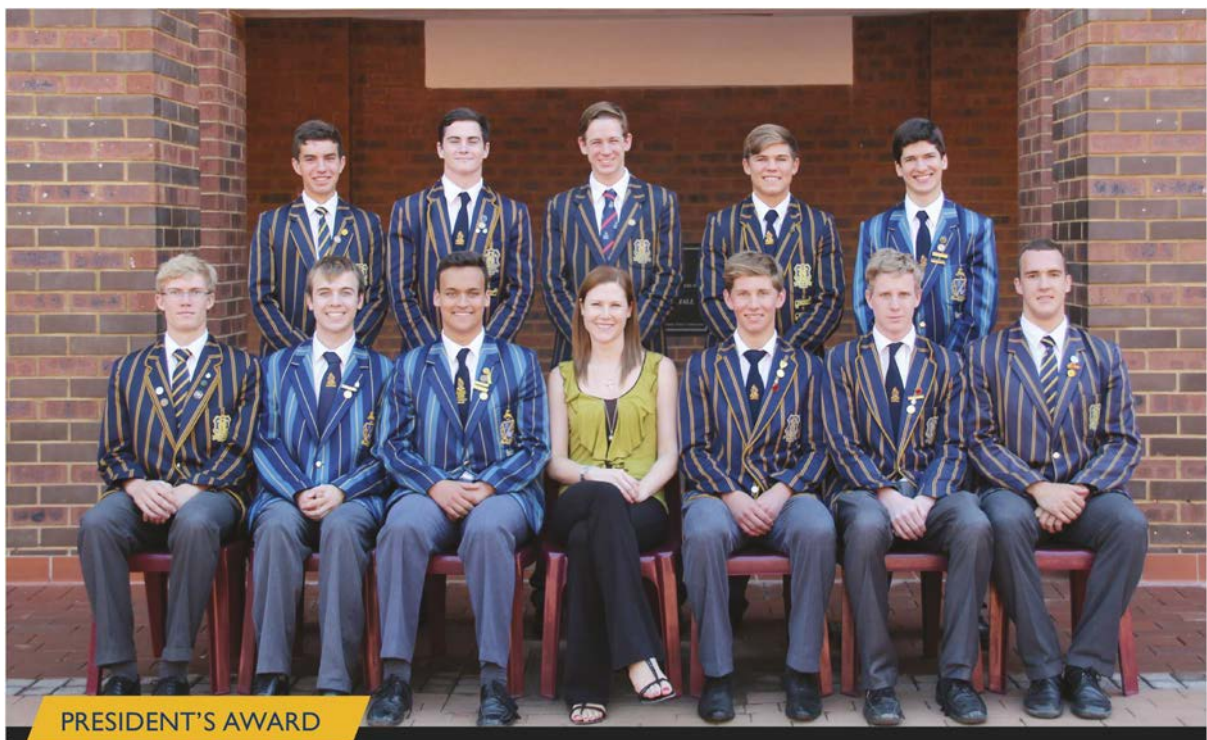
Faith, culture and life in harmony

PEER COUNSELLORS & PRESIDENT'S AWARD



PEER COUNSELLORS

Back Row: Reneiloe Mabena, Nicholas Nott, Nicholas Hutter, Nicholas Macindoe, Thomas Hartmann, Daniel Bussin, Akshay Manchanda
Seated: Gareth Thomas, Venanzio Petrarolo, Austin Govender, Regan Morley, Benjamin Parker, Tyler Hewitt, Liam Davern-Caffery, Telis Carides, Peter Carides



PRESIDENT'S AWARD

Back Row: Paul Nussey (Bronze) , Jeremy Rambo (Bronze) , Marc Packham (Bronze), Tristan Geach (Bronze), John-Paul Da Costa (Bronze)
Seated: Christopher Hodgson (Silver), Alexander Harris (Gold), Dean Kennedy (Gold), Mrs B Stewart, Janharm Labuschagne (Gold), Jason Hanf (Gold), Blake Skirving (Silver)
Absent: Matthew Benfield (Bronze), Matthew Chemaly (Bronze), Grant Farnaby (Bronze), Christopher Lane-Mitchell (Bronze), Luke Salomon (Bronze), Adam Tyrer (Bronze), Miguel Zenha (Bronze), Kieran Kothe (Bronze), Merrick Van Dyk (Bronze)

GRADE 8 CAMP

As I woke up in the early hours of Tuesday morning, one day before the start of Grade 8, all I could think of was the constant excitement mixed with fear which I had been feeling for the last few days. Now the moment was finally here.

With my bags packed and spirits as high as possible for a morning where the sun wasn't even up yet, I got into my dad's car. As I entered the school gates for the first time as a high school student this year, I thought about all of the new faces that I'd see in the car park and the thought weirdly put me at ease. I knew I would see at least 60 boys whom I knew - what an advantage to have been at St David's Marist Inanda Prep. I felt for the boys who were new to our School.

The long bus trip to the Drakensberg was a bit of an anti-climax - long winding roads which felt like they went on for hours. There were still many lessons to be learned, like the matrics always get off the bus first - we learnt this the hard way.

As we arrived at the camp, three things were very apparent - the daunting mountain behind us, the steep hill which all of the dorms were on and a very large and strange bird. By now we were mixed with new boys and were getting to know some of them better. We were shown to our dorms and I was glad mine was the first one at the bottom of the hill. The counsellors introduced themselves and told us about all of the various activities which we would be doing during the few days there. We started with orienteering, which ended in us getting lost! It gave us a chance to talk to our group and have a few laughs.

The first night went smoothly with a bit of fun as the guys in our dorm worked out that one of our switches in our dorm turned the lights out for every single other dorm, leaving about 105 people a little bit confused and in the dark. All of the activities were great; the one which stood out was the 2km hike up the mountain. Although it was definitely the hardest activity, it was by far the most satisfying. We all returned as exhausted, sun-burned Grade 8s ready to pass out. I can still remember the outstanding view which met us at the summit.

Another inspiring moment was learning our School's war cry with enthusiasm and a newly discovered passion. It was followed by a spontaneous game of rugby on the grass. The atmosphere was amazing - it was almost dark, the rain was pouring down but we all felt part of a special group. It created an indescribable feeling amongst us which sent shivers down our spines - a truly inspirational moment.

We were all a bit sad but also relieved when we woke up for the last time in our dorm. We chatted excitedly about the past few days and the memorable and funny moments. We all left that camp as changed boys with a lot to think about afterwards. I personally learnt a lot about respect and the brotherhood that exists in our high school. Our Grade 8 camp opened up my eyes.

Merrick Hughes

GRADE 9 CAMP

Nobody likes to wake up at six thirty in the morning. This was evident as a substantial number of boys arrived late for the 2013 Grade 9 Camp. Like them, at that point, I thought I wasn't lucky enough to miss the bus.

Preceding our arrival to the camp, most boys shared the former sentiment. The prospects of abandoning our dear technology, malls, family and friends weren't ideal to most. However, we would later realise that all this negative thinking would take us nowhere. And indeed it did when we arrived at the Entabeni Recreational Centre at the Wagendrift Dam.

Most boys were amazed at the picturesque landscape comprised of towering mountains and rolling hills, gleaming blades of grass that caressed your skin, and the massive dam, which was quite literally, a reflection of all this beauty. On the first night we heartily braved the cold to engage in a game of war-like capture-the-flag, to entrench group solidarity and team work early on, so as prepare ourselves for the road ahead of us.

On the next day we had to abandon the wonderful setting

we grew fond of, and brave a more hostile one. A group of boys accompanied by staff members ventured into the brazen terrain of a nearby game reserve, which we were told, would gladly host us for the night in modest tents. We then had to fend for ourselves for dinner, and had to cook up a classic dish of potjiekos, which as it turned out, would give Jamie Oliver a run for his money, and it gave all the boys a run for another serve. As the late evening set in and we went to bed, the loud cries of hyenas rang through the night, equally challenged by the cries of boys throughout the night.

As we concluded our stay at the reserve we then proceeded to embark on a hike up the infamous Spioenkop, a towering reminder of the South African war for the people of Ladysmith, and South Africa in general. We braced the scorching sun and made the perilous journey up the hill, in more favourable conditions in comparison to the British soldiers who in January 1900, made it with their sight obscured by thick mist. On our arrival atop the hill we endured an interesting history lesson on the events that ensued directly after the climb during the infamous battle of Spioenkop, which were of the sad tale of

CAMPS

war and death. The boys gained new insight into the events that shaped our local history.

Afterwards as we made our sincere voyage back to camp, we were met with light-hearted and fun activities that were planned for us. We took part in an interactive and informative first aid course with a comical instructor that almost had the boys at the brink of finally being able to use all they'd learnt about CPR. Following that we partook in some action-packed water sports, which were a great way to relieve the tension that built up on our recent adventures.

Sadly, like all days, this one came to a close and our last night met us with some awesome food and drink, and a hearty camp fire where many a song was sung, and many a game was played.

The next day, what was thought to be the best part of camp, would now turn to be the worst: leaving. We bade our farewells to the incredibly competent and caring camp counsellors and camp staff (whom we greatly thank), and along with our teachers made the long journey back to Joburg.

Camp was a necessary experience to engender a sense of solidarity amongst a very volatile stage of a student's life, and to open an important insight and reflection to all the things we take for granted in our lives, and learning to appreciate them more, and to use them more, obviously unaided and with help.

We thank Mr Bauer, Ms Kee, Mr McArthur and Mr Jericevich for not only accompanying us to the camp, but bearing with our mischievous antics and annoying teenage ways.

We thank the School and our parents for making the journey possible in the first place, and to the boys, we have each other to thank for waking up at six thirty in the morning.

We remain in anxious wait for Grade 10 camp!

William Shoki

GRADE 10 CAMP

We stepped off the bus and were greeted by a blast of ice cold wind. The boys knew they were in the Drakensberg. They were in a jovial mood laughing and telling jokes with their friends until they were told that they would be sleeping outside in the freezing cold with just a tent to keep them warm. They were also given a back pack and told that they could only take what would fit into this back pack. The faces dropped even more but it was when they were told that they needed to leave their cell phones behind, that I saw their biggest disappointment. How were these city slickers going to manage a number of days out in the wilderness with just the clothes on their back, a tent and no cell phone? Grudgingly they all started putting their phones into the safety bag provided and headed off to join the members of their groups. They began to unpack their tents and back packs and started packing all the things they would need for survival in the days ahead.

The work began slowly as none of the boys in any group knew what to do but the coordinator of each group soon came to the rescue and started showing them what needed to be done. It was then that some of the boys started to show some leadership ability to get the group organised and sooner than I expected, they were ready to leave on their big adventure into the cold wild.

The camp is all about the boys learning about themselves and each other and becoming more independent. The boys all seemed to have enjoyed the camp immensely. They had all sorts of stories to tell us about how they managed this and how their group did that.

I feel that the boys thoroughly enjoyed the camp, learnt to be more independent and made some new friends.

Mr M Schneider



CAMPS

GRADE 11 CAMP

Since early 2001, Spirit of Adventure Magaliesburg has been running courses specifically crafted to develop pupils in the areas of leadership, team work and personal growth. Using the medium of the outdoors and challenging adventurous activities, individuals are shown how they can out-perform their own paradigms in leading others and being led. By spending time out of their usual comfortable environments and being faced with a variety of team and leadership situations, they gain invaluable insight and practical experience that can be applied anywhere.

The aim of the Grade 11 course is to develop an understanding of Action Centered Leadership (ACL). Boys are shown that leadership is a skill that can be learned. They are given the opportunity to take the lead in a situation, challenged to apply practical approaches in motivating others, equipped to monitor and evaluate the progress of a team towards its objective and to understand the concepts of team participation as a leader and a team member.

The boys returned from camp an even closer-knit group with many plans and goals for their leadership year ahead. It has indeed been a pleasure to work with them and we look forward to the implementation of their plans next year.

Ms T Voorendyk



ADVENTURE CLUB

AMATOLA HIKE



St David's Marist Inanda Hikers Conquer Amatola

During the August holidays a group of twenty one hikers embarked upon the Amatola hike in the Eastern Cape Province. The hike began near King William's Town and came to an end in Hogsback.

On the 12th of August 2013, fifteen Grade 11 boys (all currently doing the Gold President's Award) arrived at OR Tambo International Airport. We were kitted out with the newest gizmos and were oblivious to what lay ahead. Accompanied by six members of staff, we flew off to East London where we were hosted by Selborne College for the night.

After a greasy McDonald's Egg McMuffin to get us going, the journey finally began at Maden Dam. The first day of the hike turned out to be the toughest. Walking through thick rain forest with little idea of how much further we had to go and 16 kilograms on your back is no easy task and was the reason for a serious loss of humour for many of the team members. Thankfully for many of us, we were given hope by a sign that read, "Smile, Gwiligwili hut is just around the corner." The hut was amazing and was surrounded by tall mountains and large open areas that made for spectacular views. As we watched the sun set, we crouched over our pots with head torches, cooking our food which mostly consisted of expensive dry packet food - the taste wasn't great but we viewed it as 'part of the experience'.

Each day of the hike had its own unique flora and fauna such as 1.5 meter long earthworms, indigenous Pirie forests and breathtaking waterfalls. This resulted in daily challenges, all of which were different. In a 24-hour period we experienced intense heat, snow, gale force winds and even wet conditions. We traversed rocky outcrops covered in black ice, climbed under and over numerous fallen trees, descended treacherous descents, ascended tricky rocky outcrops, swam in waterfalls and almost froze to death whilst posing for a photo after summiting a snow-covered mountain top.

We finally arrived at Hogsback completely exhausted. We felt immense pride and looked back at the sign that verified that we had just completed 100 kilometers. Our one-night stay at Hogsback consisted of stuffing our faces with proper food, laughing, relaxing, having much-needed showers, watching soccer and talking amongst ourselves about what we had achieved.

Despite the physical, mental and emotional challenges that each individual faced, we finished the hike with relative ease. Strong friendships were formed between boys and members of staff.

Thank you to Mr, Mrs and Ms Greeff, Mrs Crichton, Mr Boden, Mr Biller and each of the hikers: life is about being able to look back with pride at what you have achieved and this was definitely one of those moments.

Regan Morley and Miguel Zenha, Gr 11



WORLD CHALLENGE

OUTREACH TRIP TO INDIA

When I think about my trip to India I struggle to comprehend that a year has nearly passed since we departed to the land of spice and tea. World Challenge provided an experience that I could never forget. We walked through the cardamom hills in Munnar, we stood on what seemed to be the edge of the world at the end of the Kerala mountains, we bore witness to a traditional dance known as Katikali and we caught a train down the coast of India in the lowest class we could find. It goes without saying that this was not intentional, but merely a result in a slight miscommunication with a very polite, yet non English-speaking gentleman at the front desk. We were present at a massive festival where we visited a temple from afar and survived a small stampede. These are but a few of my most memorable moments, not to mention riding an elephant, listening to some interesting music on a houseboat, and above all, helping the children of a high school in Varkala by tiling their classroom floors. I am so grateful to have had

the opportunity to be exposed to a different culture and to meet new people. I took an enormous sense of humility back home with me, and if I could go back to April 2013, I would do it without a moment of hesitation.

Matthew Everson Gr 11

Our trip to India in April 2013 was truly an incredible and unforgettable experience. We not only experienced many different sights, smells and tastes, but also a different way of life. We met many incredible people on our journeys and had many immensely enjoyable experiences. One experience that I will never forget, would be a cricket match that we played against some of the local boys while renovating the Varkala government school. India was really one of the best times of my life.

Michael Shepherd Gr 11

CHESS

CHESS REPORT

Once again I am proud to be able to boast about a great Chess season. The Chess team performed superbly, winning in the Northern zone of the South Gauteng Five-a-side tournament played in the first term. The play-offs were only held in the third term whilst the Matrics were writing their preliminary examinations, so the juniors coped admirably, the A Team placed third and the B team second. St David's won 6 of the 7 league matches held in the second term convincingly, but lost to St John's in Round 5. I know that the boys were exceptionally disappointed but I can assure them that vengeance shall be ours next year!

Our senior players Ross Farnaby (Capt), Luke Boswell, Alexander Harris and Johnathan Cloete all leave at the end of this year. They have been the stalwarts of the Chess team during the course of the past five years and their contribution to putting St David's on the Chess map has been invaluable. They will be sorely missed. Most importantly, however, they have created a legacy for future Chess teams to build on.

Well done on a great Chess season boys, I have thoroughly enjoyed being MIC for Chess this year and look forward with anticipation to next year.

Mrs J Skeen, MIC: Chess

Summary of Results: Chess 2013

	A Team	B Team
28th January 5-a-side Tournament, Round 1	vs Midrand A won 5-0	vs Beaulieu B won 5-0
4th February 5-a-side Tournament, Round 2	vs King David Victory Park won 5-0	vs Midrand B won 4-1
18th February 5-a-side Tournament, Round 3	vs Beaulieu College A won 5-0	vs Dainfern won 4.5-0.5
4th March 5-a-side Tournament, Round 4	vs Bryanston A won 5-0	vs Midrand B won 5-0
11th March 5-a-side Tournament, Final Round	vs Dainfern B won 5-0	vs Beaulieu A won 4-1
27th May 2013	vs Saheti School won 5-3	
3rd June 2013	vs Leeuwenhof Academy won 8-0	
10th June 2013	vs St John's College lost 1-7	
24th June 2013	vs Beaulieu College won 8-0	
9th September 5-a-side Playoffs	3rd in their division for South Gauteng	4th in their division for South Gauteng

CLIMBING CLUB



Back Row: Angus Bethke, Jaya Curtis, Robert Wanblad, James Horsfall, David Auchterlonie, Luke Routier
Seated: Matthew Paton, Liam Riley, Robert Brown (Captain), Mr K Biller, Patrick Savage, Garrick Pagel, Andrew Savage
Absent: Mr C Brown (Coach), Roberto Borrageiro, Johnathan Cloete, Luca Govetto

ROCK CLIMBING REPORT

MIC: Mr K Biller
Captain: Robert Brown
Specific Honours: Robert Brown

Provincial Representation: Jaya Curtis
 Robert Brown
National Representation: Jaya Curtis
 Robert Brown

The Rock Climbers enjoyed another successful year, with both provincial and national representation being achieved. Robert Brown captained his squad with pride, and has lead from the front throughout the season, where he has managed to inspire the youth of our School to start climbing, ensuring that we maintain the level of Climbing that has become associated with St David's Marist Inanda for the years to come.

One of the highlights for the year is always the tour down to Swinburne to compete in the Rory, which is an outdoor, open rock competition. The boys compete in pairs, and the aim of the competition is to climb as many routes around the mountain as possible within the time frame allocated. The boys also competed in the Everest Challenge, which is held at the LC de Villiers Sports Campus, in Pretoria. The aim of the Everest Challenge is to climb the height of Everest in 24 hours!

Unfortunately the weather came in and the competition had to be ended halfway through due to lightning.

A huge thanks must go to Christopher Brown, who coaches the boys. His passion and knowledge for the sport have helped Rock Climbing at St David's grow from strength to strength! Next year we will look forward to having even more boys come down to Rock Climbing, so that we can experience continued success.

An excellent year, with brilliant individual performances by Jaya Curtis, Robert Brown and James Breytenbach (Prep School), and well done to all the climbers! You have done yourselves, and your School proud.

Mr K Biller, MIC: Rock Climbing

CLIMBING CLUB

ROCK CLIMBING RESULTS

Summary of Results: Rock Climbing 2013	
Rory Lowther Challenge Swinburne 1 March – 3 March 2013	
Schools Competition	
1st	Pretoria Boys High School
2nd	St David's Marist Inanda
3rd	Thomas Moore College
Overall	
12th	Robert Brown and Patrick Savage
29th	Chris Brown and James Breytenbach
44th	Garrick Pagel and Andrew Savage
52nd	Angus Bethke and Matthew Paton
63rd	Liam Riley and Luke Routier
69th	Robert Wanblad and Rory Ellis

South African National Sport Climbing Championships - The Barn 29 September 2013	
U19 Final	
Bronze	Robert Brown
U15 Final	
Gold	Jaya Curtis
Gauteng Selection	
U19	
1st	Robert Brown
U15	
1st	Jaya Curtis
U13	
2nd	James Breytenbach

PHOTOGRAPHIC CLUB



PHOTOGRAPHIC CLUB

Back Row: Saul Kemack, Laurence Bennett, Max Withers
Seated: William Baasch, Nishal Bhikha, Mr M Jeenah, Matthew Jarvis, Rory Ellis

ORIENTEERING



ORIENTEERING

Back Row: Jaya Curtis, Robert Mason, Christopher Hodgson, Jan Paulig, Peter Carides, James Hancock
Seated: Andrew Savage, Rory Ellis, Patrick Ceruti, Ms T Voorendyk, Boipelo Zuma, Campbell Tiley, Liam Riley

ORIENTEERING REPORT

MIC:	Ms T Voorendyk
Captain:	Patrick Ceruti
Team Award:	Christopher Hodgson Robert Mason
Specific Honours:	Peter Carides
National Representation:	Peter Carides

It isn't easy to find your way through long, dense Highveld grass, thorn trees, bluegums and dongas, while running full tilt and simultaneously reading a map. Maybe that is why Orienteers are so special: they have mastered the art of multi-tasking. The problem with Orienteering is that you either get it right, or very, very wrong!

This year has provided its share of blackjacks, scratches, gashes, lightning scares and downpours, sunburn and sore legs. Orienteering is not for the faint-hearted: it combines intellectual prowess with physical stamina, resulting in a very well-balanced challenge. Once again, fixtures have been fun, with much good-natured laughter and entertainment. Unlike other sports with demarcated fields, it is impossible to keep track of Orienteers

running about all over Gauteng, so second-hand (and probably much-embellished) stories will have to suffice.

Peter Carides was awarded Specific Honours this year. He has performed with distinction in Orienteering since he joined the squad in Grade 9. He has competed at Gauteng Schools, Club and National levels, and his outstanding performances resulted in him being selected for the South African National Youth Squad which competed in the Czech Republic in July.

Thank you to Mr M Maletle for taking us to all our fixtures, showing an interest in the boys' performances, and being part of our team.

Ms T Voorendyk, MIC: Orienteering



ORIENTEERING

	Juniors		Seniors	
Zoo Lake 28 January	Jaya Curtis	4th	Peter Carides	4th
	James Hancock	5th	Robert Mason	7th
	Andrew Savage	6th		
	Campbell Tilley	7th		
HeronBridge 4 February	Jaya Curtis	1st	Peter Carides	5th
	Andrew Savage	2nd	Robert Mason	10th
Delta Park (AR CLUB) 11 February	Jaya Curtis	2nd	Peter Carides	3rd
	Andrew Savage	5th	Robert Mason	11th
Summit College Training Event Monday 14 October	Rory Ellis	1st	Peter Carides	1st
	Campbell Tiley	8th	Chris Hodgson	3rd
			Liam Riley	6th
Gauteng Finals Kloofendal Nature Resort (ROC) 25 February	Overall log positions		Overall log positions	
	Jaya Curis	2nd	Peter Carides	2nd

FUTURE PROBLEM SOLVING

Our Future Problem Solvers have been quietly active this year, with slow, steady growth in interest in the benefits of the Program.

Happily we now have four staff members involved: Mrs B Geldenhuys from the Prep School, Ms L Rider, Mrs G Dell and Mrs S Soulsby from the College. A visit from our Australian mentor, Dr Niranjana Casinader, resulted in an unofficial training session over dinner one evening in September and has given the staff a better grasp of the process of the Program. We hope to be more successful in developing the boys' competitive skills after our first interactive training ever.

From the boys' perspective, we now have Gr 6, 7, 8 and 9 involvement. Our regular attendees from Gr 7 and 8 are making excellent progress through the Program and will shortly be competing against their Australian counterparts in a National Final. The competition will determine whether a team is invited to the International Finals in the USA in June 2014 or not. The competition takes the form of a two hour scenario analysis where the six-step process is applied to a futuristic one page story written around the problems of plastic polluting our oceans. We have recently formed a Gr 9 team who may try to compete as well. These boys are strong debaters who bring good logical skills to the Program: they need to learn future-based creative thinking techniques to compete effectively.

An enthusiastic group of Gr 6 boys has joined the Program and all are happily engaging with the activities which lead to the more formal six-step process which is core to the Program. Mrs Geldenhuys has the boys designing creatively new school bags through techniques which give them a secure plan to move into new territory. They have learnt how to SCAMPER and will soon be able to apply de Bono's Six Thinking Hats to

stretch their skills further. Group work and respect for each others' ideas is a feature of the work as well as learning to use others' ideas to reach more creative solutions as a group. These are skills which will aid them in their adult working life.

As always, we have struggled to find time for our activities: we continue to be accommodated at the end of the school and sporting day and even then compete with many other activities – not an ideal time for brain-work but top marks to the stalwarts who continue to attend! Happily, in 2014 the Prep School will be introducing a lesson each week into the school day. Considering the value of learning thinking skills, increasingly recognised as crucial in 21st century life, this is an exciting progression. The College is investigating a similar move.

Recognition for FPSP is still a tricky area which needs to be addressed. Team and half colours may possibly be awarded according to number of hours spent in the Program and contribution to furthering its scope. Until we have enough other South African schools involved, we cannot hope for top honours for overseas competition as we are still the only South African competitors. Mrs Soulsby has presented the Future Problem Solving Program at various conferences and schools: we wait for others to join.

Mahatma Gandhi summed up the need for planning and practising in the present to cope with a new and different world in the future when he said: "The future depends on what you do today." Malcolm X supports this too: "Education is our passport to the future, for tomorrow belongs to the people who prepare for it today." We sincerely believe the Future Problem Solving Program participants are learning skills now to enhance their effectiveness in their futures and are having fun in the process!

Mrs S Soulsby

FIRST AID



Liam Riley, Alexander Harris, Robert Mason, Christopher Hodgson, Peter Carides, Devon Langley, Surya Singhala, Ross Farnaby

FIRST AID REPORT

Since the inception of the St David's First Aid Team four years ago, the number of boys willing to do first aid has increased year on year. Currently, the 2013 team comprises twenty boys across Grades 8 to 12. All team members have the minimum entry level first aid and CPR training: Seven of the team have Level 3 First Aid and six team members have Level 1 First Aid.

The team have enthusiastically done duties at 25 sporting events during 2013, both home and away, covering Basketball, Cricket, Swimming, Athletics, Hockey and Rugby. Besides handing out ice packets to soothe aching muscles, the First Aiders have tended players with broken bones, lacerations and concussion to name but a few injuries. Some have also had the experience of using neck collars and spine boards. During the year they clocked up an impressive 468 hours of

service. Without the help of these dedicated boys, the First Aid support for sport would not be as extensive. My thanks to the Team for a successful year, for the time you have invested and the dedication you have shown.

Prep Staff: Mrs S MacPherson and Mrs T Harris

Physiotherapist: Mrs P Watts

First Aiders: Nishal Bhikha, Peter Carides, Telis Carides, Johnathan Cloete, John-Paul Da Costa, Andrea De Lorenzo, Rory Ellis, Ross Farnaby, Tristan Geach, Travis Hall, Alexander Harris, Christopher Hodgson, Devon Langley, Robert Mason, Jeremy Rambo, Liam Riley, Surya Singhala, Blake Skirving, Tom Tabak.

Sr H Hodgson

SANTA SHOEBOX PROJECT 2013

Santa Shoebox is an initiative to provide a Christmas gift to less fortunate children throughout the country. In 2013 the target was to collect 100 000 gifts packed in shoeboxes. Each shoebox must be filled with new items prescribed by the organisers. These items include toiletries, stationery, clothes, sweets and a toy appropriate to the age of the child. Members of the public go on line and pledge a gift for a particular child.

A few of the staff at St David's undertook a pilot project with three of the Grade 8 classes and managed to complete and deliver 47 boxes to the Johannesburg North drop off point at Rosebank Union Church.

I volunteered my time over two of the days of our mid-term break to assist at this collection point and was overwhelmed by

the enormity of this initiative: 14 500 boxes were delivered over four days. They were scanned, checked and sorted to be ready for delivery to the various communities over the coming weeks. Johannesburg North is the biggest collection point in the country and is growing every year.

Seven of our high school boys gave up part of their mid-term to assist with the logistics of this mammoth task and were praised by the organisers for the wonderful job they did. In true Marist spirit they willingly accepted the task given to them. The boys were: Travis and Justin Hall, Adrian Rathbone, Nicholas Reuss, Michael and David Cardosa and Gerard Merchak.

We hope to extend our involvement to this worthy cause in 2014.

Mrs C Kennedy, Grade 8 Tutor

SONS OF OLD BOYS



Back Row: Christopher Rains, Jonathan Alcock, Rowan Arp, Levi Morais, Daniel Khoury, Liam Tonetti, Matthew Beaver, James Graham, Pericles Daras
Fourth Row: Dayne Levick, Robbie Schaafsma, Adam Nicholas, Luca Nicholas, Conor Tonetti, Kyle Ford, Jack Heinzelmann, Liam Graham, Christopher Main, Samuel Hartmann
Third Row: Raymond Linington, Liam Nel, Alexander Renouprez, Daniel Haggard, Declan Pegg, Dominic di Nicola, Cullen Massey, Rorisang Monaise, Nicholas Franklin, Max Nader, Cameron Retzlaff, Luke Fortescue, Ethan Ford
Second Row: Greg Beaver, Callum Nel, Andrew Ross, Samuel Houghton, Matthew McClay, Max Cattich, Jordan Klopper, Guiseppe Stravino, Reece Massey, Alessio Tommasi, Liam McFadden, James Behr, Bryan Retzlaff
Front Row: Danilo Giurich, Nicholas Harris, Tristan Lambe, Michael Zeelie, James Barclay, Luca di Nicola, Judah Marais, Christopher Morrison, Oliver Ballington, Zachart Ballington, Zachary McBean, Matthew Haggard



Back Row: Jacob Walbeck, Joshua Maroun, Joseph Walbeck, Warren Yoko, Liam Tonetti, Conor Tonetti, Christopher Main
Front Row: Tristan Lambe, Alessio Tommasi, Max Nader, Liam Nel, Giuseppe Stravino, Callum Nel, Jayden Maroun

SONS OF OLD BOYS

GRADE 8

Rupert Hartmann
Alan Du Trevou
Braydon Wooley

GRADE 9

Nicholas Daras
Ryan Dods
Joseph Lebos
Nicholas Reuss
Joshua Webb
Liam Wrihston

GRADE 10

Gianluca Risi

GRADE 11

Matthew Berti
Asher Binder
Liam Davern-Caffery
Adrian Forssman
Thomas Hartmann
Marco John
Francesco Mariano
Matthew McWilliams
Dean Ralphs

GRADE 12

Grant Caister
Garrick Cathrall
Troy Dods
Philip Rumpelt
Bongani Shongwe
Jason Shongwe
Grant Tangney

MARIST OLD BOYS' ASSOCIATION

The Old Boys Activities 2013

- The Old Boys had a 'stand' at Open Day in March, a few of the committee members were present to assist the Old Boys and their families visiting the school, there was a very positive response.
- The 1980 Reunion was hosted by Sven Arp at his home, 18 Old Boys attended coming from as far afield as Australia.
- PTA/Old Boys' Golf has raised a substantial amount and once again the Old Boys received 50% of the net profits. The Old Boys
- The increased attendance at this year's Old Boys' Reunion in June was encouraging and many more Old Boys also enjoyed the get together after the game against St Stithians.
- During the Reunion Weekend in June the second Old Boys' Soccer Tournament and once again a very successful event.
- The Matric Rite of Passage this year in August saw a larger number of Old Boys in attendance which was very well received by the Matrics. We even had three former Head Boys at this event.
- Both the Grahamstown and Cape Town Old Boys' Get Togethers were celebrated for their 7th consecutive year. They were extremely well attended by a large group of recent Matriculants and the good 'Old' faithful's! These events remain a highlight in the Old Boys' calendar.
- Mike Greeff attended the Old Boys' London AGM in October and hosted the Old Boys at The Walkabout Temple on the Embankment, there were several new attendees this year.
- The Group of 1973 spent a weekend at the beginning of November visiting the school, attending a High School Assembly on the Friday, tour, lunch and mass on Saturday and celebrating with a dinner in the evening again including many Old Boys who now live in far flung parts of the world. The Matric group of 2003 also attended the High School Assembly and celebrated it with a get together over the weekend at Magalies Park.
- Julie Egenrieder continues to do research on a book on the History of St David's – The Jubilee Book Project, ready to be published in 2016 for the 75th anniversary of the school.



are exceptionally grateful for their partnership.

Open Day March 2013 – Mark Reeves, Charles Hodgson (Vice Chairman), Darrel Jago and Julie Egenrieder (Jubilee Book Project)

MARIST OLD BOYS' ASSOCIATION



School Assembly – 1973 and 2003 Reunion weekend



Matric Rite of Passage 2013

Tristan Buck, Mr W Castle, Anthony Magetse



Matric Rite of Passage 2013

Head Boys – (from left to right):

Tristan Fayard (Head Boy 2013)
Mark Reeves (Head Boy 1985)
Darrell Caister (Head Boy 1986)
Steven Giurich (Head Boy 1994)
Gabriel Ally (Head Boy 2010)

This year we accomplished the following:

- 1 The Old Boys AGM was held in February this year in line with the school's financial year end. Willy Castle was voted in as Chairman, Charles Hodgson as Vice Chair. Committee members: Chris Busschau, Kyle Biller, Remy du Plessis, Danillo Giacobazzi, Byron King, Darryl Jago, Mark Reeves, Gordon Tonetti.
- 2 Two of our Old Boys, Darrell Caister, Head Boy 1986 and Conor Mc Fadden were appointed as Trustees on the St David's Marist Foundation.
- 3 The Old Boys continue to sponsor 25% of the cost of education at St David's to a son of an Old Boy from the Old Boys' Bursary Fund. The award was once again based on performance and commitment to the school.
- 4 The database continues to grow through the efforts of the Foundation/Alumni Office. Byron King, 2007 Old Boy and Committee Member, has increased the followers on the Facebook group to 600.
- 5 Old Boys contributed R20 000 to Merit Awards in Grade 11.
- 6 R60 000 of the net profits were raised from the PTA/Old Boys Golf Day.
- 7 Old Boys contributed R40 374 to the 2013 Matric Rite of Passage.

Jubilee Book Project

At the beginning of 2010, Julie Egenrieder was assigned the task of initiating the research for a book on the History of St David's in readiness for publication in 2016 for the 75th anniversary of the school.

A lot of groundwork has been covered and a skeleton history of the school of +- 100 000 words covering the period 1941 to 2012 has been completed together with a timeline, synopsis, background history of South Africa and the world. Also lists of former Principals, Brothers, Prefects, Chaplains, Old Boys as Brothers and Priests, Matrons, Holders of Champagnat Medals, Honours Blazers, Bursaries, Springboks and more are now available.

During the course of this work Julie became a member of the Marist Old Boys' Committee and has benefited greatly from the support, knowledge and enthusiasm of the other members. This year is significant in that our new Chairman is none other than Willy Castle who has been so closely associated with St David's for most of his life and is passionate about the school.

Julie has been kept extremely busy with interviews and many of the Brothers, including the late beloved Brother Anthony and Brother Aidan have given an insight into their time at St David's. A number of Old Boys, mainly in Gauteng, but also in Cape Town have been interviewed and contacts have been made with Old Boys in Europe, USA, Australia and the Far East.

This is proving fruitful as further contacts with Old Boys not previously on our database are established. Julie has been involved with networking between many of the Old Boys, Staff and the Brothers. It is wonderful to see old friendships being renewed once more.

It may be of interest to read some anecdotes that have been picked up during the course of the research:

Brother Mario 1963-76

It's not well known that Brother Anthony was not officially qualified when he became Headmaster in 1960. He had to get a South African Matric as his Irish equivalent was not considered good enough. He also needed a supp in Maths and Brother Mario helped him. He had to write the JMB Matric which he did in Hibberdene. Brother Mario covered his Maths book with a cover from an Agatha Christie mystery so that it would not be obvious what he was reading on the plane! The remainder theorem was bugging Brother Anthony and he wanted to revise it on the journey down there. He continued his studies and completed a BA through Unisa.

MARIST OLD BOYS' ASSOCIATION

Jock Loseby – 1946-51

Now, something about the food.....There was no white bread in the first year or two I was at Saint David's and sometimes we were given thick brown bread sandwiches with peanut butter for tea. Many times the day dogs gave us some of their lunch. Enrico Giglioli, the Italian Ambassador's son, was particularly generous to me in this regard.

Some interesting facts about our menu included –

Frogs eggs, particularly sticky sago pudding,

Army biscuits with weevils in them and

lumpy porridge

Before our longer holidays we had Beans which included lovely food, Ice cream, cool drinks and sweets.

Alex Quail – 1962

There was an incident in the early '60s. NASA had just got going and the boys wanted to develop a solid fuel rocket. Alex had a recipe and they used the Science lab on the second floor where they, brewed some stuff up which then exploded! Br Anthony flew up the stairs to see what damage had been done, but no one was injured and Br Anthony was obviously relieved. Eventually a rocket was built by one of the geniuses of the school – Hawkins, who is now believed to be a Professor of Applied Mathematics.

Harry Distin Curtis – 1972 (last year of the boarders)

Harry enjoyed Br Anthony and recalled an incident when a group of boys went to the local restaurant, Beefeaters, now Giovanni's. One of the boys had two gorgeous sisters (Madeleine Lalieu was one of them and later became Wickins) who worked there. They got their beers and burgers and afterwards started the trek back to school. Jamie Curtis lay in the road trying to hitch a lift, when a round the corner came a white VW Beetle, Br Anthony's car! Unaware that it was Br Anthony, one of the boys went up to the window, cigarette in hand. Needless to say cigarettes were extinguished rapidly! Br Anthony got them all in the car, took them back and all he said was that he didn't mind them having a good time but "Why in St David's tracksuits?"

Brian Kirchmann - 1958

One time, Br Bonaventure had a Science class and some of the boys had concocted an evil smelling potion in a phial and had broken it in order to fill the classroom with a disgusting smell. Br Bonaventure calmly told them to close the windows, gave them work to do and went outside and watched them suffer. The instigators had to run the gauntlet afterwards during break.

Cecil Thokoane – 1985

Cecil was awarded a bursary and (came to St David's in 1982), Standard 12 having been educated in Soweto schools until then, Cecil was not a member of the Swimming team and tells the story of how he nearly drowned earning the wrath of Willy Castle. He had been at the school a couple of months, it was the beginning of the spring/summer season and PT shifted to the swimming pool where the boys were going to play Water-polo. Being just 12 he thought he could just swim and got into the pool at the deep end and promptly proceeded to sink. Fortunately one of his class mates, Steve the American, spotted him and rescued him. By lunch time the whole school knew that he had nearly drowned and he only started taking lessons four years ago in 2009 overcoming his fear.

Mark Reeves – Head Boy 1985

Mark remembers Br Anthony telling the boys that "They must not feel guilty about being privileged because if it wasn't for the privileged people the poor would have nothing". Mark believes that the Marist ethos revolves around compassion and

remembers that the Brothers hoped that the tradition of the eldest son becoming a Brother would continue.

Thabo Hermanus - 1992

Thabo started school in Alexandra, and passed top of the class in each year. When he completed Standard 2 at M.C. Weiller, instead of going to Standard 3 remaining in Alexandra, he started at St David's going backwards to Standard 1 and did marginally well. While at the time this was difficult for him as he thought he would get left behind by his peers from Alexandra, over time and, looking back he realised that most of the boys he was at school with in Alex didn't even make it to Matric. It was a real sacrifice for his parents but it was so far sighted of them. His mother was a teacher in Alex and his brothers also started at St David's, although they completed their Matric at Wendywood High. His mother had said to him that if he failed one year he would be out of St David's. He worked hard and came third in Standard 1 during his first year. He felt being older helped with his confidence considering the jump in the standard of education he had to contend with and he mentioned Gladwell's: The Outliers in this context. After a year he had used to the school and it exposed him to a whole new world. He wasn't envious or jealous of the lifestyle he saw that the white children had but it created ambition in terms of defining what success was, the picture was bigger now and it was no longer necessarily out of reach.

Tim Forssman – 2004

Tim was academically average but managed to get 2 distinctions in Matric. The turning point for him was the cultural tour to Egypt in 2004 which influenced his eventual choice of Archaeology as a career.

During the time Tim was in the High School, a Chinese boy Mark Ma joined the school; he couldn't speak a word of English and was staying in a flat on his own. A request went out for parents to accommodate him for a term and eventually after boarding with a couple of families, the Forssman's said he could stay with them and he ended up staying with them for 3 years in Standard 9, 10 and for his first year of varsity at Wits studying BSc Building. Mark's father was major of a district of Chong Ching which has a population of 32 million people. Tim and his brother Chris visited him in China in 2009 with Warren and Justin Bessler and Jordan Forssman. They spent 3 weeks travelling around China visiting some of the major cities and attractions and spending much time with the Ma family.

Willy Castle – Chairman of the Old Boys



OBITUARIES 2013

Stephanus Barnard - maternal grandfather to Jordan Klopper Grade 1C, (January 2013). Jordan also lost his paternal grandfather Owen Klopper (November 2013).

Erini Blom - grandmother to Brandon Steyn Grade 12O and Old Boy Kevin Steyn (2011), (October 2013).

Giuseppe Boscia - grandfather to Timothy Young Grade 3N, (February 2013).

Br Aidan Bridge - Marist Brother (June 2013).

Robin Buchanan - grandfather to James O'Donoghue Grade 11T, and Thomas O'Donoghue Grade 8T (September 2012). The boys also lost their grandmother Monique Buchanan in November 2013.

Dave Burman - father of Janet Skeen staff member at St David's, (November 2013).

Anthony Carthy - a St David's Old Boy who matriculated in 2003, (May 2013).

Logan Chetty - grandfather to Hugh Naidu Grade 10C, (May 2013).

Tashin Chetty - nephew to Cas Puntha, staff member at St David's (May 2013).

Lorraine Claven - grandmother of Jonathan Selesnick Grade 7H, Luca Ferreira Grade 3V and Diego Ferreira Grade 1C, (April 2013).

Bill Crauser - grandfather to James Plagis Grade 2A, (October 2013).

Michael Cryer - father-in-law to Glynnis Cryer, staff member at St David's (April 2013).

Konrad Czuba - father to Anton Paul Czuba Grade 11T, (June 2013).

Gerrit de Jonge - father of Lianne Nagy, staff member at St David's, (July 2013).

Joseph Delpert - brother of Karina George, staff member at St David's, (July 2013).

Gangathile Dumalisile - grandfather to Myolisi Ngonyama Grade 12B, (August 2013).

Kathleen Elaine Eedes - great grandmother to Luke Lawson Grade 5L, (June 2013).

Peter Egenrieder - husband to Julie Egenrieder staff member at St David's, (March 2013).

Rudolf Fenianos - grandfather to Danilo Giuricich Grade 00D, (November 2013).

Keith Ford - family member of Adam Heald Grade 10B and Thomas Heald Grade 9B, (May 2013).

Abram Froese - father-in-law to Clive Watkinson, staff member at St David's (December 2012).

Gabriela Giacobazzi - sister of Old Boy Danilo Giacobazzi, (July 2013).

June Elizabeth Gombart - mother to Old Boy Franco Rizzuto, (February 2013).

Raul Gomes - grandfather to Michael Gomes Grade 7S, Jaime Gomes Grade 5S and Tristan Gomes Grade 00D, (March 2013).

Louis Gishen - father to Old Boys Sean and Nicholas Gishen, (November 2013).

Stella Hall - grandmother to Travis Hall Grade 10B and Justin Hall Grade 9B, (March 2013). The boys also lost their grandfather, Charles Smith (October 2013).

Stephen Hefferman - grandfather of Connor Mackenzie Grade 6M and Adrian Mackenzie Grade 3N, (April 2013).

Kieran Jarvis - brother of Matthew Jarvis Grade 8B and Old Boys Joshua Jarvis (2012) and Reuel Jarvis (2012), (October 2013).

Donal King - grandfather to David Auchterlonie Grade 9C, (June 2012).

Norman King - father to Carolyn Mackenzie, father-in-law to Cheryl King and grandfather to Byron King, staff members at St David's, (June 2013).

Jennifer de Kock - grandmother to Joshua Clegg Grade 9C, (June 2013).

Leslie Kourie - a Marist Koch Street and Observatory Old Boy and grandfather to Nicholas Kourie Grade 11B and Gregory Kourie Grade 7H, (January 2013).

Bridget Marie Lammas - grandmother to Luke Routier Grade 10O, (June 2013).

Moira Nan Lawson - grandmother to Fletcher Gebhardt Grade 7S, Ryan Gebhardt Grade 5H and Cameron Gebhardt Grade 2M, (January 2013).

Stella MacLennan - grandmother to Matthew Crawford Grade 1N, (May 2013).

Gaborone Matlapeng - grandfather to Loapi Matlapeng Grade 0D, (January 2013).

Keneuwe Elizabeth Matseke - sister of Father Teboho, Chaplain at St David's, (November 2013).

Roderick McEnergy - grandfather to Matthew Gouws 8O, (March 2013).

Antonio Mendes - father-in-law to Alida Mendes, staff member at St David's, (May 2013).

OBITUARIES 2013

Ivan Meikle - grandfather to Adam Meikle Grade 10T, Liam Billingham Grade 1VB and Ryan Billingham Grade 00J (October 2013).

Peter Michau - father to Old Boys Dean Michau (2007) and Bradley Michau (2010), (April 2013).

Elizabeth Morley - grandmother to Regan Morley Grade 11O, and Old Boy Niall Morley (2012) (June 2013).

Marie Novy - grandmother to Christian Fatouros Grade 1VB, (November 2013).

Joan Nisbet - great-grandmother to James Macindoe Grade 7M, Nicholas Macindoe Grade 11O, Old Boys Mathew and Michael Macindoe, (February 2013).

Jimmy Pavlou - father to Noah Pavlou Grade 6G and Zack Pavlou Grade 4H, (November 2013).

Veni Pillai - grandfather to Ruvashan Moodliar Grade 9B, (June 2013).

Gilbert Pooley - father to old boy Gilbert Pooley, (February 2013).

Ted Radloff - grandfather to Michael Minnaar Grade 2M, (August 2013).

Andrew Ritson - grandfather to Lawrence Ritson Grade 3H and Oliver Ritson Grade 0D passed away in September 2013

Eileen Roberts - mother to Pam Groenewald, staff member at St David's, (December 2012).

Lorraine Sass - grandmother to Joshua McLean Grade 7H, (October 2013).

Anne Scott - grandmother to Old Boy Connor Scott (2010), Michael Scott Grade 8T and Campbell Scott Grade 4LH, (November 2013).

Denga Alpheus Seshoka - father to Michael Seshoka, staff member at St David's (October 2013).

Enid Shaw-Newland - grandmother to Brogan Herron Grade 11B, (May 2013).

Timothy Sherratt - uncle to Old Boys Christopher, Michael and Matthew Sherratt, (October 2013).

Nassey Simaan - great grandfather of Matthew Cooper Gr 4C, (May 2013).

Dawn Skirving - grandmother to Old Boy Ryan Skirving (2012), Blake Skirving Grade 11T and Colby Skirving Grade 3N, (November 2013).

Halina Slomkowski - Aunt of Andrzej Marek of Grade 12O, (February 2013).

Cyprien Smith - a Marist Brothers Koch Street and Observatory Old Boy 1926-1936, father to Old Boys Alf (1962) and Mike (1966) and grandfather to Old Boys Paul (1999) and Robert (2003), (May 2013).

Eric George Smith - father to Stuart Smith and father-in-law to Cherie Smith, (November 2013).

Lorraine Stafford - grandmother to Grant Perry Grade 12B and Gavin Perry Grade 9B, (September 2013).

Johan Strauss - grandfather of March Strauss Grade 8O, (July 2013).

Bill van der Walt - the St David's Canoeing Coach at Emmarentia Dam, (May 2013).

Margret Walbeck - grandmother to Joseph Walbeck Grade 6N and Jacob Walbeck Grade 4C, (September 2013).

Brother Martin Whiteford - Marist Brother, (January 2013).

Patrick Wilson - grandfather to Joseph Maresch Grade 5S, (October 2013).

Elva Zwane - grandmother to Vukani Sithole Grade 10O, (October 2013).

EDITORIAL STAFF

Prep School

Editor: Mrs C Ansell

Co-ordinator: Mr W Castle

Photography: Mr B Eyles, Mrs F Land

High School

Editors: Mr D Smith, Ms T Voorendyk

Photography: Mr M Jeenah, Mr R Hartmann, Mr D Smith



ST DAVID'S MARIST INANDA

36 Rivonia Road, Inanda, Sandton, Johannesburg
PO Box 55026, Northlands, 2116
Tel: +27 (0)11 215 7600
Fax: +27 (0)11 442 6237

www.stdavids.co.za